

CO

Authority NVD873541
By RT NARA Date 11-8-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	01 Aug 71	2400	01 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				W4
2	0235		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, A/1-20, BS695600 at 0127H. While firing 81mm DT lxd landed short on top of defensive bnkr. D/O compl 0201H. 1xUS WNB(E).				W4
3	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden. Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.				W4
4	0710		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, G/75 Inf, BT477026 at 0700H. Rngr Tm Tenn was inserted cold into box#2. Ntly: C/S, G2, FSE.				W4
5	0710		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, R/4 ARVN, BS816305 at 0400H. While conducting raid, eng UNSEF, Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xcarb, 15xCCHG, 3xpeks CIA. (Info only).				W4
6	0710		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, B/1-20, BS716436 at 0650H. While retrieving MA, fd 8xpropaganda leaflets on trail, leaflets said "Americans stop fighting & go home." Will MA area tonight.				W4
7	0950		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, B/3-21. Cond CA at 0907H fm AT918378 to AT973377 compl Cold at 0945H.				P
8	1030		(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne; A/1-6 cond CA fm CHL at 0730H to BS408912 & 403914 compl 0910H Cold. C/1-6 cond CA at 0921H fm BS505935, 475947, 493959 to BS446887, 426889, 406885 compl 1014H Cold.				P
9	1035		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/3-1, BS286692 at 0900H. While on "F fd 2xmil struc, under ea struc fd a tunnel, 7' long, 3' dia), also fd 2xfighting pos and lxbnkr. Neg signs of recent use. In bnkr fd 3x60mm rds. Will evac the 60mm mort rds & dest struc & bnkr.				P
10	1140		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, 1/5 ARVN, AT952315 at 0615H. Cond a raid, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 6xCCHG CIA. (Info only).				P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373769

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 71

2400

01 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	1140		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, 5th ARVN LRRP, AT944-274 at 0030H. Eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info only).		P
12	1145		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-52, BS358806 at 1042H. While in amb pos eng 3xNVA mov W-E prox 250m SW dressed in grn unif w/rucksacks. Res: 1xNVA KIA. 1xrucksack CIA containing 5xlbs pol rice, 1xbar soap, 1xgrn unif. All dest.		P
13	1145		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, R/4 ARVN, BS830319 at 1015H eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA; At 1105H eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P
14	1155	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, 1/5 ARVN, AT878224 at 270315H. Eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P
15	1155	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, 1/5 ARVN, AT854192 at 290400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P
16	1155	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, 1/5 ARVN, AT954305 at 301620H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P
17	1205		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/3-1, BS285693 at 1030H. On E/F fd 3xmil struc, 10'x20'x8'; 20'x30'x8'; 10'x20'x6', used as messhalls and/or classrooms. Inside fd lxportable typewriter, misc letters & newspapers. Dest struc, evac all else to Stinson.		P
18	1210		(U) AAE, CPT Lutz, 178 AHC, BT1623 at 1120H. A CH-47 fm 178 ASHC dropped a water tank belonging to B/39 Engr. Tank broke loose fm trailer & fell, was totally dest, wheels & fram were returned to CHL. Ntfy: ADE, 198.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NVD 873541
By RT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 71

2400

01 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1220		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 at 0720-0815H. Res Air Cav#27: ZC025579 obsr 8-10xsets footprints; area used w/in past 1-2xhrs. ZC002575 obsr 15-20xsets footprints; mov E-W; area used w/in past 1-2 hrs. YC996577 obsr trail SE- NW, 1' wide, used w/in last 6xhrs. ZC006553 obsr trail E-W, 1 1/2' wide, used w/in last 24 hrs. Also obsr lxcam struc 6'x5', eng & dest. ZC006582 obsr cam struc, 5'x7', eng & dest. ZC007579 obsr lxstruc 6'x8', recent use. Res of Air Cav#12: YC943493 obsr 4xsets footprints; area used w/in last 48 hrs.		P
20	1220	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Chang Tay PSDF, BT033- 365 at 312210H. (H) chief det unk type mine. Res: 1xPSDF WIA. (Info only).		P
21	1220		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowling, IOS, Hill 270, (BT442021 at 1058H. Obsr 15xindiv w/pcks & wpns mov N. Arty fired but en moved E. They regrouped & mov S & then started mov N again. Groups totals to approx 30xindiv now w/pcks & wpns. Ly Tin will not give elnc for G/S. En continuing to evad Arty. Ly Tin cleared "Fire for Fire". G/S scrambled at 1256H & on sta at 1310H. 1340H obsr numerous trails, bnkrs & large rocks. Neg res. (Sus indiv hiding in bnkr & behind rocks.		P
22	1245		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17, BS765585 at 011150H. While on S&C fm 1xB/T can of petna w/TWFD, on a trail, DIP. Also obsr 2xMAM in blk pj's prox 500m S w/neg pcks or wpns. Did not eng because of neg pcks or wpns.		P
23	1300		(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne, A/4-3, PS138059 at 1112H. While on ptl fd 3xbnkr, 3'x4', in them fd 2x82mm mort & 1xunk type container also fd a mortar pit overlooking Professional, dest 1x82mm HE rd & will extr the unk type container & 1x82mm mort rd to Professional. Unit also took pictures of mort pit, bnkrs & rds. Bnkr were dest. Mort pit approx 30xdays old. Container: cylindrical, 35"x5" dia, grn		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541
By PT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Aug 71	2400	01 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	1300	cont	(U) metal, regular markings, sealed at both ends.					P
24	1320		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee; A/1-46 cond an extr fm a PZ at ZC178637 at 1124H to pad 467 compl 1217H Cold. C/1-46 cond a CA fm ZC203619 at 1302H to an LZ at AT922690 compl Cold at 1318H.					P
25	1325		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/1-52, BS280636 at 1130H. While on E/F obsr 1xVC in blk evad E. Eng w/SAF prox 250m E, swept area w/neg res.					P
26	1400		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/1-52, BS297636 at 1210H. On E/F obsr 1xNVA in grn unif, w/pck & wpn prox 30m NW. Eng w/SAF. En rtn fireq evad NW. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).					P
27	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT Crabbe. Alert cond GREY eff 1900H.					P
28	1410		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, 1100H-1130H. At BS132648 eng & dest 3xmil struc; BS142578 on BDA obsr 5xmil struc & 6xmkrs dest; BS133600, LOH rec SAF at 100', 90 knots, neg hits. G/S eng mil struc w/unlk res.					P
29	1455		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee; R, D/4-31 cond a CA at 1355H fm DNG to AT850752, 860732, 863713 compl Cold at 1448H.					P
30	1530		(U) AAE, CPT Flanagan, 176 AVN, BS505795 at 1400H. While on CA for 1-6 ARVN UH-1H rec light SAF & AWF, flying 400' & 70 knots, 1xhit guel cell, continued to fly, msn completed. G/S & door gunner eng area w/unlk res. Neg CRS.					P
31	1540		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 3/51 ARVN, AT996533 at 0935H. While on VR a VNAF G/S rec unk amt SAF. Res: 1xARVN door gunner WIA(E). G/S eng SEL w/unlk res. (Info only).					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD873541By PT NARA Date 18-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

01 Aug 71

2400

01 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1545		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Req cancellation of LRRP AO boxes 1&47, due to higher priorities. Appr by MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops. Ntfy FSE.		P
33	1550		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Stern, AAE. 4th ARVN LRRPS cond a CA fm Bronco at 0845H to an LZ at BS743281 compl 0905H Cold. 1/4 ARVN cond a CA fm Bronco at 1005H to an LZ at BS560450 compl Cold at 1410H. 1/6 ARVN cond a 6A fm a PZ at BS520780 at 1310H to LZ's at BS517820, 503831 and 495817 compl Cold at 1525H. (Info only).		P
34	1605		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, BT006544 at 1000H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). (Info only).		P
35	1620		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, BS637769 at 1600H. In city of Son Tin a US 5 T trk fm C/1-82 Arty hit a honda w/2xVN on it. Both VN were D/O at 1615 by veh, to Quang Ngai. VN civ in Son Tin are holding veh & driver. Bde S-5 enroute. Claim not settled, will settle tomorrow morning, 0800H. Ntfy: C/S, G3, FSE, G5, PMO.		P
36	1655		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/1-6. Cond an Extr fm PZ's at BT410904, 415104 at 1615H to an LZ at CHL(E) compl Cold at 1652H.		P
37	1730		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane; A/3-1 cond an E/F fm BS289681 at 0717H to LZ's at BS279657, 271631, 289681 compl Cold at 1622H. B/1-52 cond an E/F fm BS306670 at 0740H to LZ's at BS288637, BS271631, 304670 compl Cold at 1730H.		P
38	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADG(M). Dprt VIP enroute unk, landed VIP at 1605H.		P
39	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute 123 AVN at 0920H, enroute VIP at 1015H, enroute Professional at 1430H, enroute Yonkers at 1540, enroute VIP at 1640H, landed VIP at 1700H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 1-18-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Aug 71	2400	01 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1828		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, AT977344 at 1625H. Res Air Cav#25: Obsr 5xMAM wearing light colored clo, evad, eng w/unlk res. Also in area obsr numerous bnkr & struc scattered throughout area. Neg eng.		P		
41	1920		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Walker, 174th AVN, BS285632, 1600H. A UH-1M (G/S) rec light SAF while flying armed escort for CA of B/1-52, 200' and 60 knots. Res in lxhit thru hydrolic system ship was forced to land at Ha Thanh w/neg cas. Ship was hooked out to CHL at 1825H.		P		
42	1955		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123 AVN, 011635-1745H. While in Air Cav#65: BS189400 obsr, eng & dest lxstruc; BS189398 obsr, eng & dest 4x struc; BS198391 IOH rec light SAF (approx 10-15x rds), flying 100' and 60 knots, neg hits or cas. G/S eng area w/unlk res.		P		
43	1955		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Inf, AT825464 at 1905H. Tms Paris & Moscow while in NDP heard mov 600m E, swept toward area & obsr at about 400m 2xVC/NVA w/neg wpns or pks, they evad E, did not eng, neg Arty.		P		
44	2030		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/3-21, (EN) AT972354 at 1800H. Spotted 20-30xVC/NVA w/pks, req G/S. G/S on sta 1800H, expended, broke sta 1925H w/unlk res. Firing Arty w/unlk res, N/H checking area, 2030H N/H checked area w/neg res.		P		
45	2100		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, (EN) BS627537 & BS615533 at 2030-2045H. While working N/H box#50 rec hvy 30 cal, AK-47 & possibly 51 cal eng w/neg res. Rtn to CHL to re-arm & check Air Cav.		LGA		
46	2115	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Nat'l Police, BS787422 at 291410H. 1xNat'l Police assigned to Liz access rd was travelling S on QL#1 when stopped by 2xVN males. They asked if he was fm Liz. When answered yes, 1xVN drew an unk pistol & shot Nat'l Pol. Res: 1xNat'l Pol	type			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

Authority NVD873541
By RT NARA Date 1-18-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Aug 71	2400	01 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	2115	cont	(U) WIA(E), later died of gunshot wnds to head. (Info only).		WGA
47	2135		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1 Cav, AT962553 at 1815H. Fd lxstruc w/lxVN female, age 19, w/gunshot wnd to thigh. Source of wnd unk, req D/O compl to DNG 1854H, female not dtn.		WGA
48	2135		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/51 ARVN, AT961550 at 1415H. Dtn lxVN male. Evac to Hill 55. (Info only).		WGA
49	2315		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Chhna, PF#276, BS745677 at 2252H. Urgent D/O req for lxPF sick & in shock. D/O compl to 91st Evac, 2300H. (Info only).		WGA
50	2345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/723 Maint, AT945-762 at 2100H. Fire started in warehouse used for PLL & arms room next to warehouse 4x5 T trailers were parked w/country store items on them all of the above was completely dest. Bde fire dept, DNG air base fire dept & Philco Ford was at the area to assist, fire was finally controlled at 2300H. SGT Browning CQ, 100 to 105 wpn dest, auto, electrical armorment & DX items. Ntly: C/S, G3, XXIV.		WGA
51	2345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/5 ARVN, (EN)AT958-314 at 1930H. Eng UNSFF w/SAF. Res: lxVC KIA, 4xCCHG CIA. (Info only).		WGA
52	2345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, AT974321 at 1910H. While mov to NDP fd 15xlxman bnkr, 12xl'xl' punji pits, numerous punji stakes along trail, all dest.		WGA
53	2345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1, BT025380 at 1900H. While on ptl spotted 4xVC/NVA dressed in grn w/pcks & wpns prox 400m NW evad to W before Arty could be processed.		WGA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

Authority NVD 873541
By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Aug 71	2400	01 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54	2345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT985372 at 1920H. Spotted 7xVC/NVA obsr lxwpn. 18x105mm HE's were fired w/unlk res, prox 800m E.		WA		
55	2345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1, BT023384 at 1935H. While mov to NDF spotted 2xVC/NVA prox 700-800m, no sighting of wpns.		WA		
56	2345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/5 ARVN, AT947306 at 1620H. Fd 4xstruc, 4'x6', inside fd docu. Will extr by ARVN. (Info only).		WA		
57	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 020500H-022000H Aug 71. Msn#70: UL BS1180, LR BS2269. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
58	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 020500H-022000H Jul 71. Msn#48: UL BS3394, LR BS4089. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.		P		
59	1245		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 020600H-021800H Jul 71. Msn#98-21: UL BT1810, LR BT2406. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.		P		
60	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Aug 71. Fly the CHL peri. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
61	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Aug 71. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to st. Box#43: BT4706, to 4905, to 5201, to 4700, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND873541
By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Aug 71	2400	01 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Aug 71. Box#50: BS655570, down Song Ve Valley to 6342, 1000m ea side. Box#52: UL BS6589, LR BS7382. Box#54: UL BS6842, LR BS7232. Box#55: UL BS3881, LR BS4378. Box#56: UL BS5565, LR BS5961. Box#57: UL BS6553, LR BS6950. Box#67X: 11th Bde firebase scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
63	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9874, to 9674, to 9671, to 9971, to 9966, to 9066, to st. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gra river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#15: ZC2035, to AT8134, to 8130, to ZC1830, to st. Box#18: AT8840, to 9338, to 9334, to 8834, to st. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
64	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Aug 71. Box#31: UL BT3903, LR BT4100. Box#38: BT4007, to 4607, to 4605, to 4205, to 4203, to 4003, to st. Box#39: UL BT1810, LR BT2506. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
65	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Aug 71. Box#60: UL BS0568, LR BS3256. Box#65: BS1256, to 4056, to 4040, to 355400, along MR bdry to 1241, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
66	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010845H to 012000H Aug 71. Box#25: AT9848, to BT0248, to 0038, to AT9438. Appr: 196 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Aug 71	2400	01 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Aug 71. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#21: UL ZC1834, LR AT8329. Box#25: AT9848, to BT0248, to 0038, to AT9438, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.		P		
68	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Aug 71. Box#41: Permanent box. Box#49: ZC2116, along river/road to 110085, 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.		P		
69	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11th Bde permanent box. Box#51: UL BS2280, LR BS3274, Box#54: UL BS2674, LR BS3269. Box#57: BS6758, down Song Ve Valley to 6342, 1000m ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.		P		
70	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Aug 71. Box#14: AT8840, to 8831, to 9531, to 9537. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.		P		
71	1630		(C) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Aug 71. Box#31: UL AS8697, LR AS9390. Box#32: UL BS1095, LR BS1791. Box#33: BT3407, to 3610, to 4106, to 3703, to st. Box#35: UL AS9693, LR BS0487. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
72	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.		WAT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By R NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR	
1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24

DATE _____

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI. RVN

0001

01 Aug 71

2400

01 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

73

2400

(C) 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY: Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st TF as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 1 VC KIA. There were 3 combined operations. At 0700H Ranger Tm Tenn was inserted via BT477026. US forces conducted 6 CA's, 2 E/F, 2 Extractions while supporting 1 ARVN Bn and 1 ARVN Co CA. US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(M).

VAF

74

2400

(U) Journal closed.

124

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, Asst G3 Op, MAJ, GS

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Rebecca Kelly Nye

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Authority NVD 87354
 23D By RT NARA Date 118-08

Unit Locations as of 020001H-022400H Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>GHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>CHI LANG</u>
B Co	<u>539671</u>
C Co	<u>CHL</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
Recon	<u>525691</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>762352</u>
B Co	<u>712427</u>
C Co	<u>751371</u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-12 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>361808</u>
B Co	<u>304670</u>
C Co	<u>248638</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 010001H to 012400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

Authority NUD873541
 By 1 NARA Date 118 08

Lille & N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>978376</u>
D Co	<u>978376</u>
Recon	<u>971361</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>814752</u>
B Co	<u>837014</u>
C Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
D Co	<u>859734</u>
Recon	<u>859734</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>823606</u>
D Co	<u>914623</u>
Recon	<u>914624</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>141452</u>
A Trp	<u>ROSS</u>
B Trp	<u>994361</u>
C Trp	<u>962553</u>
F-6 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE, YONKERS
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC
3-22 Arty Bn CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE
B Btry	YONKERS, LINDA
C Btry	MAUD
198th Inf Bde CP	CHL
4-3 Inf Bn CP	PROFESSIONAL
A Co	138059
B Co	PROFESSIONAL
C Co	143985
D Co	CHL
Recon	CHL
E Co	CHL
1-6 Inf Bn CP	CHL
A Co	CHL
B Co	321964
C Co	413902
D Co	481908
Recon	397957
E Co	CHIP/270

(2)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(When A-14 J 10)

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118-08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

502

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, HA THANH, CHI LANG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Regt Bn CP

CHL

(S)
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541
By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

D&C

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

W&A

2

2030

dlyd

(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, C/4-3, (EN), BT135007,
012015H. Had MA det, WSFL, Swept w/neg res.

W&A

3

0040

(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, E/1-20, BS709436,
02006H. Had MA det, neg Arty because of prox
of frnd. WSFL, swept & fd small animal.

W&A

4

0100

(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, E/3-1, BS540661,
020045H. Had mov 25-30m, outside NDF, eng
w/HG's, swept w/neg findings.

W&A

5

0115

(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, C/1-20, BS753370,
020115H. Heard mov SE, 200m, eng w/Arty.
WSFL, swept w/neg res.

W&A

6

0140

(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, 1/6 Sniper, Hill 270,
(EN) BT42041, 020120H. Obsr & eng 1x VC w/
pack & won w/SAF & 3x 81mm HE rds. Res unk,
will not search due to distance.

W&A

7

0225

(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, LZ Linda & Hill 502, cond
1x practice alert fm 1950H to 1958H, Sat.

W&A

8

0245

(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, E/123, M/H Box#54 obsr
rocks w/holes dug under them, eng w/unk res,
BS712392. 0206H, BS667518 Box#57, rec AE-47
fire. NCD. 400', 40 knts rtn fire w/unk res.
Brcke sta for fuel 0237H.

W&A

9

0425

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 1/6 Sniper, Hill 270,
(EN) BT427042, 020345H. Obsr trip flare set
off prox 500m & 1x VC w/wpn eng w/SAF & 40x 105
mm HE rds, w/unk res.

W&A

10

0455

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, CP 1-20, BS765438,
020345H. On access road to LZ Li, bnkr#2
obsr 5x pax to N, prox 100m, eng w/SAF, fired
81mm illum, neg res.

W&A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 3200-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-609

Authority NUD87354By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond white, eff 0600H.		WGA
12	0640		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/1-46, LZ Linda, (EN) AT874665, 020500H. Pers on bnkr line obsr lights, prox 1800m SE, eng w/10x rds 81mm mort fire, w/unlk res.		WGA
13	0715		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/75 Engr, 020630H, Tm Denver & Miami extr cold fm AT805598, 020655H, Tm Paris & Moscow extr cold fm AT820469, Ntly: FSE SSG Raulerson.		WGA
14	0830	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, 011950H. Req LRHL AC Box#4, area BT4603, 4803, 4501, 4502, 4602, to st. Time: 080600H-121800H Aug 71. MSN Area Recon. Appr: MAJ Howe. Ntly: FSE SSG Raulerson, 198 Bde, SGT Lark.		WGA
15	0955		(U) S2-39th Engr, SGT Kimmel, E/39 Engr, BS721884, 020800H. Fd 2x 105mm rds buried in middle of road w/Full TFD, detected w/mine detector, DIP, w/NCD.		P
16	1005	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, An Hau PSDF, BT093395, 012300H. While enroute to amb pos fd 1xM-60 MG, barrel, & 2x M-26 HC. Extr thru GVN channels Info only.		P
17	1005		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/2-1, BT028385, 020740H. While mov into group of struc dtn 1x MAM, (40 yrs) in cam clothes & carrying 1x pack, pers items w/neg ID. Dtn states 20-30 VC/NVA in area, unit had Arty fired on SEL's, w/unlk res, unit continuing mission. Dtn will be extr to DNC.		P
18	1010		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT975375, 020910H. While on mov, obsr 1x NVA prox 50m W, eng w/SAF. Res: 1x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47 1x CCMG, 1x 9mm pistol, 2x AK-47 mags w/60 rds, 25 yrs. in grn unif w/neg ID.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONF

Authority NVD 873541
By RT NARA Date 11-8-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	02 Aug 71	2400	02 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1020		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, R/1-6 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS395955 at 1000H to an LZ at CHL(E), compl at 1015H. (Cold). 1-6 Sniper cond an extr fm PZ at BS459889 at 1007H to an LZ at CHL(E), compl at 1015H. (Cold).		P
20	1035		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Lutz, R/4 ARVN LRRP's cond a CA fm a PZ at BS60450 at 0840H to an LZ at BS623566, compl at 0855H. (Cold).		P
21	1035		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE, PF#169, 186, 174, PRU & NPFF, cond a CA fm a PZ at BS796395 at 0744H to LZ's at BS763377 & BS765380, compl at 0813H. (Cold).		P
22	1055		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, BS278808, 020900H-0935H. Inserted Aero Rifle plt to check SE, plt & ship rec SAF fm SE prox 100m, extr at 0935H, Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 0940H. Extr cold at 0935H.		P
23	1100	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AT976312, 011715H. Dest 1x tunnel & 1x fd 500 kilos unpol rice & cap 1x NLF flag, extr thru GVN channels. Info only.		P
24	1100	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AT947306, 011740H. While on S & C MSN, fd & dest 1x dispensary & 4x struc also fd 30x bottles penicillin and 100 kilos of cotton, extr thru GVN channels. Info only.		P
25	1100	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AT958314, 011930H. Eng 1x VC, Res: 1x VC KIA, 4x CCHG, CIA, Info only.		P
26	1100	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AT958314, 011945H. Amb 2x VC, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x carbine, 6x CCHG, CIA. (Info only).		P
27	1110		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, A/4-31, Unit cond a CA fm PZ's at AT814751, AT817766 & AT818752 at 1000H to an LZ at AT825857, compl at 100H. (Cold).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD873541
By PT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1125		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, w/3/51 ARVN, AT928535, 021005H. While mov down 1x road 1x d113A1 det 1x 60lb A/T mine. Res: 2x US WIA(E), 2x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1020H to 95 evac, all were riding on veh, veh dam: 2x road wheels & 1x torch bar blown off, veh did have protective armor. Will pull to Camp Faulkner for repairs, also obsr & dtn 2x MA's w/no wps or packs, dressed in grn pants & blk shirts w/neg ID. These MA's have been in area everytime Cav det's a mine, extr to DNG. Nfy: G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps, CPT Crase.		P
29	1235		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marala, 87 Cml Det, BT118114, 020730H-021215H. Flame drop: 6x sorties 90-95% area coverage, area not suitable for LZ. (178 AVN), dropped 168x barrels, 50,000 lbs of thickened fuel.		P
30	1304		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, A/4-3, BT140059, 021220H. Had MA det, Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x rucksack (w/pers items), 1x poncho, 1x rice knife, CIA, Neg docu, ID or wpn. All dest.		P
31	1330		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-52, BS248639, 021225H. While being R/S, acft obsr 1x body in river vic above grid. C/1-52 mov to that loc & fd 1x NVA (KB/SAF, approx 20x yrs, dressed in grn unif, fd on the body, 1x canteen, 1x NVA pistol belt, 1x wcn cleaning kit, & 2x AK-47 mags full of ammo. Credit to C/1-52 who cond recon by fire in that area while mov in NDP vic BS244646 to BS248638 on 31 July.		P
32	1345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT985379, 021200H. While on S & C MSN, entered 1x struc & fd 1x SFS, 1x crossbow, 2x NVA ponchos, 1x NVA canteen, 2x AK-47 mags, 1x Mil radio, several batteries, neg hand set, extr to 196 Bde, area showed signs of recent use.		P
33	1345		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dally, 1-82 Arty, BT434074,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD87354By PT NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	021200H. Report rec fm 1-82 Artv, RF/PF obsr 50x VN wood cutters in area, firing M-16's in air trying to disburse the pers, w/ neg res. Req Air Cav Tm, on sta at 1310H, pers disbursed when Air Cav Tm came. Neg firing by Air Cav. All this time LCH was VN the area.		P
34	1355		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-20, (EN) BS765335, 021200H. While in ptl base, the scout w/CP obsr 3x VC, w/pack & wpn on ridge line, prox 3000m NE. Eng w/Arty w/neg res.		P
35	1410		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 4/6 ARVN cond an AMV fm PZ's at Chi Lang & BS230687 at 1020H to an LZ at Ha Thanh, compl at 1228H.		P
36	1415		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, PF#156, BS697558, 021030H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). D/O compl to 1145H to CHL (DCA) at 1030H the PF's had req a priority D/O, CHL turned it down at 1055H, the PF's req an urgent D/O. Info only.		P
37	1415		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, Duc Pho NP, BS922221, 021240H. 1x NP shot & killed 1x VC, NFI. Info only.		P
38	1435		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, E/1-1, AT987357, 021130H. While mov out of DDP obsr 5-10 VC prox 1000m W in treeline. Arty fired & unit swept w/ neg res.		P
39	1435		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, B/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1326H to an LZ at AT808628, compl at 1424H. (Cold). B/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at AT918643 at 1317H to an LZ at AT879627, compl at 1324H. (Cold). D/1-46 (-) cond a CA fm PZ's at AT912633 & AT848659 at 1300H to an LZ at AT879621, compl at 1312H. (Cold).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD873541By RT NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	02 Aug 71	2400	02 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1510		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/123, BS247785, 021500H. While on VR in Air Cav Box#51, LGH rec SAF, while at 40' & 50 knts, w/NCD. or hits - LGH - obsr 2x NVA in grn unif w/wpns eng w/ANF. Res: 2x NVA KIA.		P		
41	1525		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 021240H-1355H. While in Air Cav Box#21 at ZC183309 obsr an est 15 to 20 sets of fresh footprints, made in last 12 hrs. At ZC210312 obsr cam struc 10' x 20' w/recent use, at AT788321 obsr 2-3 sets fresh footprints, at AT827339 obsr 3xMAN working in rice paddie they did not try to evade so ele did not eng. At AT830330 obsr 1x trail 2' wide going N to S used in last 12 hrs, also obsr 10-15 empty wooden boxes believed to be Arty rd boxes.		P		
42	1540		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/3-21, AT972352, 021115H. While on ptl, obsr 5x pax, 2x w/wpns, wearing dark clothing mov S 400m, w/1x water buffalo w/pack, unit mov toward loc & rec 4-5 rds SAF, w/neg cas. Rtn SA, AW & M-79 fire, swept & fd down, will extr to DNG, EN evad S.		P		
43	1540		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-46, AT807628, 021440H. While departing LZ, point man was reconning area w/M-203, 1x short rd was fired, Res: 1x US WNB(E). D/O compl to 95 evac at 1535H. Ntly: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, G1 CPT Scurry, XXIV Corps, GJR.		P		
44	1545		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Oliveria, G-5, BT030290, 021000H. 1x dozer fm 39 Engr on Hiep Duc road hit 1x Honda w/2xVN on it. Res: 2x VN WNB(M). MACV advisor tm is handling the accident. G-5 (AMCAL) flew to site at 1515H. G-5 was loc at 1600H no one was there (problems had been cleared by dist chief) papers were left w/ Engr, in case of claims.		P		
45	1600		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryan, Alert cond in Grey, eff 1900H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CO

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency, --
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1615		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, H/17 Cav, BS740614, 021200H. Fd 1x B/T w/PTFD (10lb x petna in a can) buried on trail. DIP.		P
47	1615		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, IF#169, BS770388, 021030H. While in blocking pos, rec MG fire fm UNSEF, Rtn SAF, swept area w/neg findings. Neg cas. Info only.		P
48	1615		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, IF#174, BS763379, 021030H. Dest 2x bnkrs (6'x6'x4') dtn 6x children one 12x yrs, who states he use to work for C/1-20 & VC tried to get info fm him on C/1-20 cms. Released as innocent civ. Info only.		P
49	1615		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, H/17 Cav, BS763584, 021445H. Obsr 2x VC dressed in blk, one carrying an AK-47, prox 200m NE, eng w/SAF. VC evad NE, swept area w/neg findings.		P
50	1635		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, while flying VR in Box#14 at AT846549 at 40 knts & 25', rec unk amt SAF, w/neg cas & 1x hit in belly, LOH made precautionary landing on 1x sand bar at AT855566. Crew was extr at 1456H & LOH extr at 1547H to DNG, C/S eng SEL w/unk res.		P
51	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP tp ROK 2d Bde HQ, 1030H, to VIP 1220H.		P
52	1800		(U) ADC(S), Departed VIP to CC, 0700H, to VIP 0805H, to DNG 0935H, to 1-46 1125H, to VIP 1150H.		P
53	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to ROK Marine 2d Bde HQ 1020H, to 196 Bde 1215H, to Chloe, 1400H, to 95 evac 1430H, to LZ Ross 1510H, to VR 39 Engr road 1545H, to VIP 1650H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

COI

Authority NUD873541
By RT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1812		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT845545. 1658H, rec SAF, flying 500', 140 knts rtn SAF, w/unres, rec neg hits or dam. 1705H again rec SAF, flying 25', 40 knts, eng SEL, w/unres, rec neg hits or dam.		P
55	1825		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hey, D/1-1, BS491949, 021725H. Obsr 2x sus EN loc (Spider holes) eng, inserted Blues 1805H, Blues inserted area w/neg res. Extr Blues 1815H. (Cold).		P
56	1840		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, B/1-6, BS326965, 021645H. While on ptl fd sus EN base camp, fd 7x mil struc, ranging fm 6'x15' to 15'x15', fd 15x bnkr 4'x4' w/approx 4' tunnels under ea bnkr. Inside bnkr fd. 2x NVA rucksacks (empty), 1x NVA pistol belt, 1x NVA ammo pouch, misc docu, 1x AK-47 mag w/15 rds, 2x 1st aid packs, US canteen cover & fatigue belt. Commo was lost w/Co w/Bn, still neg commo at this time. Update: reestablished commo base camp used in last 24 hrs, unit will set up MA in the area this morning & will explore base camp area further in morning.		P
57	1850		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A/1-52, BS354807, 021635H. Obsr 13x NVA, dressed in grn & blk w/packs & wpns. Eng w/M-60 & Arty, EN evad to E. B/123 arr area 1700H. G/S eng area w/neg res. B/123 broke sta at 1730H. A/1-52 swept contact area. Res: 4x NVA KIA, RE/Arty, credit to D/1-14 Tra Dong, neg packs or wpns. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Krehs.		P
58	1945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT987355, 021700H. While on ptl obsr 7x VC/NVA prox 500 m to SE, neg pack or wpns, dressed in blk pjs, eng w/ANF, swept area w/neg res.		P
59	2100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT933504, 021900H. While on S & C MAN, dth 3xMAF (2x63 to 70 yrs) & (1x 25-30 yrs), 3x children 3-5 yrs.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9
 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	02 Aug 71	2400	02 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	will evac to Dien Pan tomorrow. The Cav class them as refugees.		WAT		
60	2145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, R/3-21, AT971361, 021900H. While in NDP heard explo believe to be MA went to check area obsr 4xVC dressed in blk, eng w/SAF VC, evad. Went further to check MA & point man set off their own MA, res: 1x US KNE & 1xUS WNE(M).		WAT		
61	2207		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, E/123, BS664515, 022125H. While flying N/H Box#57, rec SAF, w/neg hits, at 300', 30 knts, rtn fire w/unk res.		WAT		
62	2215		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryan, 300 MI, BT519049, 022150H. MF plt obsr 1x VN male come through the perimeter wire vic bnkr #602, VN evad toward hook pad. Flare bird on sta & 2x MF ptl's in area, searched w/neg res. Ntfy: 198 Bde, SGT Tarry.		WAT		
63	2215		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, C/1-20, Mine Dog Reg: Time: 1300H 03 Aug 71. Pick-up at Admin Pad, Bde bird. Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Howell, Appr: G3, CIT Ferguson, Ntfy: 11 Bde, SGT Lane.		WAT		
64	2250		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#411, AT919515, 021015H. While on ptl det unk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1x RF WIA(L). Info only.		WAT		
65	2315		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 022230H, AT892537, obsr 1x VC evad, eng w/unk res, 022235H, AT892513, rec 4-5 rds SAF, fm 1x VC/NVA in 1x sampan, at 100', 50 knts, neg hits, eng w/unk res. N/H light went out, & rain is falling, unable to confirm KIA.		WAT		
66	2325		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, E/123, (EN) BS611545 & BS615513, 022315H. While in N/H Box#50, rec hvy SAF fm both EN grids at same time, w/neg hits,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

Authority NUD873541By RE NARA Date 11-8-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	rtm fire w/unk res, 300', 30 knts.		WGA
67	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Aug 71. Box#70: UL BS1180, LR BS2269. Appr: 11 Ede, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott.		P
68	1630		(C) 196 Ede, SP St Clair, APD MSN REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Aug 71. Box#18: ZC0757, W along river to ZC025578, N along river to ZC0064, W along river to YC978628, 1000m ea side. Appr: 196 Ede, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
69	1630		(C) 198 Ede, SP Hey, APD MSN REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Aug 71. Box#98-23. UL BS1297, LR BS1791. Box#98-25. UL BS3698, LR BS4194. Appr: 198 Ede, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
70	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Ede, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
71	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Aug 71. Box#42: BT5201- BS5376-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4706- 4905-5201-4700-st. Appr: 198 Ede, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
72	1130		(C) 11 Ede, SP Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Aug 71. Box#50: BS605540 down Song Ve Valley to 6342, 1000m, ea side. Box#52 UL BS6589, LR BS7382. Box#54: UL BS6842, LR BS7232. Box#55: UL BS3831, LR BS4378. Box#57: UL BS6553, LR BS6950. Box#58: UL BS5372, LR BS5769. Box#67X: 11 Ede Fire base scdy. Appr: 11 Ede, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
73	1130		(C) 196 Ede, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	021900H-230600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9966-9066-st. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Cia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447-8247-st. Box#15: ZC2035-AT8134-8130-ZC1830-st. Box#18: AT8839-9338-9334-8834-st. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095488-0168-st. Appr: 196 Ede, LT Nowlin, Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
74	1130		(C) 198 Ede, SP Hey, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Aug 71. Box#31: UL BT3903, LR BT4300. Box#38: BT4007-4607-4605-4205-4203-4003-st. Box#39: UL BT1810, LR BT3506. Appr: 198 Ede, CPT D'Hern. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
75	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Aug 71. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447-8247-st. Box#44: UL BT0008, LR BT0305. Appr: 198 Ede, Box#22, DISAPP: Box#44: CPT D'Hern. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TAC: AIC Elliott.		P
76	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Aug 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Ede, CPT D'Hern. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TAC: AIC Elliott.		P
77	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Aug 71. Box#60: UL BS0568, LR BS3256. Box#64: UL BS0380, LR BS0775. Box#65: BS1256-4056-4040-355400-along MR bdy-1241-st. Appr: 11 Ede, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TAC: AIC Elliott.		P
78	1630		(C) 11 Ede, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11 Ede Permanent strip. Box#51: UL BS2282, LR BS3274. Box#57: BS605540, along Song Ve river valley to 6342, 100m ea side. Box#54: UL BS2674, LR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CC

Authority NVD 873541
By RT NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	BS3269. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges, Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
79	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SF St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Aug 71. Box#12: UL Z00545, LR ZC1239. Box#14: AT8839-9338-9333-8833-st. Box#15: YC8535-9135-9638-9834-9130-8530-st. Box#16: UL ZC2051, LR AT8245. Appr: 196 Bde, ALL EXCEPT Box#12 Disappr: LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
80	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SF Hwy, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Aug 71. Box#33: BT3407-3610-4106-3703-st. Box#36: BT2510-2610-3206-3203-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'ern, Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
81	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		W4
82	2400		(C) 23 INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 8 NVA and 1 VC KIA with 3 IWC. 3 VN were detained. There was 1 combined operation. At 0740H Ranger Team Denver was extracted to Da Nang. At 0710H Ranger Team Moscow & Paris were extracted to Da Nang. US Forces conducted 5 CA's, 1 Extraction while supporting 1 ARVN Co CA, 1 ARVN Bn extraction 1 RF Co CA. US casualties during the period were 3 WIA(E).		W4
83	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		W4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-758

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541
 23 By RT NARA Date 118-08

Unit Locations as of 030001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>289681</u>
B Co	<u>539669</u>
C Co	<u>CHL</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
Recon	<u>521682</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>750356</u>
B Co	<u>729424</u>
C Co	<u>745382</u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>725454</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-50 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>363808</u>
B Co	<u>304670</u>
C Co	<u>247636</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 020001H to 022400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

Authority NUD873541By RT NARA Date 118-08*CONF.**11 (N)*

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP DOTTIEC Btry LIZ, SNOOPYD Btry 411, MINH LONG1-82 Arty Bn CP HURRICANEA Btry FAT CITYB Btry SNOOPY, STINSONC Btry LIZ, DOTTIE3-18 Arty Bn CP CHLA Btry CINDYB Btry TIEN PHUOCC Btry CRUNCHE-1st Cav (Armor) 803506H-17 Cav (Armor) 775585106th Inf Bde CP DNG2-1 Inf Bde CP CHLOEA Co 037386B Co 976447C Co DNGD Co 924482E Co 887427F Co CHLOE3-27 Inf Bn CP YONKERSA Co DNGB Co 979375*- 24 Flt 5771 (see ref 118-08)*

Authority NUD 873541By 1 NARA Date 118 08

L. 11e 6 N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co 979375D Co 981376Recon 971361E Co YONKERS4-31 Inf Bn CP MAUDA Co 855847B Co 837815C Co RAWHIDED Co 855732Recon 855732E Co MAUD1-46 Inf Bn CP LINDAA Co DNGB Co 810627C Co 825607D Co 879625Recon 879625E Co LINDAF-17 Cav (Armor) DNG1-1 Cav (Armor) 015347A Trp 037386B Trp 991361C Trp 917503F-8 Cav (Air) DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

138059

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

145982

D Co

CHL

Recon

CHL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

CHL

B Co

MARYANN

C Co

WEST

D Co

PHO BY

Recon

SIBERIA

E Co

CHIP/270

(1)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When R 118-10)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541

By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

502

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, HA THANH, CHILLANG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Wgr Bn CP

CHL

(S)

CONFIDENTIAL

(unclassified)

CO

Authority NND873541
By 1 NARA Date 18-08

DECLASSIFIED

Dye

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Aug 71

2400

03 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WJA
2	0005	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, LT Hall, D/1-46, Hill 502, 022300H. While on guard rec shrapnel wound in chest fm M-79 rd, while firing H & I, D/O req 2320H, compl at 2343H. Res: 1x US WNB(E).		WJA
3	0145		(U) 196 Bde, SP Dawkins, LZ Linda & LZ Ann cond 100% practice alerts fm 0123H to 0132H, Sat.		WJA
4	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond White, eff, 0600H.		WJA
5	0550	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, PF#73, BT407113, 022100H. Obsr 20-25 VC w/packs & wpns mov E. Eng w/SAF at 50m. Res: 1x VC KIA. Update: Ly Tin(D) HQ reports that KIA is CO of V-14 LF Co because of docu in his possession Family came in today and claimed body, 198 Bde investigating further. Name: Nguyen Huon. Info only.		WJA
6	0720		(U) 198 Bde, SP Shoeman, G/75 Inf. Rngr Tm Oregon was inserted into a Cold LZ at BT262038 at 0705H. Box#48. Ntfy: C/S, G2, FSE.		WJA
7	0735	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS522937 at 022210H. Cond a raid. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x carb, M1, 20xCCHG CIA. (Info only).		WJA
8	0800		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumacker, Rngr Tm Me, BS 441992. Rngr Tm Me was inserted Cold at 0635H at Rngr pad & LZ of 0745H.		WJA
9	0820		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, (EN) AT846547 at 0720H. While in Air Cav #22 LOH eng 3xcam struc w/WP HG when 3xindi came fm woodline & eng LOH w/3xAK-47 (an est 100xrds). LOH was flown to Rawhide where another pilot flew it to 95 Evac then to Marble Mountain. G/S & Arty fired w/unlk res. D/O was compl at 0724H for 1xUS WIA(E). LOH rec multiple hits at 50 knots and 50'. Other pilot fm chase ship.		WJA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NUD873541
By RT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	03 Aug 71	2400	03 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0830		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/1-52 cond an armv fm BS364808 at 0719H to an LZ at Stinson compl at 0802H. D/1-52 cond an armv fm a PZ at Stinson at 0700H to an LZ at BS364808 compl at 0743H.		WA
11	0840		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, B/4-3. Unit cond a CA fm Professional at 0709H to LZ's at BT226980, 208988, 237994 compl at 0837H, Cold.		WA
12	0850		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 2/D/1-46. Cond an armv fm AT863659 at 0804H to an LZ at AT879623. Compl at 0834H.		WA
13	0850		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, BS030730 at 0830H. LOH rec 4-5xrdS SAF at 50', 80 knots w/one hit. LOH eng area w/unk res.		WA
14	0900		(U) 23d Inf, SGT Ramsey, S3/39 Engr. 39th Engr will have an est 1000 lbs explo in rock quarry at 1730H. Ntly: C/S, G2, G3, FSE, AAE.		P
15	0915		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, BS085769 at 0845H. Flying Air Cav #64: obsr new 51 cal pit & mount for 51 cal, also lxstruc. Ing & dest all. Left box at 0900H.		P
16	0935	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#411, AT926520 at 021005H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). (Info only).		P
17	0935		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, AT965604 at 0340H. While in NDP rec 15x82mm mort rds w/ NCD. (Info only).		P
18	0940		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, C/1-52. Cond an extr fm BS248638 at 0843H to Stinson compl Cold at 0935H.		P
19	0950		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, (EN) AT846547 at 0940H. While in Air Cav #22 on VR LOH rec an est 100xrdS AWF while at 70' and 50 knots res in lxhit in fuel cell w/neg cas. LOH made a precautionary landing at AT869568 & crew was		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NVD 87354
By RT NARA Date 18-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Aug 71

2400

03 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0950	cont	(U) extr at 0945H. G/S secured ship. G/S & arty eng SEL w/unlk res. Extr crew inserted at 0945H & LOH extr at 1029H to DNG.		P
20	0955		(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne, B/1-6, BS332986 at 0845H. Eng 4xVC (blk pj's, 3xwppcks, 1xw/wpn) prox 25m E. En evad E. Arty fired, swept w/neg res.		P
21	1030		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, 1/5 ARVN, AT982302 at 0215H. Amb 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 9xCCHG CIA. (Info only).		P
22	1055		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson. E/1-52 cond an extr fm BS289681, 304670 at 1025H to an LZ at Stinson compl at 1037H Cold. E/3-1 cond an extr fm BS304670, 289681 at 1037H to Hill 411 compl at 1052H Cold.		P
23	1100		(C) 196 Bde, SP Lee, B/1-1, (EN) AT987356 at 1010H. While on ptl obsr 2xVC prox 200m S w/AK-47's & dressed in blk pj's, eng w/SAF, VC rtn SAF. Res 1xUS WIA(E). Obsr 7xVC evad W w/AK-47's in blk pj's. D/O compl at 1025H to 95 Evac, unit reconing by fire & swept. Res: 1xVC KIA, 25-30 yrs old wearing grn pants & blk shirt.		P
24	1130		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, 0840-1124H. 178 AVN cond a flame drop at BT195112. Res: 75% coverage, 7xsorties 90 barrels w/neg secondary explo, 87 chemical.		P
25	1210		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Inf. Moscow & Paris cond insert at 1050H fm DNG to AT800530, compl 1120H Cold. Tms Seattle & Boston cond extr at 1140H fm AT868651 to DNG compl Cold at 1200H.		P
26	1225		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, 1130-1205H. Flying Air Cav#65: BS122496 obsr & eng 10-15xNVA w/pcks dressed in grn, neg wpns. Res: 8xNVA KIA. Area surrounded by high grnd & trenches unable to insert Blues. BS133458 obsr 3-4xstruc, eng & dest 1x. BS136455 obsr & eng		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

COI

Authority NUD873541
By PT NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	03 Aug 71	2400	03 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1225	cont	(U) & dest 2xmi1 struc. Ntfy: C/S, G3, XXIV Corps.		P
27	1225		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, 1130-1205H. Flying Air Cav #60: BS106566 obsr & eng 1xVC dressed in blk, neg pck or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ntfy: C/S, G3.		P
28	1245		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/1 Cav, BS830409 at 0935H. On sweep, ACAV det B/T w/PRFD. Can of petna. Loc on trail. Neg cas or dam.		P
29	1300		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/1-52. Cond extr at 1037H fm BS304670 to Cindy. Compl 1150H Cold.		P
30	1320		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, Nat Police, Stinson at 0945H. Nat Police working off of Stinson dtn 1xVN male, age 13, who was rummaging thru Stinson trash dump, named Thuyen Hi. On being questioned he admitted working for VC. Stated that a Ha Quy in his vil told him & several other children to go to Stinson to get food & ammo. Stated that there are 4xVC in & around his vil, vic BS502822 armed w/AK-47's. Boy will be evac'd to Son 'inh (D) HQ.		P
31	1332		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-20, BS745374 at 1315H. Obsr 2xVN prox 75-100m evad to E. 2d plat followed & captured 1xVN male, age 14, wearing white on blk. Evac to Liz & then to MACV Duc Pho. Indiv was captured in area where several bnkrs were fd yesterday.		P
32	1440		(U) CLDG, SGT Bryan. Alert cond GREY eff 1900H.		P
33	1457		(U) S2/39th Engr, SP Arndt, 137 LE Co, BS716885 at 1330H. While working on road # 523 grader uncovered homemade mine M60 ammo can filled w/petna w/PRFD. Dest in place, NCD. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 03 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 03 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1520		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/2-1, AT927488 at 1300H. While clearing area around DDP fd 5xB/T's they were 81mm mort illum rds filled w/petna & TWFD's. Arty fired after unit left area. Also fd 1xUSMC ID tag. "McSweeney, J." SN#255-7142. Ntfy: AG Cas, LT Holt.		P
35	1530		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/3-1. Cond a CA fm a PZ at BS289689 at 1400H to BS528639 compl at 1510H Cold.		P
36	1555		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, B/1-6, BS328962 at 1145H. While on ptl fd 10x10'x15' struc & 2xbnkr, 10'x30' & 2xsmall bnkr 5'x10', 1xbundle of punji stakes & assorted docu, also fd small amt med supplies & 3xAK-47 mags (empty). Med supplies & docu extr to CHL all other dest.		P
37	1635		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav. At 1400H at AT847549 Blues were inserted to check SEL. AT843548 fd what appeared to be a rkt launch site consisting of wooden poles in a type of frame w/a hole in grnd below it. DIP. At 1545H LOH on VR ahead of plat rec SAF while at 25' & 50 knots res in neg cas but took 5xhits, LOH flew to DNG under own power. Blues swept area w/neg findings aft G/S eng SEL, Blues extr at 1607H Cold.		P
38	1645		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, 1525-1620H. While flying Air Cav #60 & 65: At BS088550 LOH rec SAF, flying at 100' & 50 knots, eng area w/neg res. Neg hit neg cas. BS080545 eng a suspension bridge w/neg res. BS133458 obsr, eng & dest 3xstruc, LOH rec SAF, flying 150' & 50 knots, 1620 flew to Minh Long to check aircraft. Neg cas. Update: acft rec 2xhits - 1xhit tail & 1xrd in bubbleglass.		P
39	1700		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 2/6 ARVN, BS481840 at 0600H. Had MA det. Res: 3xVC KIA. 4xCCHG CIA. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD87354CON By PT NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Aug 71

2400

03 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1745		(U) AAE, CPT Flanagan, 174th AVN, AT975325 at 1300H. A UH-1H at 300', 70 knots, a 2d UH-1H at 1150', 90 knots & a UH-1M at 1500', 80 knots while on R/5 ARVN CA rec mod SAF w/ neg hits. G/S eng w/unlk res.		P
41	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute 178 Hanger, enroute 15th Aerial Port at 0930H, enroute VIP at 1015H, enroute Camp Faulkner at 1430H, enroute 95 Evac at 1610H, enroute VIP at 1635H, landed VIP at 1700H.		P
42	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute Dottie at 0910H, enroute VR SW Tam Ky at 1125H, enroute VIP at 1130H, landed VIP at 1140H.		P
43	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute Maud at 0925H, enroute Dien Ban at 1135H, enroute VIP at 1230H, enroute Ross at 1425H, enroute VIP at 1530H, landed VIP at 1555H.		P
44	1825		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1630-1800H. While flying Air Cav #14 obsr at AT918367, 905362, 903369 lxcam struc, 5'x8', w/signs of recent actv & obsr at AT913362 4xcam struc w/recent actv & lxfence in area 10' diameter, eng & dest.		P
45	1930		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT982379 at 1730H. While on ptl spotted 2xVC/NVA neg pcks or wpns prox 600m W. Arty fired 32x105mm HE w/unlk res.		P
46	2000		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, R/5. Cond an E/F into grid AT960280 at 0940H was extr at 1540H w/neg findings.		P
47	2000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1 & A/1-1, BT029-386 at 1500H. While on ptl fd 5xstruc, 10'x6'x10', w/bnkr below, 5'x4'x6', lxstruc 12'x7'x8', w/bnkr below, 6'x4'x4' & lxbnkr 12'x6'x6' w/brick walls below grnd, 2xstruc, 11'x12'x9' w/bnkr, 5'x5'x6', & lxstack of bricks, 4'x3'x3', no signs of recent actv. w/in 200m, all dest. 8xstruc, 9xbnkr.	All	P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority WV0873541
By NT NARA Date 18-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

03 Aug 71

2400

03 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 040500H-042000H Aug 71. Msn#67: UL BS4044, LR BS4737. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
49	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 040500H-042000H Aug 71. Msn#53: BS0981, to 1681, to 2864, to 2264, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
50	1540		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 040600H-041800H Aug 71. Msn#10: UL 0969, LR AT8264. Msn#18: UL ZC1489, LR AT8180. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
51	1435		(C) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 040600H-041800H Aug 71. Msn#98-26: UL BT2600, LR BS3294. Msn#98-27: BS4294, 4797, 4993, 4293, st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
52	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to st. Box#43: BT4706, to 4905, to 5201, to 4700, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
53	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Aug 71. Box#50: BS4377, to 4779, to 4773, to 4373, to st. Box#51: BS3460, down Song He river to BS3640, 1000m ea side. Box#52: UL BS6589, LR BS7382. Box#53: UL BS5043, LR BS5640. Box#55: UL BS3881, LR BS4378. Box#58: UL BS5372, LR BS5769. Box#67X: 11th Bde Firebase scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NUD 873541By RT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Aug 71

2400

03 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9674, to 9671, to 9971, to 9966, to 9066, to st. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#15: ZC2035, to AT8134, to 8130, to ZC1830, to st. Box#18: AT8839, to 9338, to 9334, to 8834, to st. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095688, to 0168, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
55	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Peterson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Aug 71. Box#31: UL BT3903, LR BT4300. Box#38: BT4007, to 4507, to 4505, to 4303, to 4003, to st. Box#39: UL BT1810, LR BT2506, Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
56	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Aug 71. Box#41: Permanent box. Box#42: UL YC9502, LR ZB 0690. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
57	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Aug 71. Box#26: AT8245 to 8445, S along river to 8442, to 8242, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
58	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Aug 71. Box#66: BS1053, to 1454, to 1646, to 1245, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
59	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Aug 71. Box#50: BS2960, to 3360, to 3144, to 2544, to st. Box#50X: 11th Bde permanent box. Box#51: UL BS1758, LR BS2250. Box#52: UL BS1064, LR BS2458. Box#54: BS2679, to 3077, to 2569, to 2272, to st.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

Authority NVD 873541
By R. NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

03 Aug 71

2400

03 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1630	cont	(C) Appr: LT McGruder, 11 Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		D
60	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Aug 71. Box#12: AT9353 E along river to 998547, S along railroad to BT002518, W along railroad to AT930515 to st. Box#14: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#15: YC 8848, to 9852, to 9847, to 8843, to st. Clear W of 95. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		D
61	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Aug 71. Box#36: BSO290, to 1095, to 1090, to 0487, to st. Box#39: UL BT3203, LR BS3998. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		D
62	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		WST
63	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY: Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st TF as Tac air & artillery provided support. An losses were 8 NVA and 2 VC KIA. There were 2 combined operations. At 1120H Ranger Tm Moscow & Paris were inserted vic AT800530; at 1200H Rngr Tms Seattle & Boston were extr to DNG. At 0705 Rngr Tm Oregon was inserted vic BT262038. At 0745H Rngr Tm Me was inserted vic BS441942. US Forces conducted 2 CA's, 5 Extractions and 2 Airmoves while supporting 1 ARVN Co E/F and 1 ARVN Co Extractions. US casualties during the period were 2 WIA(E).		WST
64	2400		(U) Journal closed.		WST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

R. Kelly

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

23D

Authority NVD 873541
By PT NARA Date 11-8-08Unit Locations as of 040001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DCTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>528637</u>
B Co	<u>539669</u>
C Co	<u>CHL</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
Recon	<u>522686</u>
E Co	<u>DCTTIE</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>754368</u>
B Co	<u>726416</u>
C Co	<u>751380</u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-50 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>
B Co	<u>CINDY</u>
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>
D Co	<u>359811</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 030001H to 032400H Aug 71

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

94
(11)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

ALL, MINH LONG

1-82 Arty Bn CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

FAT CITY

B Btry

SNOOPY, STINSON

C Btry

LIZ, DOTTIE

3-18 Arty Bn CP

CHI

A Btry

CINDY

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CRUNCH

E-1st Cav (Armor)

802506

H-17 Cav (Armor)

794522

196th Inf Bde CP

DNG

2-1 Inf Bde CP

CHLOE

A Co

037393

B Co

980452

C Co

DNG

D Co

936486

E Co

877438

F Co

CHICE

3-21 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

DNG

B Co

979375

- 01-FILED (CONFIDENTIAL)

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541
By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

D, 11e (N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>978378</u>
D Co	<u>983377</u>
Recon	<u>986347</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>862853</u>
B Co	<u>837815</u>
C Co	<u>65</u>
D Co	<u>857733</u>
Recon	<u>857733</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>DNC</u>
B Co	<u>813618</u>
C Co	<u>832601</u>
D Co	<u>371625</u>
Recon	<u>886614</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CAMP FAULKNER</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>015347</u>
A Trp	<u>037393</u>
B Trp	<u>986347</u>
C Trp	<u>936501</u>
F-6 Cav (Air)	<u>DNC</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHI

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

134058

B Co

216005

C Co

145982

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHI

A Co

CHI

B Co

319957

C Co

406900

D Co

472910

Recon

CHI

E Co

CHI

(4)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

502

C Btry

EAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, HA THANH, CHI LANG

Div 1 Btry

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(S)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RT NARA Date 118-08

W/S

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1
NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	04 AUG 71	2400	04 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				<i>W/S</i>
2	0300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, E/8, AT916363, 040058H. While flying N/H Box#18, obsr mov, eng w/unlk res, also 1x sensor device went off, Arty fired 16x105mm HE rds.				<i>W/S</i>
3	0430		(U) 11 Ede, LT Hodges, E/1 Cav, (EN) BS846406, 040020H. While in amb pos, eng w/SAF 6xVC w/packs & wpns obsr 3x VC fall into river, the other 3x VC evad in different direction, CIA. 1x 7.62 pistol w/5x rds, 4x pr sandles, 1x CC pistol belt, 1x P-26 HG, 1x NVA poncho, unit checked river & fd 3x VC KIA, dressed in blk w/neg ID, age 19-22 yrs.				<i>W/S</i>
4	0535		(U) CLDC, Alert cond White eff 0600H, SGT Banks.				<i>W/S</i>
5	0645		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, C/75 Rngr, BT454017, 040645H. Tm Tennessee was extr fm Box#2, P2 (Cold). Ntly: C/S SP Hemphill, FSE SGT Becker, G2 SP Szuborki.				<i>W/S</i>
6	0650		(U) 196 Ede, LT Nowlin, R/3-21, AT984349, 040500H. While in NDP had MA det, 1x cat killed.				<i>W/S</i>
7	0740		(U) C2 Opns, MAJ Lowe, Cancel LRRP Box#2, Ntly: FSE SGT Becker, 198 Ede, SP Pane.				<i>W/S</i>
8	0800		(U) 11 Ede, SGT Johnson, C/1-20, Mine Dog Reg, Time: 041300H Aug 71, pick-up at Admin Pad, tail# unk. Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Howell, Appr: G3, CFT Parrish, Ntly: 11 Ede, CFT Cummings.				<i>W/S</i>
9	0900		(U) 196 Ede, LT Ross, Tu Cao Vil, BTO49658, 040100H. Rec 2x 82mm mort rds, Res: 2x VN Civ WIA. Info only.				
10	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, AT965604, 032400H.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-728

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By RE NARA Date 1-18-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Aug 71

2400

04 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	While in NDF rec 6x 82mm mort rds, Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		P
11	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#124, BT075408, 032015H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF & EN rtn SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x PF WIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P
12	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#120, BT095487, 031300H-1630H. While on S & C MSN, eng UNSEF. Res: 12x VC KIA, 1x M-60 MG, 1x M-16, 3x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P
13	0905	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, LT Boyd, BT394168, 010030H. UNSEF entered Ky Tra Vil, ly Tra Hamlet, ly Tin Dist, kidnapped 1x male, 17x yrs old, took 157 kilos of sweet potatoes, 663 kilos of unpol rice & 102 kilos of pol rice, unit believed to be V-20. Info only.		P
14	0915		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, D/1-20 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Liz at 0710H to an LZ at BS647477, compl at 0743H. (Cold). C/1-20 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS750376 at 0824H to an LZ at BS647477, compl at 0902H. (Cold). B/1-20 cond an extr fm PZ's at BS716437 & BS727424 at 0729H to an LZ at LZ Liz, compl at 0821H. (Cold).		P
15	0923	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#707, 405, 117, AT896514 at 031030H. While on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xVC PW, 1xRF (405) WIA. 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P
16	0930		(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne, A/4-3. Cond a CA fm PZ's at ET138059, 123058, 149067 at 0717H to LZ's at BS179966, 173950, 198967 compl Cold at 0833H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNSTAGED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

RECLASSIFIED AT 7 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD873541By RT NARA Date 18-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 04 Aug 71

2400 04 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1025		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, 1/C/4-31, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Rawhide at 1014H to an LZ at Hill 868 (AT838827), compl at 1022H. (Cold)		P
18	1045		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, 1xC-123 w/engine out made a safe landing at CHL at 1029H w/neg cas. Ntfy: ADC(S), LT Witiker.		P
19	1050		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/3-1 cond an ARMV fm PZ's at LZ Dottie, BS543653 & BS539669 at 0946H to an LZ at Hill 411, compl at 1015H. D/3-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 0940H to LZ's at Dottie, BS543653 & BS539669, compl at 1009H.		P
20	1050		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, BS115452, 041005H-1030H. While working Air Cav Box#66, rec 30 cal fire fm vic above grid, flying at 50' and 50 knts, ner hits. Attempted to eng, guns failed. Departed Box at 1030H going to Minh Long to check guns out.		P
21	1055		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT973377 at 0749H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 1000H. (Cold).		P
22	1100		(C) 23 Inf, CPT Parrish, To 198 Bde, LTG McCaffery, DCG USARV, will visit the 23d Inf Div 051030H-1430H Aug 71, 198 Bde will provide one plt as a reaction force fm 051030H until released by G-3. Unit loc, frequency and call sign of the reaction force plt will be called to DTOC on FM secure NLT 041400H. Frag order will follow. Ntfy: 198 Bde, SP Pane.		P
23	1105		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT978379, 041015H. While on ptl obsr 2x VC in grn unif, prox 400m SE. Arty fired unit swept w/neg res.		P
24	1105		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, BT038380, 041020H. While on S & C MSN, fd 15x bnkrs 15'x9' w/3' overhead cover, walls reinforced w/wooden beams		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNWARD AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

DOD DIR 5103-10

Authority NVD87354By NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Aug 71

2400

04 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(cont) w/signs of recent use, will dest.		P
25	1140		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, 041130H. 1x UH-1H fm 174 AVN, crashed into a bnkr at Hill 411 (BS539732) tail#759 was approaching fm W to E to Hill 411 R/S Pad, acft overshoot pad & hit top of 1x bnkr on bnkr line & turned over. (bird believed to be a total loss, 3x US were WNB(M), door gunner's leg was cut, & 2x other members of crew rec multiple bruises) all WNB were treated at Hill 411. Pilot called to 411 tower & said "I'm losing RPM's fast". Extr ship at 1840H to CHL.		P
26	1140		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/4-31 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT837814 at 1027H to an LZ at Rawhide, compl at 1134H. C/4-31 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Rawhide at 1040H to an LZ at AT837814, compl at 1122H.		P
27	1210		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, AT983524, 040715H-0940H. Flying Air Cav Box#12, LOH obsr 3x rucksacks on ground & signs of recent use, at 0851H Aero Rifle plt was inserted, swept & fd 3x rucksacks containing 50lbx corn & 2x sampans (8'x3'), all dest. Plt extr at 0938H.		P
28	1210		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, AT830431, 041103H. Flying Air Cav Box#26, obsr 3x parallel trails, 2' wide, running E-W w/signs of recent use		P
29	1300	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1-6 ARVN, BS490846, 032215H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x M-16, CIA, neg docu or unit ID. Info only.		P
30	1300		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/6 ARVN, BS493846, 040645H. Det unk type B/T loc on trail. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl thru ARVN channels, compl 0730H to Quang Ngai. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD873541
By 1 NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Aug 71

2400

04 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1400		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/2-1, AT937489 at 1030H. An EOD tm went w/D/2-1 into B/T area & dest 6xB/T 82mm mort rds.		P
32	1400		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, A/4-3. Cond a CA fm PZ's at BS179966, 173958, 198917 at 0943H to LZ's at BT138059, 123058, 149067 compl Cold at 1210H.		P
33	1400		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, BT034357 at 0940H. While on S&C fd 1x6'x4' bnkr w/3' overheadcover & 1xtunnel 40m long, used in last 12xhrs. In it fd 1xB/T CCHG w/TWED. Dest all.		P
34	1400	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 118 ARVN Engr, AT897500 at 0930H. While on land clearing msn dozer det unk type mine w/neg cas & dozer 90% dest. (Info only).		P
35	1405		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryan. Alert cond GREY eff 041900H.		P
36	1425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/51 ARVN, AT964625 at 1310H. While checking peri wire at Hill 55 det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only).		P
37	1435		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, D/1-6. Cond an extr fm PZ's at BS478893, 498919, 472912 at 1314H to an LZ at CHL(E) compl at 1434H, cold.		P
38	1440		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/3-1, BS526644 at 1300H. While mov to new loc fd 2xmag (CC MG) containing 100xrds AK-47 ea. Will extr to Hill 411 on R/S ship.		P
39	1440		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 174 AVN, BS760560 at 1400H. UH-1H on psyops msn rec unk amt SAF at 2000' & 90 knots w/neg hits.		P
40	1540		(U) 196 Bde, CPT Englehardt; D/4-31 cond a CA fm AT856733 at 1350H to LZ at AT889860 compl 1513H Cold; R/4-31 cond a CA fm AT856733 at 1524H to AT889860 compl Cold at 1530H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DO NOT WRITE AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY STATION JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Aug 71

2400

04 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1545		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, 3/A/4-3, BS165958 at 0905H. While in area of LZ on E/F unit obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF res in 1xVC KIA, 30-35yrs old, grn shirt & brown shorts w/neg ID. While sweeping fd a possible hosp complex consisting of 10xstruc built approx 3xwks old. 6 of the struc had concrete floors & concrete bnkrs. Inside struc fd 100xlbs pol rice, 50xlbs med supplies, 1xsewing machine, 1xtransistor (civ radio, misc docu & 1xold rusty German WWII (unk type MG (IWC) all struc & bnkrs dest all items fd extr to Professional. Vic BS165958 fd 4xstruc, in 1xld 400xlbs pol rice, 100xlb corn, 100xlbs potatoes, 2xlbs cooking oil, all dest.		P
42	1625		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, 1435-1615H. While working Air Cav#66: BS133538 obsr & eng 1xNVA in grn unif, res in 1xNVA KIA, neg pck or wpn. BS128517 dest 4xstruc, 30'x 20', ea struc had a concrete bnkr under it, did not dest, also fd 8-10 more struc of the same size did not dest.		P
43	1625		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, (EN)AT985355 at 1210H. A CH-47 fm 228 ASHC on R/S msn for B/1-1 rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits while at 500' at 70 knots. Helix FAC obsr 7-8xVC evad S prox 2000m fm B/1-1 loc. Arty fired & B/1-1 fired 50 cal MG on SEL. Unit swept w/neg findings.		P
44	1725		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, R/6 ARVN, BS713839 at 1630H. After compl CA dtn 2xVC female guerrillas. Will extr to Arty Hill 5 Aug. (Info only).		P
45	1755		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1600-1715H. At AT913343 obsr 2xsets footprints made in last 24xhrs. AT901366 obsr 1xcam struc, 5'x 10' eng & dest it. AT929375 to AT940380 obsr 5xsets of hard solid footprints along river made in last 24xhrs.		P
46	1800		(U) AAE, CPT Lutz, 116 ASHC, BS589794, 1545H. UH-1H on R/S for 11 Bde at 2500', 80 knots, rec light SAF w/1xhit, cont msn, neg cas.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNLOADED FROM 34717 IN 1954

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By NA NARA Date 11-8-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Aug 71

2400

04 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprpt VIP enroute Dottie at 1030H, enroute VIP at 1120H, landed VIP at 1125H.		P
48	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprpt VIP enroute Chpt Gen at 0655H, enroute VIP at 0800H, enroute airport at 1350H.		P
49	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprpt VIP enroute 1-46 rear, enroute VIP at 1525H, landed VIP at 1535H.		P
50	1805		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, D/1-1, BS412018, Inserted Blues outside of Air Cav Box#41 to check out old bnkr, extr at 1655H, w/neg findings.		P
51	1810		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, C/1-20, BS663477, 041600H. Fd 1x55 gal drum, contents unk, grey in color, w/unk type fuse protruding fd one end. Believed to be booby trapped & will not dest until it is determined, that there is no CS in the drum.		P
52	1818		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hey, B/1-6, BS327963, 041500H. Point man stepped on a B/T, neg det, was 1x fruit can, attached to a 105mm or 4.2" rd, TWFD, loc approx 1' off trail behind a fallen tree, neg cas or dam. DIP. Made 1xcrater 2'x4'x4' deep.		P
53	1820		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, C/1-52, BS538834, 041600H. Fd make shift tripod of bamboo & vines approx 2' tall resembling one fd earlier after rkt attack loc 150' SW of Stinson. Dest.		P
54	1825		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS610498, 041400H. While on E/F eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. Info only.		P
55	1825		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS884322, 041400H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNWARD 11 1/2 INCH INTERVALS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DDO DIR 5200-10

Authority NVD 873541
By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Aug 71	2400	04 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Eng UNSEF, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x M-16, 5x CCHG CIA. Info only.		P		
56	2000		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, (EN) BS884333, 041600H. UH-1M fm 71 AAC obsr indiv on R/4 ARVN E/F fire M-79 at his Air Cav striking the MR blade at 250', 90 knts, unit had just been put down on final LZ. Also obsr indiv fire at AMC Air Cav. M-79 rd failed to explode but dam MR blade. Air Cav cont to fly, statement being gathered by AVN, 2d ARVN Div verified R/4 ARVN had cond an unauthorized mov with 4/4 ARVN E/F CA force R/4 ARVN night loc, BS867352. Ntfy: G3 LTC Watts, 2d ARVN Div CPT Ratcliff.		P		
57	2000		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, 1/4/4 ARVN cond an E/F fm a PZ at LZ Dragon at 1300H to LZ's at BS610500, BS615600, BS790445 & LZ Dragon compl at 1700H. (Cold). R/6 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at BS537805 at 1545H to an LZ at BS698895, compl at 1635H. (Cold).		P		
58	2130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, BT034397, 041945H. While mov to NDP fd 1x bnkr 5'x7' w/1' overhead cover contained docu, will extr to DNG.		LGA		
59	2130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1 BT012342, 041530H. While on ptl had a group of VN children show them a bouncing betty mine buried on trail, dest in place. Gave children C-rations.		LGA		
60	2200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/2-1, BT891440, 042055H. While in NDP had MA det, prox 300m E. Check w/neg res.		LGA		
61	2200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, AT982450, 042107H. While in NDP had MA det, prox 200m S, unit swept w/neg findings.		LGA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD87354By 1 NARA Date 11-8-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

04 Aug 71

2400

04 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	2200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, BT005563, 042040H. While in NDP rec SAF, fm UNSEF, rtn w/SAF & M-79 fire. Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		WFA
63	2200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#27, BT084590, 041630H. While on ptl rec SAF & M-79 fire fm UNSEF rtn SAF, checked area w/neg res.		WFA
64	2200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, AT963599, 041930H. While on ptl det unk type mine, Res: 1x RF KIA, Info only.		WFA
65	2200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT904382, 042055H. While flying N/H Box#18 obsr 2x MAM evad, eng w/unk res.		WFA
66	2220		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, B/123, 042125H-2205H. Flying N/H Box#51, at BS346493, obsr 1x downed fixed wing acft, neg est of dam. AT BS354472, obsr numerous fighting pos w/neg signs of recent use, at BS350449, obsr eng, & dest 1x cam hut.		WFA
67	2255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#830, BT136544, 041015H. Det unk type mine, Res: 1x RF WIA, Info only.		WFA
68	2255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, DNG Police, BT026773, 041215H. While on a raid CIA 3x VC & 1xK-54 pistol, struc named Ongieh Khien. Info only.		WFA
69	2255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#159, BT175571, 041440H. While on ptl det unk type mine, Res: 4x RF WIA. Info only.		WFA
70	2350		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1 Cav, BT035392, 042140H. While in NDP rec SAF fm 1000m to NW rtn AWF w/unk res. NCD. Swept w/neg findings.		WFA
71	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Aug 71. Box#22: UL ZC1489, IR AT8180. Box#25: UL ZC0969, LE AT8264.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NVD 87354
By RT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Aug 71	2400	04 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			(cont) Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
72	1630		(C) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD MSN REQ, Time: 050600H-051800H Aug 71. Box#50: BS2960-3360-3144-2544-st. Box#52: UL BS1064, LR BS2458. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
73	1630		(C) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, APD MSN REQ, Time: 050600H-051800H Aug 71. Box#98-28. BS1997-2397-2392-1992-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
74	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHI Perimeter. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4400-4403-4606-4905-5201-4800-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
75	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Aug 71. Box#51: BS3460, down Song Re river to BS3640, 1000m ea side. Box#67X: 11 Bde Firebase scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
76	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9066-st. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447-8247-st. Box#15: ZC2035-AT8134-8130-ZC1830-st. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095688-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Aug 71

2400

04 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Aug 71. Box#37: BT2410- 2810-3206-3202-st. Box#38: BT3610-3812- 4406-4202-st. Box#39: UL BT1810, LR BT2506. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
78	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Aug 71. Box#66: BS1053- 1454-1646-1245-st. Box#65: BS615560-6556- 6649-598490, parallel river route 500m W of river to st. Box#67: UL BS4044, LR BS4737. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
79	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Aug 71. Box#24: UL YC8445, LR YC8938. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
80	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Aug 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#46: UL YC9502, LR ZBO690. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
81	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#51: UL BS1758, LR BS2250. Box#54: BS2679-3 077-2569-2272- st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
82	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Lee, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Aug 71. Box#14: UL AT8840, LR AT9433. Box#15: YC8335-9135-9638-9834- 9130-8530-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
83	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 87354

By R. NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

FROM

TO

[illegible]

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

04 Aug 71

24.00

04 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKENINI-
TIALS

(cont.)	050500H-052000H Aug 71. Box#30: BT1711-2214-2512-2008-st. Box#31: BT2706-3202-2700-st. Box#32: UL ZB2292, LR AS8787. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.
---------	---

84	1630	dlyd	(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 051045H-052000H Aug 71. Box#66X: BS1053- 1758-2258-2250-1646-1245-st. Appr: 11 Bde LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.
----	------	------	--

85	2400	(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.
----	------	----------------------------------

86	2400	(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units
		reported light contact in their combined TAOI
		with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac
		air & artillery provided support. Enemy
		losses were 2 NVA KIA with 2 IWC. 3 VN
		were detained. There were 2 combined
		operations. US Forces conducted 3 CA's, 2
		Extractions while supporting 1 ARVN Co CA and
		1 ARVN Co Extraction. US casualties were
		4 WIA(M).

87	2400	(U) Journal Closed.
----	------	---------------------

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5350-10

Unit Locations as of 050001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>529637</u>
B Co	<u>539669</u>
C Co	<u>CHL</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
Recon	<u>522686</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>753367</u>
B Co	<u>LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>663477</u>
D Co	<u>663477</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>
B Co	<u>CINDY</u>
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>
D Co	<u>359811</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 040001H to 042400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

Authority NND873541By RT NARA Date 11-8-08F.L.
(in)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>731530</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>628855</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>986374</u>
B Co	<u>980453</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>943491</u>
Recon	<u>882440</u>
M Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 87354
By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

Lille & N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>978378</u>
D Co	<u>983377</u>
Recon	<u>986374</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>

4-31 Inf Bn CP

	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>862853</u>
B Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
C Co	<u>836815</u>
D Co	<u>860735</u>
Recon	<u>860735</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>

1-46 Inf Bn CP

	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>810626</u>
C Co	<u>833596</u>
D Co	<u>867626</u>
Recon	<u>888602</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>

F-17 Cav (Armor)

FAULKNER

1-1 Cav (Armor)

DNGA Trp 037393B Trp 986374C Trp 956485

F-8 Cav (Air)

DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

134058

B Co

216005

C Co

145982

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

CHL

B Co

319957

C Co

405904

D Co

472912

Recon

CHL

E Co

CHIP/270

(1)

(CONFIDENTIAL)

(when filled in)

Authority NVD 873541By RL NARA Date 118-08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

502

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, HA THANH, CHI LANG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Engr Bn CP

CHL

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Control 1/1/1/1)

Authority NVD873541By RT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Aug 71

2400

05 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 58th Trans Co, AT946819 at 042300H. Dtn 1xVN male, blk pj's, neg wpn, 25-30yrs old. Dtn turned over to combine MP. Dtn admitted to being a VC & stated there were 5xVC in area w/wpn. Search of area w/neg res. (Info only).		WJA
3	0025		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT985385 at 042125H. NDP heard voices approximately 500m N. Arty fired w/uncl res. 1xWP & 26 HE 105mm. Unit swept w/neg findings.		WJA
4	0150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT867626 at 0110H. While in NDP had MA det prox 200m NE also eng w/M79, unit swept w/neg findings.		WJA
5	0505		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.		WJA
6	0710		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Inf, Rngr Tms Boston & Seattle were inserted into ZC205705 at 0645H Cold.		WJA
7	0715		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, G/75 Inf, AT840482 at 0710H. Tm Denver & Miami insert Cold.		WJA
8	0740		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, R/4 ARVN, BS834347 at 0600H. While on raid, dtn 10xVC suspects. Will evac as soon as possible to Bronco. (Info only).		WJA
9	0830	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, 3/6 ARVN, (EN) BS542964 at 042200H. MA det. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 16xCCHG CIA. (Info only).		WJA
10	0830		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, R/6 ARVN, BS708848 at 0200H. Cond a raid. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x VC CIA, female, 1x45 cal pistol CIA. (Info only).		WJA
11	0850		(U) 23d Inf, AAE. R/4 ARVN LRRPS cond an extr fm PZ's at BS748276, 625570 at 0800H to an LZ at Bronco, compl Cold at 0830H. (Info only).		WJA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	05 Aug 71	2400	05 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 0655-0800H. Res of Air Cav#24: YC892447 obsr 1xE-W trail 1xfoot wide, w/signs of recent use. YC878454 obsr 4xsets of footprints along river, going S-N. Approx 48xhrs old.		P		
13	0915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT985382 at 0730H. While on ptl fd 5x60mm mort rds in a pit, 4'x5'x2', neg signs of recent use, dest.		P		
14	0915	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Quang Nam P Nat'l Police, ZC155535 at 042300H. 1xVC threw gren at a Nat'l Policeman who was standing on his porch. Res: 1xNP WIA. (Info only).		P		
15	0930		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-52. Cond an E/F fm a PZ at Stinson at 0740H to BS727807 & Stinson. Compl Cold at 0854H.		P		
16	0930		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/1-46. Cond an extr fm AT861623 at 0835H to pad 467 (DNG) compl Cold at 0900H.		P		
17	0950		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123. Working Air Cav #66: 0855H in vic BS119503 obsr 15xstruc, wooden, 15-20xbnkr, wooden sidewalks w/ hand rails, also bamboo pipes for water supply. Req immediate A/S. 0915H in vic BS140509 obsr struc complex w/bnkr. Eng w/G/S. Res: 2xstruc dest, rec 2xsecondary explo. Obsr 1x NV eyed dressed in grn. Immediate A/S req on area. Dprt area at 1005H.		P		
18	1000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Rngr Tm Denver, AT836453 at 0930H. Obsr 2xsampans w/unlk number pers. Air Cav tm, F/8, sent to VR; fd 2xsampans, 1x w/2xMAM w/fishing gear, nothing of mil significance, one w/1xMAF & 12-15xyr old boy, nothing of mil value.		P		
19	1000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 0830-0930H. Res of Air Cav#14: AT904364 obsr 1xbnkr w/2'x6' opening, there were signs of recent use. AT917365 obsr cleared area appeared to be a NDP for 15-20xpersonnel. AT918360 obsr 2x				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority RVD873541By RT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Aug 71

2400

05 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1000	cont	(U) bnkr (1xw/2'x3' opening & 1xw/2'x2' opening) ea bnkr had a 1xman lean to attached. Lean to's dest. AT921369 obsr 1xtrail, 1 1/2', running E-W used last 24xhrs by est 15xindiv. AT934378 obsr 1xtrail, 1' wide w/signs of recent use w/in last 12xhrs.		P
20	1045		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT995344 at 0940H. While in DDP obsr 3xVC in old NDP 1800m S in grn & blk clo.		P
21	1050		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Paine, D/1-1, ZB021941 at 0835-1035H. While working 4ir Cav#46, vic above grid obsr 2xmil struc, 30'x30', eng w/G/S, res: 1xstruc dest, 1xstruc dam. While checking res of eng of struc rec 30xrds SAF, flying 50' & 35 knots, neg hits, neg cas, eng area w/unlk res.		P
22	1150		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, R/1-6. Cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 1020H to BS501942 compl Cold at 1028H.		P
23	1155		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Walker, AAE. 6th ARVN LRRPS (20xpax) cond a CA fm a PZ at BS468865 at 1000H to BS290665 compl Cold at 1030H. (Info only).		P
24	1230		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, A/3-21. Cond a CA fm pad 401 (DNG) at 0940H to AT971380 compl Cold at 1213H.		P
25	1335		(U) 23d Inf, SGT Meeks, 39th Engr. Will blast in rock quarry at 051730H (est 500xlbs). Nty: C/S, G2, G3, FSE, AAE.		P
26	1355		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, D/1-52, BS350807 at 1245H. While in amb pos obsr 1xNVA, in grn, carrying 1xRPG launcher and 1xRPG rd. Eng w/SAF, NVA rtn fire w/1xrd RPG, prox 100m SW. D/1-52 continued to fire, processed arty w/unlk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). treated in field. Unit swept & fd 1xsmall blood trail, followed it w/neg res.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RE NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Aug 71

2400

05 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1400		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, ZC098663 at 1200H. While on APD msn#25 LOH rec 30xrds SAF w/NCD or hits while at 50' & 60 knots, G/S eng SEL w/unk res.		P
28	1440	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, AT852473. At 042300H PF#123 & 191 while on ptl obsr 1-2 plat VC w/ wpns, eng w/SAF & AWP. VC rtn SAF. RF#707 was sent to reinforce PF's - contact broke 0700H. Res: 2xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA, 2xVN civ WIA, 1xPF (191) WIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 6xsampans dest. (Info only).		P
29	1445		(U) 2d ARVN, SFC Rowland, 1/5 ARVN, AT940300 at 1300H. Cond amb in vic above grid. Res: 2xVC KIA, 7xgren CIA. (Info only).		P
30	1450		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Prov HQ, AT925521 at 1300H. A VN civ bus on hwy #540 det unk type mine. Res: 20xVN civ KIA, 16xVN civ WIA. D/O by VNAF at 1400H to DNG. (Info only).		P
31	1450		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#20, BT085595 at 0645H. While on ptl eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. While sweeping area det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only).		P
32	1450		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Quang Nam PRU, BT082591 at 0750H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res in 3xPRU WIA. (Info only).		P
33	1450		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Prov HQ, ZC145548 at 1125H. Farmers working in field det unk type mine. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 1xVN civ WIA. (Info only).		P
34	1615		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1430-1600H. While flying Air Cav box #15 obsr at YC913329, YC916327, 915323, freshly cleared areas, 100'x 150', being prepared for future construction. YC917321 obsr freshly cleared area, 100'x100', being prepared for future construction. YC903320 obsr 3-4 sets of footprints, hard soled, along river, made w/in last 6xhrs.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05 Aug 71	2400	05 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1755		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, D/1-1, AS798886 at 1600-1645H. Flying Air Cav #32, 10H obsr 1x VN male in front of mil struc & then rec unk amt SAF at 50' & 75 knots, neg hits, G/S eng area & dest 3x mil struc, 10'x10', & 1x bnkr unk number of well built bnkr still remain in area.		P
36	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute Dottie at 1035H, enroute VIP at 1120H, enroute 1-46 rear at 1330H, enroute Maud at 1510H, enroute Chloe at 1550, enroute VIP t 1640H, landed VIP at 1700H.		P
37	1800		(C) 198 Bde, SP Paine, C/4-3, BS160999, 1600H. On ptl wpn accidentally discharged. Res: 1xUS WNB. Minor wound in foot, will evac by 1st H/S helicopter. Investigation will be cond.		P
38	2100		(U) 198 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/1-1, BT013347 at 1750H. Rec SAF prox 500m SW, NCD, 1910H rec SAF prox 500m SW NCD. Eng w/artly w/unk res. 30x105mm HE.		W
39	2100		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, BT002350 at 1745H. While on ptl, lead veh det a mine believe to be 250xlb bomb. M113A1 100% dest. Also rec SAF prox 300m NW. Res: 4xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). At 1845H BT002362 rec SAF fm NW prox 400m. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 1xVC WIA(E). Wounded VC was captured in 1st incident. Mine believe to be command det. Lead veh was mov when mine det. 1st contact G/S on sta 1750H expended w/unk res, fired 39 105mm HE w/unk res. 2d contact G/S on sta 1920H expended w/unk res. Also fired arty 20x105mm HE w/unk res. Ntly: CG, GS, G3, XXI ^V Corps.		W
40	2100		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 6th ARVN IRRP, BS216706 at 1930H. Eng 400-500xVC. Res: 18xVC KIA, 7xAK-47 CIA. 1/6 ARVN will cond an ² /F in the area 6 Aug. (Info only).		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Aug 71

2400

05 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	2100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/2-1, AT933492 at 2001H. Radar detected 3-5xpaxs in stationary pos 1500m NW, eng w/18x81mm HE w/unlk res.		WRA
42	2100		(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute CHL(W) at 1010H, enroute VIP at 1043H, enroute 198 at 1320H, enroute CHL(W) at 1430H, enroute VIP at 1500H, enroute Ky Hoa at 1900H, enroute VIP at 2050H, landed VIP at 2055H.		WRA
43	2200		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, C/1-20, BS657484 at 2040H. In NDP, obsr mov fm 6xdirections, 15-25m. At 2119H eng w/SAF w/neg res. Fired arty, swept under illum w/neg res.		WRA
44	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, BT014530 at 1915H. While on ptl rec SAF fm UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only).		WRA
45	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#85, AT902581 at 2050H. While in amb pos rec 1xHG fm est 3x VC, NCD, rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only).		WRA
46	2245		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 196 AVN, AT875505 at 1850H. While making last light VR rec SAF 1500', 80 knots, 1xUS WIA(E) fm G/75 Inf. 6xhits on IOH sheet metal & wiring dam, rtn to 23d Med & dropped off WIA under own power.		WRA
47	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#162, BT100465 at 2000H. While in amb pos det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only).		WRA
48	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Dien Ban Recon unit, BT082591 at 0750H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xPRU WIA(E). (Info only).		WRA
49	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#110, BT121407 at 1900H. Cond a raid on vil, res: 3xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 1xbag medical supplies. (Info only).		WRA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD873541By 11 NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Aug 71

2400

05 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	2315		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/C/1-46, AT880593, 842594, (EN) AT850593 at 2025H. In NDP's obsr unk number red lights 3000m W of R/1-46, 1000m E of C/1-46. Eng w/100xrds 105mm HE. Res: 10-15xsecondary explo. N/H will check area. Update: 0100H N/H checked w/neg res.		WET
51	2355		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, PF#158, BS709555 at 2145H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only).		WET
52	2355		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, E/1 Cav, (EN) BS663533 at 2030H. Had MA det fired 4x151mm canister rds fm M551 & 6xHE & 1x105mm Arty. Unit swept area w/neg res.		WET
53	2355		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, E/1 Cav. Tracker tm req. Time: 060700H-Aug 71. Pick up Admin pad 0700H. Passed to 63CTT, 11 Bde. Appr: G3, CPT Ferguson.		WET
54	1130		(C) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 060600H-061800H Aug 71. Msn#98-30: UL BS0097, LR BS0989. Msn#98-31: BS2398-BT2802-BS3197-BS2694. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.		P
55	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, 051900H-060600H Aug 71. Box#61: BS628560 down Song Ve Valley to 628440, 1000m ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
56	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
57	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Aug 71. Box#52: UL BS6846, LR BS7237. Box#53: UL BS3647, LR BS4544. Box#67X: 11th Bde firebase scety. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CC

Authority NVD87354By T NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Aug 71

2400

05 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9674, to 9671, to 9971, to 9066, to st. Box #14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#15: ZC2035, to AT8134, to 8130, to ZC1830, to st. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along const to 095680, to 0168, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
59	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Aug 71. Box#35: UL BT1610, LR BT2406. Box#36: BT3407 to BT3509 to 3905 to 3704 to st. Box#38: BT3610 to 3812 to 4406 to 4402 to st. Box#42: BT5201 to BS5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to st. Box #43: BT4400 to 4403, to 4606 to 4905 to 5201 to 4800 to st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: CPT Workman, AAE; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
60	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Aug 71. Box#24: UL YC8445, LR YC8938. Box#25: UL ZC0969, LR ZC2164. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.		P
61	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Aug 71. Box#41: Permanent box, begin flying at 1800H. Box #44: UL ZC0502, LR ZB2095. Box#46: UL ZB2292, LR AS8787. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
62	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Aug 71. Box#50: UL BS6057, LR BS6740. Box#50X: 11 Bde permanent box. Box#51: UL BS6751, LR BS7240. Box#53: UL BS1258, LR BS3250. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541
 23D By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

Unit Locations as of 060001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>535643</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>411</u>
D Co	<u>542665</u>
Recon	<u>524695</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>743387</u>
B Co	<u>LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>657484</u>
D Co	<u>651477</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>
B Co	<u>CINDY</u>
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>
D Co	<u>352812</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 050001H to 052400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
3-15 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>686532</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>030389</u>
B Co	<u>984454</u>
C Co	<u>CAMP FAULKNER</u>
D Co	<u>968497</u>
Recon	<u>895442</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>974384</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NUD 873541
By RT NARA Date 118 08

Lille & N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>981378</u>
D Co	<u>985382</u>
Recon	<u>992342</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>845853</u>
B Co	<u>65</u>
C Co	<u>837813</u>
D Co	<u>877856</u>
Recon	<u>877856</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>805629</u>
C Co	<u>842594</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>880593</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>934515</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>015347</u>
A Trp	<u>030389</u>
B Trp	<u>992342</u>
C Trp	<u>DNG</u>
H-3 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

Authority NUD873541By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

134058

B Co

216005

C Co

145986

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

CHL

B Co

314971

C Co

403907

D Co

CHL

Recon

503953

E Co

CHL

(U)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled in)

Authority NVD 87354By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

502

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, HA THANH, CHI LANG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Prop Bn CP

CHLCONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

JSC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	06 Aug 71	2400	06 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				WJA
2	2315	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT934505, 052210H. While in NDP rec 1x B-40 rkt, impact 10-15m outside perimeter. NCD. Rtn AWF w/ unk res. Prox 250m E. Unit swept w/neg res.				WJA
3	0045	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, LT Hall, 3-21, LZ Yonkers, 052320H. 1xEM fell down stairs rec possible concussion. D/O called at 052345H; compl 060011H.				WJA
4	0205		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/1-46, AT877593, 060100H. While in NDP heard mov 300m S, fired illum obsr 5x pax mov S, fired 3x 4.2" HE rds & 12x 4.2" illum, unit swept w/neg res.				WJA
5	0255		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, 1/6 Snipers, Hill 270, 060140H. (EN) BS427045. Obsr & eng 3x VC w/ packs & wpns, mov fm SW to NE, N/H checked w/ neg res.				WJA
6	0505		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond White eff, 0600H.				WJA
7	0600	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, IOS Hill 65, (EN) AT848549, 051730H. IOS obsr 40-50 VC w/ packs & wpns fired 180x 155mm HE rds, 60x fire cracker 155mm rds & 8x 155mm WP rds, credit to C/3-16 Arty, 5x VC KBA.				WJA
8	0730	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, 3/4 ARVN, BS898317, 052215H. While on raid, dtn 1x VC sus, evac to Duc Pho. Info only.				WJA
9	0730		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, 3/4 ARVN, BS874346, 060500H. While on raid, eng UNSEF, Res: 5x VC KIA, 5x VC sus dtn, 1x M-16, 1x carbine, 7x CCHG, CIA. Dtn evac to Duc Pho. Info only.				WJA
10	0750		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, G/75 Rngers, Tm				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
 EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NUD 873541By RT NARA Date 118-08

JIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	06 Aug 71	2400	06 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Arkansas cond a CA fm a PZ at Rngr Pad (CHL at 0700H to an LZ at BT473003, compl at 0725H (Cold). Tm Maine cond an extr fm a PZ at BS444988 at 0735H to an LZ at Rngr Pad (CHL compl at 0745H. (Cold). Tm Oregon cond an extr fm a PZ at BT256046 at 0750H to an LZ at Rngr Pad (CHL), compl at 0805H. (Cold).		WAT		
11	0830		(U) G-2 Opns, MAJ Ellis, Cancel LRRP Boxes# 48 & 49. Ntfy: FSE SP Kish; 198 Bde, SP Snyder.		WAT		
12	0833		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, C/1-52, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Ha Thanh at 0735H to an LZ at BS228588 (LZ Red), compl at 0820H. (Cold).		WAT		
13	0920	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 3/6 ARVN, BT515937, 052030H. Amb 3x VC w/claymores. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x carbine, CIA. Info only.		P		
14	0945		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, R/1-6, BS498958, 060935H. Ptl fd 1x unk type B/T w/TWFD. DIP. (crater 8"x12"), off trail in bush w/TW running across trail.		P		
15	1000		(U) 23 Inf, LTC Watts, G3, There will be no travel on QL#1, day or night, w/1x veh, there must be two (2) or more veh's. Ntfy: 2d ARVN DIV (TOC) Sp Zavala, Quang Ngai (SOIC) CPT Reagan. XXIV Corps, SGT Anderson. 2d ROK Marine Bde, CPT Kimmel, Quang Tin, SGT Back, Quang Nam, CPT Kimmel.		P		
16	1020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, BT050400H. 060800H. RF#324, while on ptl obsr est VC plt inopen, prox 2000m W. A/1-1 req Arty & was given neg clearance because of prox of frnd (RF's not sure of their loc) G/S on sta at 0830H, sighted no EN & broke sta at 0927H.		P		
17	1020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT978380, (EN) AT993366, 060730H. While in DDP, obsr 3-6 VC of mil age, in blk pj's, 1x w/wpn, prox				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541
By RT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Aug 71	2400	06 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	2000m SE. Arty fired w/unk res.		P
18	1020	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/2-1, BT002350, 051725H. While on S & C MSN, entered 1x group of struc, fd 2xfem (50-70), in blk pj's w/3x children (5to8). Extr to Que Son as refugees.		P
19	1020	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75, AT819538, 052145H. Tm Paris & Moscow in NDP, MA det, swept area & fd, 1x bag pol rice (25lb), 1x pr sandals, numerous blood spots, will dest all.		P
20	1020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 0720H-0825H. At YC878450 obsr 1-2 sets of footprints going N to S on trail made in last 3-4 hrs. At YC875396 to YC868394 obsr large base camp area w/50 struc, numerous bnkrs, and corrals w/livestock in them, will try to get an A/S.		P
21	1040		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/2-1, BT044392, 061010H. While on S & C MSN w/A/1-1, det 1x M-26 HG B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2x US WIA(E), fm A/2-1. D/O compl at 1015H to 95 evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SP Nichol.		P
22	1100		(C) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 2/B/4-3, BT243003, 061045H, (EN) BS244999. While on R/S MSN for B/4-3 1x UH-1H rec unk amt SA & M-79 fire, while at 5' & 0 knts. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1058H to 91 evac, UH-1H rec, 3x hits & flew to CHL, unit eng w/SAF, M-79 & Arty fire, unit swept w/neg res.		P
23	1150		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/1-52 cond a CA fm a PZ at Ha Thanh at 0915H to an LZ at LZ Blue (BS240613), compl at 0953H. (Cold). 4.2" mort cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Ha Thanh at 1005H to an LZ at LZ Blue (BS240613), compl at 1016H. B/1-52 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Ha Thanh at 1109H to an LZ at LZ Red (BS228588), compl at 1155H. (Cold).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By R. NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Aug 71

2400

06 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1150		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, 1/D/4-3, BS149950, 061105H. While on ptl fd old base camp area in it fd 1x SKS, docu & 1x medal (award) extr to Professional, no signs of recent use.		P
25	1204		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT995345, 061020H. Fd 3x struc, 2x bnkr, search of struc fd 20x AK-47 rds, also fd 21x refugees living in bnkr, 6x fem 3040 yrs, 3x fem under 13 yrs old. 12x males under 12x yrs old. Extr all refugees to Que Son. All struc & bnkr's dest, had 1x sec explo.		P
26	1240		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SP Zavala, 1/5 ARVN, AT955299, 061200H. While on S & C MSN, eng UNSEF. Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA 3x HG, 1x bag of med, 1x ton x pol rice. Dest 6x struc, 4x bnkr, 6x spiderholes. Rice evac to Hawk Hill. Info only.		P
27	1240		(U) 198 Bde, SP Murata, D/4-3, BS137952, 061201H. While on S & C MSN fd 15x struc, 2x CCHG, 150x AK-47 rds, 2x SKS's, 1x ton corn, 2x ton unpol rice, misc unif, tunnel complex, corn & rice dest by burning w/10x gal kerosene that was fd in tunnel. All else extr to Prof.		P
28	1250	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT980380 & 979377, 051600H. While on ptl fd 1x base camp site, est Bn size. Signs of use in last few days fd numerous blood trails believed to be fm A/S put in area about 1xwk ago. Fd 1x 60mm mort rd, 1x 51 cal link, 1x piece of bamboo, 4' long w/1x small hel model on the end of it. Obsr & also fd 13x fighting & sleeping pos, dug under rocks 15' across, also fd stone const blast walls, punji sticks in area. Fd 1x 12.7 anti acft rounds. Fd bamboo water pipes running fm top of hill to bring water to distribution point. Extr to DNG.		P
29	1255		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/6 ARVN, BS693847, 060600H. Obsr 1x VC, did not eng w/SAF, swept area. Res: dtn 1x VN, will evac to Arty Hill. Info only.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD873541By RT NARA Date 11-8-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	06 Aug 71	2400	06 Aug 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
30	1255		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Ellis, Req the following LRRP tng areas for the period 100600H Aug-100600H Sep 71: UL BT4815, LR BT5014, UL BT5215, LR BT5314, cleared : 116, BJH, Ly Tin, LT Peterson, Appr: MAJ Ellis, G2. Ntly: 198 Bde SP Snyder.						P	
31	1312		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 71 AVN, BS357819, 061230H. While flying extr for D/1-52 rec unk amt SAF, flying at 400' & 60 knts. Neg hits neg cas. G/S eng area w/unk res.							P
32	1322		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, Unit cond an extr at 1238H fm BS354814 to Stinson, compl at 1304H. (Cold).							P
33	1400		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/R/4-3, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 0910H to LZ's at BT137952, 149950, 123962 & LZ Professional compl at 1215H. (Cold).							P
34	1425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, Res of Air Cav Box#14: 060840H-0935H at AT891356 obsr overnight rest area along trail, used in last 24 hrs. At AT902358, obsr 1x struc (5'x8') eng & dest, at AT900368, obsr 1x struc (8'x10') eng & dest, at AT893382 obsr 1x bnkr, (2'x 4' opening) used last 12 hrs. Broke for fuel, rtn pos 061015H-1230H. At AT893400, inserted Blues to check area, & fd 1x struc, at AT897397, in struc fd 1x MAM, 1x VN fem (age 30) & 1x VN child (8 yrs), dressed in blk, pj's white tops, also fd in struc, number expended AK-47 rds, various med supplies, 1x cluster bomb unit. DIP, dtn extr to DNG. Blues extr at 1225H fm AT893397.							P
35	1425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, AT886517, 061225H. After leaving Air Cav Box#14, LOH rec unk amt of SAF fm est, 8x wpns, flying at 1500' & 100 knts, neg hits, neg cas did not eng, did not have chance to fire, G/S not in area.							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

Authority NVD 873541By J. NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	06 Aug 71	2400	06 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#123, BT062662, 061100H. While on ptl fd 2x bnkrs, in one fd 1x VN hiding, dtn & dest bnkrs. Info only.		P		
37	1425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT985375, 061300H. While in Day Ptl Base, fd 1x 250lb bomb w/ most of the explo removed. DIP.		P		
38	1445		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, B/1-6, BS321950, 061255H. While on ptl, fd old base camp consisting on 12x struc 10'x15', 1x was 25'x25', 15x bnkrs 6'x8', bnkrs were all 4-5' below ground, all struc at least 6 months old, w/neg recent activity All were dest.		P		
39	1500		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/1-46, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467(DNG) at 1300H to an LZ at AT808650, compl at 1443H. (Cold).		P		
40	1510		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 1/1/6 ARVN cond an E/F fm a PZ at BS470867 at 0730H to LZ's at BS210710 & BS470867, compl at 1335H. (Cold).		P		
41	1530		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/1-1, (EN) ZB069988, 061000H. While in Air Cav Box#44, obsr 2x struc 45'x15'. G/S eng w/rkts. LOH on VR of struc rec unk amt SAF while at 20' & 15 knts w/NCD. or hits, LOH made 3x attempts to VR area after G/S eng ea time & rec unk amt SAF, w/NCD or hits ea time. A/S was req & compl at 1130H LOH on BDA obsr 1x NVA KPA/S & struc part dest.		P		
42	1550		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 37 ARVN Rngr, Unit cond a CA using VNAF assets, fm a PZ at ZC005506 at 1100H to an LZ at ZC031446, compl at 1145H. (HOT).		P		
43	1555		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 37 ARVN Rngr, (EN) ZC020446, 061145H. While going into LZ on CA 1x VNAF UH-1H rec SAF while at 5' & 0 knts & was shot down w/neg cas, ship was extr at 1430H. G/S eng SEL w/unk res. Info only.		P		

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RE NARA Date 11-8-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	06 Aug 71	2400	06 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1650		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 3/5 ARVN, AT966204, 060400H. Eng VC w/SAF, 2x VC KIA, 1x M-16 1x CCGH, CIA. Info only.		P		
45	1650		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 1/5 ARVN, AT953295, 061500H. Eng 2x VC w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 8x CCHG, CIA, 1x ARVN, WIA(M). Info only.		P		
46	1650		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, B/4-3, BT247002, 061545H. Fd 2x struc 8'x10' in them fd 1x table, fresh pot of rice cooking 1x pr blk pj's & 1x docu, KCS states it says "Date Aug 5, 71 many VC in area, they will leave shortly but they will leave VC behind in the area. Dest all but docu, will extr it to Professional.		P		
47	1735		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, E/1 Cav, BS675527, 061715H. Fd 20lb can of petna B/T w/TW across trail. DIP. Neg cas.		P		
48	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Hoi An 0855H, to VIP 1210H.		P		
49	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to VR of Thang Binh 1530H to Hiep Duc 1620h, to VIP 1650H.		P		
50	1830		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 3-1 Inf, BS539732, 061815H. Enkr #10 rec 30x rds SAF, prox 500m S. G/S checked area w/neg res, nec cas.		P		
51	1848		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 2/A/3-1, BS521630, 061730H. Fd 1x 105mm rd B/T w/PTD, loc off side of trail. DIP.		P		
52	1855		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, BT013392, 061040H. 2x VN children turned in parts of M-60 MG, fm 1x track that hit 1x mine yesterday, paid 500P's.		P		
53	1855		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 118 ARVN Engr, AT955682,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-748

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By PT NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	06 Aug 71	2400	06 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	061000H. While on land clearing opns, 1x dozer det 175x rd B/T. Neg eas, minor dam to dozer. Info only.		P		
54	1855		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 061450H-1555H. Res of Air Cav Box#12: AT968532, obsr 6'x10' struc, eng & dest, AT973553, obsr 1x trail running N-S, used 5-6 indiv, in last 24 hrs. AT975553, obsr 2x bnkr w/3'x3' opening, used last 24 hrs. AT969554, obsr several 1x man fighting pos used in last 24 hrs. AT966559, obsr 1x bnkr w/ 1 1/2' x 1 1/2' opening, used in last 48x hrs.		P		
55	1930		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, (EN) AT849549, 061820H. IOS Rawhide obsr unk number VC in open, Arty fired 22x 155mm HE rds, Res: 4x VC KIA, credited to C/3-16, confirmed by IOS.		P		
56	2000		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, B/4-3, (EN) BT247002, 061905H. Obsr & eng 1x VC w/SAF prox 40m N. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x HG, CIA.		P		
57	2030		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT903517, 061655H. While on pti 1xM551 veh caught fire in engine compartment. The deisel tank explo. Res: M551 100% dest. D/O compl 1700H. 3x US WNB (E). 100% loss of ammo.		P		
58	2125		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, E/1 Cav, BS674519, 062050H. While in NDP, obsr 1x kight, 500, m SE, eng w/M-79 & 3x rds 152mm. Light went out, WSFL. Neg res.		WA		
59	2145		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, B/123, N/H Box#55 062115H, BS612499, flying S along Song Ve rec unk amt SAF at 300', 40 knts. Neg Hits, rtn fire w/neg res. 062120H, BS612499, flying N along Sont Ve rtn fire w/unk res, 062130H, BS606504, obsr, eng, & dest 1x sampan.		WA		
60	2145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT983383,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	06 Aug 71	2400	06 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	062005H. While in NDP rec 6x 82mm rds prox 1000m W. Impact 200m SE, fired 208x 105mm HE rds. Res: 1x US WIA(M).				lcl
61	2215		(U) 198 Bde, LT Moore, R/4-3, 061600H. LZ Professional rec 7x155mm HE rds impacting 800m SE, grid fired at was BT175045 impact grid BT176071, 2d ARVN Div D/O cleared fire w/out US clearance. D/O was relieved and action will be taken. All intel grid will be passed to US pers before they go to ARVN's. The 1-20 B btry ARVN's fired mission fm New Hav Duc, there will be a meeting in Tam Ky tomorrow.				lcl
62	2245		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halladay, C/1-52, BS213589, 062220H. Obsr lights, 2000m NW, eng w/ 4.2" mort w/unlk res. Swept w/neg res.				lcl
63	2245		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, B/1-52, BS215575, 062135H. Obsr lights, 1500m W, eng w/81mm mort rds w/unlk res, swept w/neg res.				lcl
64	2255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Que Son, AT998330, 061100H. While on 1x trail det unk type mine. Res: 2x Civ KIA, 1x Civ WIA. Info only.				lcl
65	2255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#123, BT062662, 061100H. While on ptl dtn 13x VN, 12x MAF & 1x MAM, will be extr to Dien Ban, thru ARVN channels. Info only.				lcl
66	2255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT922496, 061000H. While on ptl obsr 8x MAM evad into woodline prox 300m NW, neg packs or wpns, eng w/ARF. While searching fd 2x spider holes, 15-20' long, dest, cont search w/neg res.				lcl
67	2255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT873512, 062215H. While flying N/H Box#18, obsr 1x sampan, 12' long, hidden in grass, eng & dest.				lcl
68	2345		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, IOS Hill 270, (EN)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 87354
 By 1 NARA Date 11-8-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

2 PAGE NO. 10 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	06 Aug 71	2400	06 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	062311H. Obsr 15x pax 2 1/2K SE, of Hill 270, N/H will check, fired 16x 105mm HE & 20x 155mm HE rds. N/H will check, 0540H, N/H checked area w/neg findings.		let		
69	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Aug 71. MSN#21: UL AT8072, LR AT8567. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
70	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Aug 71. MSN#62: UL BS4244, LR BS5038. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Lupit.		P		
71	1320		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD MSN REQ, Time: 070600H-071800H. Aug 71. MSN#10: UL ZC1370, LR ZC1966. MSN#14: UL AT8739, LR AT9132. Appr: 196 Bde. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
72	1320		(C) 198 Bde, LT Peterson, APD MSN Req, Time: 070600H-071800H Aug 71. MSN: 98-32: UL BS4497, LR BS4892. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Lupit.		P		
73	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHI Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
74	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-060600H Aug 71. Box#43: BT4400-4403-4606-4905-5201-4800-st. Box#42: BT5100-5193-4698-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
75	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Aug 71. Box#52: UL BS6846, LR BS7237. Box#53: UL BS3647, LR BS4544.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541
 By RT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11
 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 06 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 06 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Box#55: BS6155, down Song Ve to 6344, 1000m ea side. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire base scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
76	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9971-9066-st. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447-8247-st. Box#15: ZC2035-AT8134-8130-ZC1830-st. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095780-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		D		
77	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Aug 71. Box#35: UL BT1610, LR BT2406. Box#37: BT2508-2810-3306-2904-st. Box#38: BT3610-3812-4406-4407-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson; Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
78	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Aug 71; Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Lupit.		P		
79	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Aug 71. Box#50: UL BS6057, LR BS6740. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#51: UL BS6751, LR BS7240. Box#52: UL BS1267, LR BS3250. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Lupit.		D		
80	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Aug 71. Box#12: AT9353, E along river to 998547, S along RR to BT002518, W along RR to AT930515. Box#15: ZC1435-1639-AT8033-ZC2029-st. Box#16: UL ZC1951, LR				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NUD 873541By RT NARA Date 118-08Unit Locations as of 070001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>535643</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>411</u>
D Co	<u>542662</u>
Recon	<u>523697</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>739395</u>
B Co	<u>LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>660487</u>
D Co	<u>646477</u>
Recon	<u>768416</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
4-32 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>242612</u>
B Co	<u>230576</u>
C Co	<u>230576</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 060001H to 062400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

Authority NND 873541
 By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

476
 (11111)

CONF
 11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
3-48 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-48 Cav (Armor)	<u>674514</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>030389</u>
B Co	<u>985456</u>
C Co	<u>Camp Horn</u>
D Co	<u>984501</u>
Recon	<u>907454</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
5-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>978383</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>

Dr. Fu. Ching (see 11th 111)

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541By 1 NARA Date 18-08

L. He & N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>984375</u>
D Co	<u>983383</u>
Recon	<u>987353</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>855852</u>
B Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
C Co	<u>836820</u>
D Co	<u>871837</u>
Recon	<u>871834</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>811651</u>
B Co	<u>803632</u>
C Co	<u>850597</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>876596</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>954515</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>015347</u>
A Trp	<u>030389</u>
B Trp	<u>987353</u>
C Trp	<u>DNG</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CF

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

130064

B Co

217005

C Co

146986

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

CHL

B Co

305978

C Co

403909

D Co

CHL

Recon

494952

E Co

490962

(L)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (when pulled in)

Authority NND 873541
 By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

chl

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

502

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, HA THANH, CHI LANG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(S)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

07 Aug 71

2400

07 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WJA
2	0030	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, AT983375, 062145H. In NDP, obsr 1x VC 100m W, eng w/SAF, rtn AWF, fired Arty, res: unk. WSFL, swept w/neg res.		WJA
3	0030	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 Cav, AT921516, 062045H. In NDP, obsr 2x VC by the burned M-551, prox 1500m E, eng w/SA & AWF, swept under illum w/neg res.		WJA
4	0030	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/2-1, LZ Chloe, (EN) AT943513, 062350H. Radar detected 10x pers, mov NW, prox 2000m N, eng w/mort w/unk res.		WJA
5	0120		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/2-1, LZ Chloe, (EN) AT937508, 070025H. Radar detected 3-5 pers mov NE, prox 2500m NW, eng w/mort w/unk res.		WJA
6	0135		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, A/1-20, BS752436, 070010H. 1x Red Star cluster was fired on the bnkr line at LZ Liz. An alert was called. While eng sector of fire, 1x M-60 MG double- fed, causing 1x cook off. The res explo of the rd wounded 1xUS, w/frag wounds to the stomach, legs & right arm. D/O req 0034H & compl at 0140H to CHL. Res: 1x US WNB(E).		WJA
7	0230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, BT030389, 070110H. While in NDP rec 3x 60mm mort rds, prox 1500m S, rtn Arty w/unk res. 3x WP 155mm & 10x 155mm HE rds. NCD.		WJA
8	0515		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond White, eff. 0600H.		WJA
9	0800	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SP Sorensen, 061545H-1900H. 1x CH-47 fm 11 CAG w/196 Bde Chem flew 1x "Flame Drop" on targets AT871530, AT871531, AT871533, AT872534, AT869535 & AT867535, 80% of target was covered w/96 barrels on 6x sorties. There were three sec explo, at AT871533.		WJA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFY AT 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD873541By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 71

2400

07 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0820		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, C/4-3, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at BS135994, BS145989, & BT157004 at 0645H to an LZ at LZ Professional, compl at 0745H. (Cold).		WGA
11	0830		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Walker, Total of 71 pax fm RF# 180, 115, PF#277, 159, 251 & NFFF cond a CA fm a PZ at BS730528 at 0720H to an LZ at BS745630, compl at 0735H. (Cold).		WGA
12	0940		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, D/2-1 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT985503 at 0814H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl at 0850H. R/2-1 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT985503 at 0909H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl at 0916H.		P
13	0945	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#17, BT048584, 062000H. While on ptl, amb by UNSEF, ele rtn fire. Res: 1x PF WIA, unit swept area w/neg res. Info only.		P
14	0945	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#23, BT056606, 062045H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF, Res: 1x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		P
15	0945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, CP/1-1, BT013347, 070840H. 1x VN child, 10 yrs old, male, turning in Ord under VIP program, when 1x M-26 HG he was carrying det. Res: 1x VN child KNB, 4x VN fem WNB(E). D/O compl 0910H to 95 evac, ages 40-50 yrs.		P
16	0950		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 174 AVN, BS198619 070730H. G/S flying support for E/F 1-52, obsr 1x rope bridge (50' long), across river, numerous trails and footprints, eng bridge & dest.		P
17	1015		(C) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/4-3, BT245075, 070955H. While on CA G/S reconned by fire around LZ. 1x EM thinking they were rec incoming		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD873541By PT NARA Date 11-8-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 71

2400

07 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	jumped fm 1xUH-1H while at 15-20' & hovering. Res: 1x US WNB(E), w/1xbroken leg. D/O compl by lift ship at 1000H to 91 evac.		P
18	1045	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, Ly Tin Dist, BT384166, 041500H. 1x UNSEF entered Ky Chanh(V) & kid- napped 6x VN (4x fem & 2x males), ages 13,14, 33,35, male age 12,15. Info only.		P
19	1119		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, A/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at BT135058 at 0848H to an LZ at BT140033, compl at 0850H. (Cold). R/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 0901H to an LZ at BT197056, compl at 0906H. (Cold). D/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 0925H to LZ's at BT245075, BT263104 & BT238095, compl at 1119H. (Cold).		P
20	1125		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/1-20(-) cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Liz at 0912H to an LZ at BS648492, compl at 1111H. (Cold). A/1-20 cond an extr fm PZ's at Nui Vong & BS740389 at 0920H to an LZ at LZ Liz, compl at 1032H.		P
21	1135		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, A/1-6 cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 1000H to LZ's at BS405898, BS406900 & BS404907, compl at 1115H. (Cold). C/1-6 cond an extr fm PZ 's at BS442892, BS432905, & BS403906 at 1010H to an LZ at CHL(E), compl at 1135H. (Cold).		P
22	1230		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Rowland, R/4 ARVN, cond a CA fm a PZ at Minh Long at 0735H to an LZ at BS279505, compl at 0815H. 4/4 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at Minh Long at 0820H to LZ's at BS257447, BS280491 & BS279485, compl at 1214H.		P
23	1235		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-52, BS234580, 071100H. While on ptl fd 2x struc (1x under const, 1x compl) in 1x struc fd 3x operating tables (3'x2'x8), ceiling of struc lined w/NVA ponchos, also fd 1x box of med supplies, struc dest,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 71

2400

07 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	med supplies will be evac.		P
24	1235		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, A/1-52, BS204617, 071131H. While in amb pos, eng 1x NVA in grn unif w/wpn, prox 100m to S, EN opposite of river, mov E then N, w/neg res.		P
25	1305		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, 2/6 ARVN, BS426842, 070730H. Had MA det, res, 4x VC KIA, 15x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		P
26	1320		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Walker, PRU's fm Binh Son cond a CA fm a PZ at BS604920 at 1215H to LZ's at BS637973 & BS604902, compl at 1252H. (Cold).		P
27	1335		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/4-31, AT878848, 071050H. While on S & C MSN, obsr 2x VC dressed in grn unif inopen, fired Arty w/unlk res, swept area w/neg res, prox 1200m NW.		P
28	1335		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 & RF#405, While on ptl, RF unit det unk type B/T at 1200H vic AT888506. Res: 2x RF KIA, 2x RF WIA, At 1230H vic AT890508, while waiting for D/O 1x RF det unk type B/T, res 1xRF WIA. All RF's D/O compl at 1321H.		P
29	1335		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT989384, 071130H. While on ptl fd 1x M-26 HG B/T w/TWFD. DIP.		P
30	1335		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT983375, 071130H. While in day ptl base fd 1x 60mm mort rd. DIP.		P
31	1340		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/3-1, BS522656, 071130H. Fd 1x struc (12'x15') inside struc fd cooking & eating utensils also fd 400lb of potatoes in 1x hole. There were signs of recent use in last 1-3 hrs. Area showed signs		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD87354
By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5
NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Aug 71	2400	07 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	of artillery. All dest.		P		
32	1350		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS553425, 070701H. While on ptl, obsr 1x VC evad w w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA. Info only.		P		
33	1405		(U) Quang Ngai, LT Long, PF#170, (EN) BS800416, 071350H. Amb by an est 2x sqds of VC unit rtn SA & AWF G/S scrambled at 1410H & on sta at 1425H, G/S eng SEL w/unk res. G/S broke sta at 1445H, contact broken at 1440H. Res: 2x PF WIA(E), 1x PF KIA. Info only.		P		
34	1415		(U) CLDC, SGT Rhoden, Alert cond Grey, at 1900H.		P		
35	1440		(U) S2 39 Engr, SGT Barron, B/39, BS737873, 071220H. D-7 uncovered 1x 155mm HE rd B/T w/ TWFD, loc in center of road. DIP.		P		
36	1500		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 1/A/1-52, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at BS228587 at 0723H to LZ's at BS205615, BS251721, BS242612 & BS228587, compl at 1435H. (Cold).		P		
37	1510		(C) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 2/B/4-3, BT244000, 071420H. While on ptl det 1x unk type B/T w/PTFD, on trail. Res: 2x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1435H to 91 evac.		P		
38	1510		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17, AT891504, 071206H. While on ptl rec unk amt SAF, fm UNSEF prox 400m NE, eng w/SAF & obsr 5x VC evad to SE. Swept area w/neg res.		P		
39	1510		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#405, AT884494, 071120H. While on ptl obsr 1x VC fem dressed in blk pj's evad to N, eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA. Neg pack or wpn. Info only.		P		
40	1510		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1 Cav, BT018392,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 87354
By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 07 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 07 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	071215H. While on ptl obsr 3x water buffalo w/pack marks on their backs, eng Res: 1x buffalo killed, immediately afterward rec 8x M-79 rds, prox 200m N, eng area w/81mm mort, swept w/neg res. neg cas.		P
41	1510		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 070915H-1030H. Res of Air Cav Box#16: At AT792496, LOH rec SAF, at 50' & 40 knts, did not eng, target unk, neg hits, neg cas or dam, at AT793496 obsr 1x cam struc (4'x6') w/bnkr, eng & dest. At AT791497 obsr 4-5 sets footprints (hard sole) direction of mov S to N, made last 24 hrs obsr 1x cam struc (8'x10') eng & dest. At AT792495 obsr 1x bnkr w/2'x4' opening obsr 3x bnkr (5'x5') under const, also obsr 1x bnkr w/2x sets of hard sole footprints in area. At AT793496 obsr 1x 4'x4' lean-to. At AT791488, obsr 1x 4'x4' lean-to w/2-3 sets of footprints made w/in last 24 hrs. At AT790485 fd 1x old 500lb bomb & 2x struc (4'x6'), At AT788469 obsr 1x cam struc (5'x8') w/freshly cut wood outside. At AT787468 obsr 1x cam struc (5'x8'), w/2x bnkr (2'x3' openings).		P
42	1600		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-46, AT816654, 071510H. While on S & C MSN fd 1x sus rkt launch site carved out of rock, approx 12-14" across and 2-3' deep, appeared to have been used in last 30x days. Also fd 4x 122mm rkts casing which had been dest prior to unit going into area, site dest.		P
43	1610		(G) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, D/26 Engr, BS705607, 071555H. 1x M-48 track det 1x 81mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD, while departing Nui Vong to Snoopy. Res: 1x track blown off, will be towed to Nui Vong. Update 5x US WIA(E), fm B/1-20 riding scty.		P
44	1630		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, IOS Ralwhite, AT880579, 070900H. (EN) AT887605. Obsr est 30-40 VC in grn. Arty fired at 0915H & 0935H w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD87354By PT NARA Date 11-8-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIVTOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 71

2400

07 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	R/1-46 swept area & fd 2x VN Civ, 1xfem & 1x male at AT884604, WNE by the Arty fire MSN. D/O compl at 1100H, grid was cleared by Dia Loc (initials: LAM) Dist HQ, MAN was fired by B/1-14 (105mm rds) & C/3-16 (155mm rds). Ntfy: GI CPT Scurry, XXIV Corps, CPT King.		P
45	1635		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75, AT835469, 071618H. Tm's Denver & Miami while in amb pos heard voices on trail, prox 20m E, eng w/SAF & HG, rec SAF & unk amt HG, w/NCD. unit swept & fd 1x M-16 SN#665361, 1x homemade bomb, 1x bandolier of M-16 rds, 1x CCHG, & EN evad E. F/8 on sta at 1735H 11 CAG G/S on sta at 1650H & eng SEL w/unk res. G/S off sta at 1735H. F/8 broke sta at 1815H, w/neg res. Tm's extr 2050H 1x hel took fire on way out w/several hits. Arty being processed at this time, on ground w/neg cas. Ntfy: CG, 1830H, C/S 1830H, G3 1830H, XXIV Corps, CPT Kinzer.		P
46	1745		(G) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17, AT892503, 071630H. 1x R/S UH-1H fm 282 AHC on D/O MSN rec 10-15 rds SAF at 800' & 50 knts w/NCD. or hits, RF#405 swept area w/neg res. Update: The indiv being D/O was 1x US w/probable ruptured appendix,		P
47	1755		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, C/1-82 Arty, BS780438, 071520H. Veh fm C/1-82 Arty hit 1x VN fem on QL#1 Res: 1x VN fem killed. CO of 1-20 Bn on scene & also Bn S-5. Update: 071820H CPT Cummings the CO est of accident was neg negligence of driver, the VN woman apparently ran into side of veh. The veh was 1x 3/4 ton. MP's enroute to area, at 1930H crowd was dispersed by Dist Chief. G-5 accident reaction Tm, will meet family at Bronco tonight to settle accident. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson. MP SGT Dawson. G-5 SGT Wallin.		P
48	1755		(U) AAE, CPT Lutz, D/1-1, 071745H. Approx 200m SW of CHL Base 1x LOH fm D/1-1 had 1x crash landing fm unk reasons, res in injuries to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 71

2400

07 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	pilot & 3x passengers. Downed LOH was secured by Blues & extr at 1800H, all cas were evac to 91 evac. Pilot had back injuries, knee injuries, 1x passenger had neck injuries, 1x passenger knee & 1x chest injury. Ntfy: CG C/S and G3.		P
49	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Dottie, 1045H to Stinson 1100H, to VR 1205H to Professional 1510H, to VIP 1600H.		P
50	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Dottie 1400H, to 572 1425H, to 198 HQS 1540H, to VIP 8100H.		P
51	1845		(U) Quang Ngai Province, CPT Montgomery, 116 AVN, BT654006, 071730H. While cond extr for Quang Ngai FRU, on the 3d lift, G/S obsr UNSEF, mov in area of above grid, G/S eng Res: 5x VC KIA. Update: 2325H, PF#238 picked up 2x AK-47, 1x M-79 & docu fm dead VC, docu indicate 1x VC is medic fm Co C/3-1. Will evac CIA to Binh Son 08 Aug 71.		P
52	1850		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 071550H-1645H. Res of Air Cav Box#15: ZC193303, obsr 1x struc, 5'x8', eng & dest, obsr 1x bnkr w/2-3' opening, obsr 1x trail 1' wide running E to W, used in last 12x hrs. ZC183320, obsr 5x cam struc, 5'x8', used in last 5-6x hrs, eng & dest 4x ZC195316 obsr night sleeping pos under bushes used in last 12x hrs. ZC214313, obsr 2x sets of footprints along river, E to 2x bnkr 4'x4', eng & dest, ZC212318 obsr 1x cam struc 5'x8', eng & dest. ZC209315 obsr 1x lean-to approx 4'x4', cooking utensils outside. Im ZC211327-ZC208329, obsr 1x trail 2' wide, used last 24x hrs. ZC202331, obsr 1x cam struc, 5'x8', eng & dest.		P
53	1915		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/1-1, (EN) BS008850, 071640H. While in Air Cav Box#34, obsr 30-50 ammo boxes 3'x2'. G/S eng area. LOH went in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541
By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9
NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Aug 71	2400	07 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
53		(cont)	to VR & rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits, while at 50' & 40 knts. G/S eng area again & obsr 7x struc 20'x30' A/S req & compl at 1730H-1800H res in 3x large sec explo & 12-15 small explo LOH went in to VR area again & obsr numerous RPG & an unk type rd laying thru out area also obsr 4x VC KBA/S. Ntly: G3 LTC Watts.					P
54	2000		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, R/3-1, BS526698, 071800H. Enroute to NDP hit several punji stakes along trail. Res: 3x US WIA(M), dest stakes.					P
55	2015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75, AT829519, 071900H. Obsr 2x VC/NVA w/packs & wpns, eng w/Arty w/unk res: 26x 155mm HE rds. Rngr Tm's Moscow & Paris.					P
56	2015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 37 Rngr, (EN) ZCO42451, 070730H to 1800H. Made contact w'est 15-20 VC in bnkr complex, follow blood trail in all directions, broke all contact 1800H. Res: 12x Rngr WIA(E), 4x VC KIA, 2x AK-47, CIA. Info only.					P
57	2045		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, 1/5 ARVN, AT984306, 071955H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, 2x VC fem CIA, 4x CCHG, CIA. Will evac fem to Siberia 08 Aug 71. Info only.					P
58	2100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1 Cav, (EN) BTO 4400, 071932H. Rec unk amt SAF & M-79 rm UNSEF. NCD. B/3-82 fired 1x WP & 8x 105mm HE rds, w/unk res.					WAF
59	2105		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, C/1-52, BS233576, 071600H. While on ptl, fd 3x huts w/bnkr, 20'x20'x7'. 1x Aid sta w/bamboo walls & straw roof, 2x huts w/stone walls & straw roofs, fd 1x mess hall 15'x12'x6' w/32x seats, latrine					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-272-708

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Aug 71	2400	07 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	close by. In the area fd the following items: 1x SKS, SN#60F2293, 12x chickens, 6x pigs, 500lb pol rice, 100lb x potatoes, 10xlb sugar, 5x lb rocksalt, 1x US bayonet, 1x US flashlight, 3000 yds plastic, 50x boxes baby powder, 2000 grams glucose, 2000 grams Nosulphate, 2000 grams Quinine Chlorhydrate, 100 injection bottles, 50 grams morphine, 1x small pump, 1x small scales, w/weights, 10,000 prescription lables, 9x metal trays, assorted glass chem apparatus, 1x pill press, 4x NVA nurse smoks, apparatus to distill water, parts for water pump; assorted vitamins, docu. ARVN's say docu have neg tac value. Dest struc evac all CIA to Hill 572.		WGA		
60	2140		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 3/5 ARVN, BT030212, 072005H. Eng 6x VC w/claymore mines. Res: 6x VC KIA, 1x M-60 MG, 1x M-16, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		WGA		
61	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#116, AT888508, 071220H. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		WGA		
62	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/51/ARVN, AT970620, (EN) AT957650 & AT958605, 072130H. Hill 55 rec 10x rds 82mm mort & unk amt SAF, prox 1500m SE. Res: 1x VN Civ KIA, 2x ARVN WIA(E). Mort fired on SEI. Info only.		WGA		
63	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#743, BT067402, 071115H. Eng UNSEF, EN rtn fire, Res: 2x RF KIA, 10x VC KIA, CIA, 1x M-79, 2x AK 47, 2x M-16, 1x B-40 rkt. Info only.		WGA		
64	2355		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#707, AT882456, 071212H. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 2x RF KIA, 2x RF WIA. Info only.		WGA		
65	2355		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#158, RF#769, AT952533, 071800H. While in NDP, rec unk amt 60mm mort fire, res: 2xPF WIA(E), 1x RF WIA(E). At				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NUD87354By RT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIVTOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 71

2400

07 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

1910H while bringing in D/O, 1x US G/S made
run across LZ. Res: 1x RF KIA, will be
cond by 11 CAG, investigation, Info only.

WAF

66 2355 (U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#411, AT906522, 071245H.

Eng UNSEF, res: 1x VC KIA, 2x CCHG, CIA. Info
only.

WAF

67 2355 (U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#405, AT896498,
071245H. Eng UNSEF, EN rtn fire Res: 1x
RF WIA. Info only.

WAF

68 2355 (U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#707, AT884491,
071245H. Dtn 1x VN fem, evac through ARVN
channels. Info only.

WAF

69 1630 (C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN REQ, Time:
080500H-082000H Aug 71. MSN#23: UL ZC1370,
LR ZC1966. Box#49: BT2802-BS3099-3097-
2694-2398-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntly:
AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE Goldsmith; TACP A1C
Elliott.

P

70 1630 (C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD MSN REQ, Time:
080600H-082000H Aug 71. MSN#61: BS3957-
3954-3854-3849-4749-4757-st. Box#62: UL
BS4244, LR BS5038. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges.
Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith;
TACP A1C Elliott.

P

71 1630 (C) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD MSN REQ, Time:
080600H-082000H Aug 71. Box#53: BS6042-
6344-6639-6239-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges,
Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith;
A1C Elliott.

P

72 1630 (C) 198 Bde, LT Dally, APD MSN REQ, Time:
080600H-082000H Aug 71. Box#98-30: UL
BS0097, LR BS0989. Box#98-36: UL BS3695,
LR BS3989. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly:
AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP
A1C Elliott.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND87354By PT NARA Date 1-8-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 71

2400

07 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H. Box#5: Flt the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
74	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Aug 71. Box#67: 11 Bde Fire base scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
75	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Aug 71. Box#50: BS4352- 4652-4651-4451-4048-4050-st. Box#52: UL BS6846, LR BS7237. Box#53: UL BS3647, LR BS4544. Box#55: BS6155 down Song Ve to 6344, 1000m ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
76	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674- 9971-9066-st. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia to 9253, along Song Thu Bon to 8447-8247- st. Box#15: ZC2035-8134-8130-1830-st. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173- 073730 along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
77	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Aug 71. Box#55: UL BT1610, LR BT2406. Box#38: BT3610-3812-4406-4402- st. Box#42: BT5100-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4400-4403-4606-4905-4800-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
78	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Aug 71. Box#22: YC9454- 9058-9261-ZC0460-0456-st. Box#21: ZC2140= 2145-AT8445, along river to 8340-st. OPN Compassion at AT839433. Box#24: ZC9085, along road to AT800846, 1000m ea side. Clear W of 20. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NUD87354By PT NARA Date 1-18-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

07 Aug 71

2400

07 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
79	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Aug 71. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-st. Begin to fly at 1745H. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
80	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Aug 71. Box#50: UL BS6057, LR BS6740. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#52: UL BS1167, modified to 3167-3153-2453-2450-1150-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
81	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Aug 71. Box#12: ZC0627-1827-1822-W along Duc Duc bdry to Song Cai, N along river to st. Box#14: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#15: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447-8247-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
82	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Aug 71; Box#38: BT2808-3008-3306-3303-3003-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
83	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		Wet
84	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 9 VC KIA, 1 IWC. There were 4 combined operations. US forces conducted 5 CA's, 1 Eagle Flights, 4 Extractions, & 2 Airmoves while supporting 1 ARVN Bn CA, 1 ARVN Co CA & 1 RF Co CA & 1 RF PF E/f. US casualties during the period were 1 KIA, 2 WIA(E), 3 WIA(M).		Wet

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(C) Authority NND 873541
 23D By RI NARA Date 118 08

Unit Locations as of 080001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>537642</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>411</u>
D Co	<u>542659</u>
Recon	<u>527701</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>LIZ</u>
B Co	<u>643495</u>
C Co	<u>664486</u>
D Co	<u>645480</u>
Recon	<u>703593</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-53 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>242614</u>
B Co	<u>230576</u>
C Co	<u>230576</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 070001H to 072400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

Authority NVD87354
 By SP-1 NARA Date 11-8-08

CONF

42
 (14)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>683526</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>015393</u>
B Co	<u>984463</u>
C Co	<u>HORN</u>
D Co	<u>HORN</u>
Recon	<u>HORN</u>
E Co	<u>HORN</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>979379</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>

CONFIDENTIAL (CONFIDENTIAL)

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541
By SP-1 NARA Date 11-8-08

L, 11c & N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>993382</u>
D Co	<u>981382</u>
Recon	<u>997368</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>857840</u>
B Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
C Co	<u>836820</u>
D Co	<u>898842</u>
Recon	<u>898842</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>811651</u>
B Co	<u>799629</u>
C Co	<u>855599</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>875592</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>897488</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>015347</u>
A Trp	<u>015393</u>
B Trp	<u>992341</u>
C Trp	<u>Faulkner</u>
F-3 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

Authority NVD 873541
By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

3-16 Arty Bn CP	<u>DNG</u>
A Btry	<u>CHLOE, YONKERS</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC</u>
3-32 Arty Bn CP	<u>DNG</u>
A Btry	<u>CHLOE</u>
B Btry	<u>YONKERS, LINDA</u>
C Btry	<u>MAUD</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
A Co	<u>147040</u>
B Co	<u>217005</u>
C Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
D Co	<u>257080</u>
Recon	<u>199062</u>
E Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Co	<u>413884</u>
B Co	<u>314971</u>
C Co	<u>CHL</u>
D Co	<u>CHL</u>
Recon	<u>483959</u>
E Co	<u>CHIP/270</u>

(1)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(When Filled In)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

Authority NND 873541By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

502

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, HATHANH, CHI LANG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Engr Bn CP

CHL

(S)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By 1 NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001

08 Aug 71

TO
HOUR DATE

2400

08 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		WFA
2	0115		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, B/123, 072315-2350H. While flying N/H box#55 rec AK fire fm BS611507 at 500' & 60 knots. Rec AK fire fm BS617508 at 500' & 60 knots. Rec AK fire fm BS625552 at 900' & 80 knots. Rec lxhit in fuel cell.		WFA
3	0425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/2-1, AT943515 at 0403H. Radar detected 3-5xpxs mov to NE prox 3000m N. Fired 6x81mm HE w/unlk res.		WFA
4	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks; alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.		WFA
5	0600		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, D/1-1, (EN)BT449023, 072340H. While flying N/H box#43 obsr lxVC KBA. Res of scheduled fire on 3 Aug. Cre C/1-14 Arty.		WFA
6	0700		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, G/75 Inf; Rngr Tm Seattle was extr 0650H Cold. Ntfy: C/S, G2, FSE.		WFA
7	0700		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, AT993379 at 0200H. While in NDP had MA det. Checked area w/neg res.		WFA
8	0710		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, G/75 Inf, BT473013 at 0655H. Rngr Tm Montana was inserted into a Cold LZ. Ntfy: C/S, G2, FSE.		WFA
9	0727		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitley, 1/5 ARVN, AT967297 at 0315H. While on raid eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA; CIA: 1xBAR, 1xAK-47, 12xgren, docu. (Info only).		WFA
10	0730		(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Ellis. Cancel LRRP Box#50. Ntfy: FSE, 198 Bde.		WFA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By R. NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Aug 71

2400

08 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0730	dlyd	(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Ellis, 071425H. Req LRRP AO Box#9: UL BT4402, LR BT4700. Time: 110600H-161800H Aug 71. Cleared mil & political, LT Peterson. Ntfy: FSE, 198 Bde.		WA
12	0730	dlyd	(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Ellis, 071425H. Req LRRP AO box#8. UL BS3992, LR BS4289. Time: 130600H-161800H Aug 71. Cleared mil & political by LT Peterson. Ntfy: FSE, 198.		WA
13	0730	dlyd	(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Ellis at 071425. Req LRRP AO box#7. UL BT3702, LR BS4099. Time: 100600H-131800H Aug 71. Cleared mil & political, LT Peterson. Ntfy: FSE, 198.		WA
14	0730	dlyd	(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Ellis at 071400H. Req LRRP AO box#10: BT578034, 590026, 5901, 565015. Time: 071800H-100600H. Ntfy: FSE, 198.		WA
15	0915		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, R/3-1. Conducted an extr fm BS526705 at 0905H to an LZ at Hill 411 compl at 0908H, Cold.		P
16	0935	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#15, BT048598 at 072030H. While on acty of vil, Quang Loc Lay an UNSEF fired 5x82mm HE rds into vil. Res: 2xVN civ WIA. PF's swept SEL w/neg res. (Info only).		P
17	0935	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#117, AT920550 at 072010H. While in NDP MA det. Res: fd a bag of pol rice, 25xlbs & lxblood trail. (Info only).		P
18	0935		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 at 0710-0815H. While in Air Cav #15: AT842478 obsr 5xbnkr, 4'x5', under construction; 843479 obsr, eng & dest lxcam struc, 4'x5'; 859496 obsr, eng & dest 2xsampans along river; 859493 obsr, eng & dest lxcam struc, 4'x6'; 840515 obsr 3x bnkr w/3'x4' opening; 839514 obsr lxstruc, 8'x10', used last 24xhrs; 811469 obsr a trail going E-W w/foot prints made by 20-25xindiv in last 24xhrs mov E.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD87354By RT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Aug 71

2400

08 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19 0955 (U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 0840-0935H. While in Air Cav Box#24: At ZC188837 obsr 3xsets of hard sole footprints made in last 12xhrs. ZC197844 obsr fresh foot prints made in last 24xhrs.

20 0955 (U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/3-21, AT983379 at 0900H. While on OP obsr 5-7xNVA prox 800m N, all MAM in grn unif. 2xwere wearing pith helmets. Sniper eng, obsr 1xNVA fall, recon eng w/M60 MG. Fired arty, Div Arty LOH checked arez w/neg res.

21 1120 (U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#125, AT925856 at 0930H. While on cordon & search in Ap Kim Lien (V) checked 300xVN civ & fd lxdraft dodger, 2xVCI (MAM) & 3xMAM w/out ID cards. Will extr to Hoi Vang for interrogation. (Info only).

22 1140 (U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/1 Cav, BS678539 at 1105H. While on S&C msn entered a wooded area, fd lxsing w/word "MIN" on it, loc on well used trail, eng area w/cannisters & then continued to sweep.

23 1204 (U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, B/4-3. Cond an E/F at 0717H fm BT218003, 194985, 243002 to BS124-923, 133914 compl Cold at 1147H.

24 1215 (U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1100-1200H. Res of Air Cav#14: AT901396 obsr lxcam struc, 5'x8', used last 24xhrs, eng & dest; AT889400 obsr 2xcam struc, 5'x8', ea w/bnkr, approx 8'x10', eng & dest. AT887400 obsr lxcam struc 5'x8', eng & dest.

25 1220 (U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS289537 at 1010H. While on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).

26 1220 (U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21. Conducted extr at 0813H fm AT992378 to DNG, compl Cold at 0924H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD873541By PT NARA Date 18-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Aug 71

2400

08 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT895502 at 1130H. On S&C fd B/T, 155mm rd w/TWFD. DIP.		P
28	1300		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, B/4-3, BS140917 at 0945H. While on E/F fd 3xstruc, 6'x10', 1x tunnel 8' long, 5xlbs corn, 20xlbs salt & a few farm tools used 4xmonths ago, all dest.		P
29	1315		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, A/4-3, BT175029 at 1240H. Obsr 5xVC evad W prox 30m. They were told to Chieu Hoi but ran, eng w/SAF, res in 5xVC KIA. 3xmales aged 10, 15 & 40xys old, 2xfemales aged 20 & 35xys old w/neg ID or wpns & carrying 50xlbs unpol rice in pcks, rice dest & VC were buried. 40xvr old male wore jungle fatigues cut off. All others wore blk pj's. Ntfy: C/S, G3, XXIV Corps.		P
30	1345		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-52, BS230576, (EN)BS229581 at 1250H. While on scy of Hill 572 rec 5-7xrdS SAF fm 1xVC/NVA. 81mm & 4.2" mort fired w/unk res: Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl by AMC fm 116 AVN to 91st Evac at 1320H. Arty direct fire was not employed due to terrain.		P
31	1356		(U) CLDC, SP Thompson. Alert cond GREY eff 1900H.		P
32	1400		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, H/17. Mine Dog Req. Time: 091300H Aug 71. Pick up at Admin pad by 11 Bde R/S. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 11 Bde, AAE.		P
33	1400		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT993345 at 1130H. While on dismounted ptl fd a trail w/10xsets fresh foot prints (1xset made by NVA type boots) leading to a tunnel 150m long. inside fd various cooking utensils. Tunnel used in last 12xhrs. Dest tunnel w/C-4 & driving tracks over it until it caved in.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD873541By BT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Aug 71

2400

08 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34	1415		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, C/2-1. Cond a CA fm a PZ at pad 467 (DNG) at 1259H to an LZ at AT953498 compl at 1350H Cold.		P
35	1510		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Workman; 1xCo 70 Rngr cond a CA fm Gia Vue at 0750H to an LZ at BS362455 compl at 0940H Cold. 1xCo 77 Rngr cond a CA fm a PZ at Tien Phuoc at 1340H to an LZ BS015973 compl Cold at 1420H.		P
36	1530		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, AT807534 at 1350H. Tms Paris & Moscow while in OP obsr 2xNVA (MAM) mov E prox 800m w/pcks & lwx/wpn, both had dark clo on. Arty fired w/unlk res. G/S eng SEL w/unlk res. 196 Bde, LOH W'd area w/neg findings.		P
37	1530		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS304543 at 1430H. While on ptl dtn 2xMAM sus NVA, will evac thru GVN channels. (Info only).		P
38	1555		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, D/4-3, BT275096 at 1445H. While on search msn fd 1xstruc 6'x8'x 10'. Inside fd 1xM1 Garand rifle, dest struc & extr wpn to Professional.		P
39	1655		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 116 AVN, BS194555 at 1620H. While on E/F for C/1-52, UH-1H rec 7-10xrds AK fire (acft sitting on gnd), prox 150m E (1xrd struck pilots protection shield & was deflected into control panel, 3xrds struck tail boom.) Acft flew to Ha Thanh, neg cas.		P
40	1655		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, 1/C/1-52 conducted an E/F fm a PZ at BS230576 at 1430H to an LZ at BS194554 compl at 1633H Cold. 1/B/1-52 cond an E/F fm a PZ at BS230576 at 1445H to an LZ at BS199577 compl Cold at 1645H.		P
41	1800		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Inf, Rngr Tms Paris & Moscow, AT807534 at 1625H. On OP obsr 1xVC approx 500m to NW, wearing blk pj's, carrying a wpn & pck. Tm sniper eng w/SAF, VC fell into bushes w/unlk res. Tm not check out due to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541
By PT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	08 Aug 71	2400	08 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
41	1800	cont	(U) possible compromise of pos.			P	
42	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute 196 Hq at 1350H, enroute Yonkers at 1525H, enroute VIP at 1630H, landed VIP at 1635H.			P	
43	1800		23d Inf Div, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute Chloe at 1305H, enroute 1-1 Cav at 1530H, enroute VR engr at 1620H, enroute VIP at 1630H, landed VIP at 1650H.			P	
44	1800		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 196 Bde LOH, AT865612 at 1545H. Bde LOH on VR obsr 3xVC w/neg pck or wpn evad. Hid under rocks, arty fired 124xrds of 105mm HE. LOH checked area w/neg res.			P	
45	1800		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, 116 AVN, BS664486 at 1730H. Going into LZ for C/1-20, UH-1H grazed tree & had several blade strikes. Shut down at Liz w/unlk amt dam to helicopter. Flew under own power back to CHL.			P	
46	1800		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#121, BTO81600 at 1600H. Obsr 12xVC evad N, eng w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xM16 & docu CIA.			P	
47	1815		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, PF#103, BS758575 at 1730H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).			P	
48	1815		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, B/1-52, BS199577 at 1620H. On ptl 2xUS stepped on punji stakes. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). 1xrec cut to left leg, 1xcut to right foot. Neg D/O req, treated in field.			P	
49	1815		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, B/123 AVN, BS147531 at 1620H. Flying Air Cav#52: obsr 5xstruc w/concrete bnkr underneath. Signs of recent use. Broke sta to refuel.			P	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 87354
By NARA Date 11-8-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	08 Aug 71	2400	08 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
50	1825		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, G/75 Inf, Tm Paris, AT825517 at 1735H. Obsr 20-25xVC, all had pcks, 12xhad wpns, approx 2000m E mov E fm their loc. Reg G/S, on sta 1810H. 5xVC KBA 15xevad into bnkr. 130x155mm HE fm C/3-16 fired. G/S eng area w/neg res.		P		
51	1830		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, 3/4 ARVN, BS734448 at 1735H. While on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVN CIA, 2xcarb CIA. (Info only).		P		
52	1845		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 116 AVN, BS506695 at 1815H. G/S while on VR vic Hill 411 eng mov near a bnkr w/unlk res.		P		
53	2000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/3-21, AT974385 at 1730H. While on ptl fd 1xAK mag w/20xrds new. Recent signs of actv.		P		
54	2030		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, A/1-52, BS252628 at 1900H. While in NDP obsr 23xNVA in open, NE 1800m mov to SW, fired arty & mortrs 54x105mm HE, 85x4.2" HE, 37x81mm HE & 1x81mm WP, res: 2xNVA KBA, cre to D/1-14 Arty.		P		
55	2035		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT992342 at 2000H. While in NDP rec 6xrds SAF prox 400m SW. Rtn AWF, NCD.		P		
56	2055		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, B/123, 1600-1800H. Flying Air Cav box#52: Obsr footprints at BS221618 & 2xstruc on W bank possible way sta. BS202565 obsr 4xNVA w/wpns eng, res: 2xNVA KBG/S, grn unif, 2xevad to S vic BS208568. BS213567 rock field near caves possible bnkr complex or storage area. BS213567 obsr 10-15xstruc made of wood w/grass roofs, 20'x25' 20'x40'. BS215565-BS202565 & 213567 LOH rec AK fire w/neg hits flying 50' & 105 knots. G/S eng w/unlk res.		P		
57	2115		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Kinzek, 2/4 ARVN. Unit GA into BS747452 insert Cold. Compl 1800H.		MA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD87354By RT NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Aug 71

2400

08 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

2115

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, OP#1, (EN) BS485785 at 2020H. Radar on OP 1 obsr 15-20xpaxs. Arty fired 17x105mm HE N/H to check area. At BS466782 obsr & eng 2xVC w/pcks & wps 2xVC KIA. BS466792 rec SAF w/neg hits at BS475785 rec SAF w/neg hits flying 300' & 30 knots.

WHA

59

2120

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, A/3-1, BS551661, 2110H. Obsr lights mov W toward D/3-1. Arty fired. D/3-1 will sweep 1st light, prox to A/3-1 500m E. 2xsecondary explo fm arty, neg res.

WHA

60

2200

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#151, BTO40540 at 1610H. While on ptl fd a VN woman 55yrs in a struc w/lxAK-47. (Info only).

WHA

61

2305

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/1-46, AT878593 at 2225H. In NDP obsr 8xVC mov N, prox 200m SW. Eng w/mort w/unlk res. Req N/H. N/H check w/neg res.

WHA

62

2310

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 282 AHC & F/8 Cav, (EN) AT868518 at 2140H. 11 CAG FLIR tm (3xbirds) in H/H box#14, rec intense cal 30 & SAF fm est bn sized force. Rtn fire. Res unk. 1x ship 300', 60 knots, 1xship 1500', 90 knots, 1xship 3500', 90 knots. Neg hits. Tm rtn to DNG to check acft. 2345H N/H fm F/8 Cav eng w/unlk res, eng w/arty. Went down to check res of arty. Rec intense 30 cal & SAF at 500', 60 knots. Neg hits. Eng w/more arty. Broke sta to refuel. 11 CAG tm rtn to area & adjust arty. 11 CAG at 2350H rec SAF at 300', 70 knots eng w/unlk res. Adjusted arty at above grid. No hits or dam. 0015H arty fired: 42x105mm HE, 210x155mm HE, 4x8" HE.

WHA

63

1030

(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 090500H-092000H Aug 71. Box#10: UL AT9443, LR BT0133. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By 1 NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	08 Aug 71	2400	08 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
64	1030		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 090500H-092000H Aug 71. Msn#47: UL BS3898, LR BS4294. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.		P		
65	1330		(C) 198 Bde, LT Peterson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 090600H-091800H Aug 71. Msn#98-38: UL BS4598, LR BS5189. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.		P		
66	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Aug 71. Coming & going Box# 5: Fly the CHL peri. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
67	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Aug 71. Box#50: BS4352, to 4652, to 4651, to 4451, to 4048, to 4050, to st. Box#51: BS5375, to 530764, along N bank of Song Tra Khuc to 590755, to 5975, to st. Box#52: UL BS6846, LR BS7237. Box#53: UL BS3647, LR BS4544. Box#54: BT6302, to 6602, to BS6997, to 6397, to st. Box#55: UL BS6497, LR BS7090. Box#67X: 11 Bde firebase scety. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
68	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9674, to 9971, to 9066, to st. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia to 9253, along Song Thu Bon to 8247, to st. Box#15: ZC2035, to AT8134, to 8130, to ZC1830, to st. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541
By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	08 Aug 71	2400	08 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
69	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumacker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Aug 71. Box#35: UL BT1610, LR BT2406. Box#36: BS4597, to 5093, to 5090, to 4590, to st. Box#38: BT3610, to 3812, to 4406, to 4402, to st. Box#42: BT5100, to BS5193, to 4698, to st. Box#43: BT4400, to 4403, to 4606, to 4905, to 4800, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					P
70	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Aug 71. Box#69: UL BS4057, LR BS4949. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.					P
71	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Aug 71. Box#21: UL ZC1370, LR ZC2164. Box#22: YC9454, to 9461, to ZC0460, to 0456, to st. Box#23: UL YC8345, LR YC9337. Box#24: ZC0627, to 1827, to 1822, W along Duc Duc boundary to Song Cai, N along river to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.					P
72	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Aug 71. Box#46: BS4598, to BT5301, to 4807, to 4307, to 4300, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.					P
73	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Aug 71. Box#50: UL BS6257, LR BS6740. Box#50X: Road recon, 11th Bde, permanent box. Box#52: BS1167 to 2867, to 2860, to 2560, to 2556, to 2056, to 2050 to 1115, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.					P
74	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Aug 71. Box#14: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#15: AT8255, E along Song Vu					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

By R. NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE
Ret. Kelly

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) Authority NND 873541
 23D By RT NARA Date 118-08

Unit Locations as of 090001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>537642</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>411</u>
D Co	<u>543657</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>LIZ</u>
B Co	<u>643497</u>
C Co	<u>669487</u>
D Co	<u>647486</u>
Recon-	<u>NUI VONG</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>242614</u>
B Co	<u>230576</u>
C Co	<u>230576</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 080001H to 082400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled in)

Authority NOV 873541By 7 NARA Date 11-8-08*CONF**62*
(11/11/08)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
2-45 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
3-45 Cav (Armor)	<u>686534</u>
4-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
101st Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>027392</u>
B Co	<u>986466</u>
C Co	<u>912464</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>987385</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>

Authority NVD873541By SP1 NARA Date 11-8-08*CONFIDENTIAL**(When Filled In)*

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>988383</u>
Recon	<u>998374</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>874828</u>
B Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
C Co	<u>836820</u>
D Co	<u>930846</u>
Recon	<u>930846</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>816646</u>
B Co	<u>793634</u>
C Co	<u>862602</u>
D Co	<u>DNG³⁰</u>
Recon	<u>878596</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>898462</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>015347</u>
A Trp	<u>027392</u>
B Trp	<u>992342</u>
C Trp	<u>DNG</u>
F-6 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP DNG
A Btry CHLOE, YONKERS
B Btry TIEN PHUOC
C Btry RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC

3-22 Arty Bn CP DNG
A Btry CHLOE
B Btry YONKERS, LINDA
C Btry MAUD

198th Inf Bde CF CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP PROFESSIONAL
A Co 147040
B Co 217005
C Co PROFESSIONAL
D Co 257080
Recon 195074
E Co PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP CHL
A Co 416881
B Co 313974
C Co CHL
D Co CHL
Recon 476962
E Co CHIP/270

(U)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

Authority NVD 87354By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

502

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, HATHANH, CHI LANG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Engr Bn CP

CHL

(S)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

Authority NVD 873541
By 1 NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				WAT
2	0020		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, N/H S, BS466792, 090020H. Res light SAF while working divert area. Obsr several indiv but could not eng because of prox of frnd. N/H S broke, sta at 0012H for CHL. NCD.				WAT
3	0115	dlyd	(C) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, E/1 Cav, BS686534, 082250H. While in NDP rec 4x E-40 rkts, 2x fm E, 1x fm W, 1x fm SW, Arty fired illum rtn w/SAF checked area w/neg res, 1x M113A1 minor dam 4x US WIA(E). D/O req 2257H. D/O compl 2315H, N/H to check area. Ntly: XXIV Corps, LT Kneeland.				WAT
4	0453		(U) CIDC, SGT Bryan, Alert cond White eff, 0600H.				WAT
5	0630	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, RF#324, (EN) BT025387, 082120H. While in amb pos, eng 4x VC w/SAF neg res, ptl rtn to A/1-1 NDP, fired Arty w/unk res. Update: A/1-1 fd 2x VC KIA, buried in shallow graves, approx 12 hrs old, dressed in grn unif. Credit to A/1-1 2x VC KIA, also fd two (2)x canteens w/bullet holes in them, eng at 50m W.				WAT
6	0630		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 3/6 ARVN, (EN) BS525939, 090530H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF, res: 5x VC KIA, 1x M-60 MG, 18x CCHG, 4x field packs, 2x boxes M-60 ammo. Info only.				WAT
7	0630		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Quang Nam Prov Recon Unit, (EN) AT995624, 090430H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x M-16, 4x CCHG, CIA. Info, only.				WAT
8	0710		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, G/75, Rngr Tm Seattle & Boston were inserted into grid at AT805472 at 0645H, compl cold. Rngr Tm Paris & Moscow was extr fm AT821535 at 0655H, compl cold. Ntly: C/S SGT Guimun, G2 SP Vilar, FSE SP Kish.				WAT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0730		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, G/75, Tm Tenn cond an insertion fm a PZ at Rngr Pad (CHL) at 0700H to an LZ at BS635506, compl at 0725H. (Cold). Ntfy: FSE SP Kish.		LH		
10	0753	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 3/4 ARVN, BS735446, 081830H. While on S & C MSN, dtn 40x VN (VC sus) will evac to Duc Pho. Info only.		LH		
11	0753	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 4/4 ARVN, BS283590, 082400H. While on raid, eng UNSEF, res: 4x VC KIA, 3x VC dtn (evac to Duc Pho) 10x Packs CIA. Info only.		LH		
12	0905		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, R/1-46, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at AT873587 at 0840H to an LZ at AT852692, compl at 0854H. (Cold).		P		
13	0918		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, BT012343, 090900H. While on S & C MSN, in bnkr complex det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x US KIA, Processing Arty prior to containing search. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts.		P		
14	0955		(U) 198 Bde, LT Peterson, Req LRRP AO Box#7, be cancelled. Ntfy: FSE SP Kish, 198 Bde, LT Dally.		P		
15	1000		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Walker, A&E, 4 ARVN LRRP's cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Bronco at 0715H to an LZ at BS250502, compl at 0840H, Cold.		P		
16	1020		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS754454, 090910H. While on S & C MSN, fd 200 kilos of pol rice (approx 420 lbs). They will eat in field.		P		
17	1035		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Rngr Tm Seattle, Boston, AT796472, 090730H. While in OP, obsr 3-5 VC prox 450m, mov E to W, all had packs & wms, all dressed in grn unif. Fired Arty w/unk res. Will continue to obsr area.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority DDO 873541
By RT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	1035	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Phu Hiep PSDF, BT117436, 081600H. While on ptl det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x PSDF KIA. Info only.		P		
19	1040		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS750450, 090920H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x M-16, CIA. Info only.		P		
20	1100		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, BS247508, 091000H. 4 ARVN LRRP's eng est NVA sqd. Res: 1x NVA KIA, 1x carbine, CIA.		P		
21	1110		(U) S2/39 Engr, SP Arndt, A Co/39 Engr, BT107453, 090809H. 1x VN child det unk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1x VN child WIA, evac to Tam Ky Hospital.		P		
22	1200		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/3-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 1045H to an LZ at BS489652, compl at 1131H. (Cold).		P		
23	1205		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, At 0545H Son Tinh reported sensor activation of unk# pers mov W at BS569818 & informed 1-52 Bn at 0700H. At 0700H 1-52 tower obsr 10x VC w/wpms (blk pj's) at BS565825, Son Tinh ntly & processed Arty at 0705H w/unk res. At 0706H, RF#712 while on raid at BS573818 rec unk amt SAF. Res: 1x RF KIA, 1x RF WIA, 1x M-16 dest. Info only.		P		
24	1225		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, Nui Vong, R/1-20, BS695600, 091120H. 1x VN child selling cokes at Nui Vong informed OIC that he had obsr 1x of 2x elderly fem plant 1x mine on 7 Aug 71. He stated the 2x fem had planted the mine that the M-48 Tank det on 7 Aug 71. He stated she was in same loc at this time, digging in the ground. R/1-20 went out to investigate. Res: 2x VN fem dtn, neg ID. The 2x dtn & the VN boy extr to Mo Duc.		P		
25	1235		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT885382, 091135H.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 1-18-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Rec 1x rd sniper fire prox 600m W. Neg cas Arty fired. Checked w/neg res.		P		
26	1300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT996348, 091030H. While on S & C MSN, dtn 3x VN fem & 5x VN children, extr to Que Son as refugees.		P		
27	1300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#324, AT979385, 090700H. While on ptl fd 11x large tunnels, cooking utensils and small amt of food. (local civ told RF's that the tunnels were used by local VC as a HQ). Tunnels were dest. Info only.		P		
28	1300		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/3-21, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 1010H to an LZ at AT976398, compl at 1230H. (Cold).		P		
29	1320		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, B/1-6, Tracker Tm Req: Time: 091340H Aug 71. Pickup at Admin Pad Tail#592. Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Reble. Appr: by G3, CPT Tiggle. Ntfy: 198, SP Pane.		P		
30	1330		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/1-52 cond an E/F fm a PZ at BS242612 at 0740H to LZ's at BS242627, BS252628 & BS242612, compl at 1225H. (Cold).		P		
31	1400		(U) CLDC, Alert cond Grey, eff, 1900H. SGT Banks.		P		
32	1420		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, B/1-6, (EN) BS295978, 091030H. While on ptl obsr & eng 2x NVA w/SAF prox 150m NW in grn unif w/wpns. EN evad NW, unit pursued & rec SAF at BS295982 fm 3x MVA prox 100m N. unit ftn SA/AFW contact broken at 1120H. G/S on sta at 1125H & eng SEL w/unlk res. Res: 2x NVA KIA, by B/1-6, 1x AK-47, CIA, 1x US KIA, 1x US WIA(E), 2x pistol belts CIA, 3x CCHG, DIP, & docu CIA. D/O compl at 1310H to 91 evac, unit followed blood trail w/tracker tm w/neg res. All CIA extr to CHL.		P		
33	1435		(U) 196 Bde, (EN) AT876514, F/8, LT Ross.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	900710H-0815H while in Air Cav Box#15 obsr 4-5 bnkrs. LOH on VR rec unk amt SA/AWF while at 50' & 50 knts w/NCD or hits. G/S eng SEL & rec unk amt SA/AWF, possibly 51 cal, while at 160 knts & 200' w/1x AH-1G rec 1x hit in main rotor blade. Arty fired res in 15x bnkrs dest. A/S req & compl at 0928H res in 5 x bnkrs dest, 2x struc dest & 2x bnkrs dam. between 091245H-1330H. F/8 rtn to Box#15 for another BDA & obsr neg further significant dam.		P		
34	1445		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, (EN) ZC154684, 091400H-1440H. While in Air Cav Box#21, obsr 4x bnkrs 4'x8' used in last 24 hrs. G/S eng & dest.		P		
35	1445		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, BTO04534, 091130H. While on ptl, det 1x 105mm HE rds, E/T w/PTFD. Res: 2x RF WIA(E). Info only.		P		
36	1500		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, G/75, Tm Arkansas cond an extr fm a PZ at BS485988 at 1453H to an LZ at Ranger Pad (CHL), compl at 1520H. (Cold). Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 MSG Gonzales, FSE SP Kish.		P		
37	1500		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE, 1/2/6 ARVN cond an E/F fm a PZ at LZ Honey at 1000H to LZ's at BS398798, BS512862, BS497775 & LZ Honey, compl at 1050H. Cold.		P		
38	1500		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, R/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS475957 at 1315H to an LZ at BS278962, compl at 1350H. (Cold).		P		
39	1510		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Ellis, Cancel LRFP Box#46, MSN complete. Ntfy: FSE SP Kish, 198 Bde, SP Schuman.		P		
40	1515		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS755456, 091000H. While on S & C MSN, eng est Co size force, res 2x ARVN WIA(E), 1x ARVN KIA.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UUD873541By PT NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1515	cont	(U) Update: 1650H obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA (cre 4xVC to ARVN, 3xVC to 116 AVN), 2xAK-47 CIA, 10xCCHG CIA. (Info only).		P		
41	1520		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Quang Nam Prov HQ, AT916515 at 1200H. Trk carrying 3xPF recruits to Hoi An, det unk type mine. Res: 3xPF's WIA. Hwy#540. (Info only).		P		
42	1525		(U) 196 Bde, LT IaPuc, A/2-1, Conducted a CA fm BTO34391 at 1425H to an LZ at AT947-452 comrl at 1452H cold.		P		
43	1538		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS251494 at 1000H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 1x NVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P		
44	1545		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/3-21, AT983379 at 1430H. While in CP obsr 5xNVA prox 800m W mov N in grn fatigues w/pcks & wpn & wearing pith helmets. Sniper eng. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Other 3xevad N. Units swept w/ neg res.		P		
45	1600		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS280584 at 1500H. Det 1xunk type E/T w/PRFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E).		P		
46	1600		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 2/4 ARVN, BS886294 at 1530H. While on E/F obsr & eng 2xVC w/ SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16, 1xcarb CIA. (Info only).		P		
47	1608		(U) 196 Bde, LT IaPuc, R/2-1, cond a CA fm pad 467 (DNG) at 1528H to an LZ at AT882444 compl at 1545H cold.		P		
48	1610		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#796, AT976544 at 1400H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF's WIA(E). (Info only).		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1615		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/123, BS190572 at 1530H. While in Air Cav#52: Obsr 3xstorage struc, 10'x15', filled w/corn ears. G/S eng & dest all.		P		
50	1645		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 3/6 ARVN, BS530942 at 0900H. While on S&C obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xCHG CIA. (Info only).		P		
51	1720		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, IOS on Rawhide, (EN) AT862529 at 1319H. IOS obsr 2xVC w/pcks & wpns prox 1500m SW, arty fired. 2xVC KIA (cre to C/3-16) confirmed by IOS. C/3-16 Arty fired 26x155mm HE.		P		
52	1720		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, G/75 Inf, AT796472 at 1640H. LRRP Tms Seattle & Boston obsr 25x VC/NVA w/pcks & wpns prox 100m. 1850H, update: G/S on sta 1725H expended in area w/neg res. Helix on sta 1650H, Helix & G/S off sta 1835H. Extr of tms compl 1835H Cold. Arty fired at this time.		P		
53	1725		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 2/4 ARVN, BS905298 at 1645H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P		
54	1755		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 2/4 ARVN, BS904299 at 1720H. While on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg pck orwpns. (Info only).		P		
55	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute DNG at 0920H, enroute VIP at 1135H, enroute Engr pad at 1415H, enroute VIP at 1505H, landed VIP at 1550H.		P		
56	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute 1-52 at 1000H, enroute Dottie at 1155H, enroute VIP at 1340H, landed VIP at 1450H.		P		
57	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute OF 1 at 0910H, enroute OF 3 at 0950H, enroute VIP at 1100H, landed VIP at 1130H.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NUD873541By 1 NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Aug 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

09 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1830		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, 1600-1700H. At AT896361 obsr lxbnkr; 890359 obsr 2xcam struc, 6'x8' and 8'x10', LOH rec 15xrds SAF at 50', 40 knots w/neg hits.		P
59	1915		(U) Hoi An, CPT Kimmel, FT058614 at 0940H. 27 Co, 5 Bn 2d ROK Mar Bde searching area fd lxcave w/numerous VC in it. Eng w/SAF & HG. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 1xOCHG, 2xAK-47 mags, 2xpacks, 1xpistol belt, asst'd clo CIA. (Info only).		P
60	1935		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, G/75 Inf, 1920H. Tm Tenn ober 25xVC w/pcks & wpns on a trail between BS620567 and BS640572 mov NE. N/H scrambled at 1945H. Fm Nghia Hanh dist, PF#109 & PF#273, 1830H VC Co holding 2xUS POW's (664585), farmers spotted the US & reported to PF. American were not bound & possible were VC advisors. 3-1 Bn CO will go to Nghia Hanh to get US confirmation tomorrow. N/H checked area rec SAF, rtn 50 cal fire w/unlk res. Flying 800' & 50knots.		P
61	2047		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, B/123, BS653581 at 2045H. Flying N/H box#52: Rec light SAF neg hits. Alt 800' at 50 knots. Rtn fire w/cal 50 w/unlk res.		P
62	2200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 282 AHC, AT860510 at 2045H. While flying N/H box spotted 30xVC, eng w/unlk res. Arty fired at this time, 36x105mm HE. N/H checked area w/neg res.		P
63	2240		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Lark, 4th ARVN LRRPS, were extr fm BS246509 at 1930H. (Info only).		147
64	2240		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Lark, 2/4 ARVN. Cond an E/F fm B753440 to LZ's at BS895257, 882252, was extr at 1700H. Res unk.		147
65	2250		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, C/1-20, BS670489, (EN)BS659509 at 2106H. Obsr lxlght mov toward E/1 Cav loc. Eng w/30rds 155mm HE, w/neg res.		147

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD873541By RT NARA Date 11-8-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
66	2335		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, B/123, N/H box#51: 2230-2315H. BS561760, eng & dest lxsampan w/long box aboard; 553762, eng & dest lxsampan; 552762, eng & dest 2xempty sampans, 548764, eng & dest 3xsampans, loaded w/unk cargo.		MA		
67	0930		(C) 198 Bde, LT Peterson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 100600H-101800H Aug 71. Msn#98-30: LT2705, 3405, BS3498, BS2894, BS2696, st. Msn#98-39: UL BS4298, LR BS5095. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.		MA		
68	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Coming & going box. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
69	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Aug 71. Box#51: BS5375, to 530764, N along bank of Song Tra Khuc to 590755, to 5975, to st. Box#52: BS6859 down Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#54: BT6302, to 6602, to BS6997, to 6397, to st. Box#55: UL BS6497, LR BS7090. Box#67X: 11th Bde firebase scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
70	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9674, to 9671, to 9971, to 9066, to st. Box#14: AT8255, & along Song Vu Gia to 9253, SW along Song Thu Bon to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#15: ZC2035, to AT8134, to 8130, to ZC1830, to st. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, S along coast to 095680, to 0168, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

Authority NVD87354By RT NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
71	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Aug 71. Box#34: UL BT4007, LR BT4401. Box#36: BS4597, to 5093, to 500885, W along Song Tra Dong to 450882, to st. Box#43: BT4400, to 4403, to 4606, to 4905, to 4800, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
72	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Aug 71. Box#22: BT0140, to 0640, to 0033, to AT9633, to 9836, to st. Box#23: UL YC8345, LR YC9337. Box#29: UL YC8070, LR YC8560. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.		P		
73	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Aug 71. Box#45: AS9094, to 0294, to 020855, W along Prov boundary to AS900835, to st. Box#46: BS4598, to BT5301, to 4807, to 4307, to 4300, to st. Box#47: ZC1112, LR YC1904. Box#48: AT800256, E along Prov boundary to 853280, to 8728, to 8723, to 8023, to st. Box#49: UL ZC1202, LR AS9094. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.		P		
74	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Aug 71. Box#69: BS4057, to 4957, to 4949, to 3549, N along Song Re to 345540, to 4054, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
75	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11th Bde permanent box. Box#52: BS1167, to 2867, to 2860, to 2560, to 2556, to 2056, to 2050, to 1150, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan.; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541By RE NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Aug 71

2400

09 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76

1630

(C) 196 Bde, SP Bassler, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Aug 71. Box#11: UL ZC0734, LR ZC1228. Box#15: AT8255, E along Song Thu Gia to 9253, SW along Song Thu Don to 8445, to 8245, to st. Box#16: UL ZC1734, LR AT8529. Box#21: UL ZC1370, LR ZC2164. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.

P

77

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.

M

78

2400

(C) 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 4 NVA and 7 VC KIA with 1 IWC. There were 4 combined operations. At 0845H Ranger Team Seattle was inserted vic AT805472; at 0705H Ranger Team Denver was extracted to DNG. At 1320H Ranger Team Arkansas was extracted to CHL. At 0725H Ranger Team Tennessee was inserted vic BS635586. US Forces conducted 5 CA's 1 Eagle Flight while supporting 1 ARVN Co CA, 2 ARVN Co Eagle Flight. US casualties during the period were 2 KIA, 5 WIA(E).

JST

79

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op



23D

(C) Authority NOV 873541
By RT NARA Date 1-18-08Unit Locations as of 100001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>539646</u>
B Co	<u>411</u>
C Co	<u>489653</u>
D Co	<u>546654</u>
Recon	<u>CHL</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>LIZ</u>
B Co	<u>645497</u>
C Co	<u>670486</u>
D Co	<u>654487</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-22 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>242614</u>
B Co	<u>230576</u>
C Co	<u>230576</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 090001H to 092400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

Authority NVD 873541
 By RT NARA Date 11/8/08

AL
(1/1/04)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>4114 MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
M-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>668516</u>
M-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>800511</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>948439</u>
B Co	<u>978468</u>
C Co	<u>905450</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>882441</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>997377</u>
B Co	<u>983406</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled In)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>973377</u>
Recon	<u>996373</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>857840</u>
B Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
C Co	<u>837816</u>
D Co	<u>915842</u>
Recon	<u>915842</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>815644</u>
B Co	<u>212626</u>
C Co	<u>862602</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>846690</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>920530</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>015347</u>
A Trp	<u>041390</u>
B Trp	<u>991343</u>
C Trp	<u>DNG</u>
F-3 Cav (Air)	<u>920530</u>

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

Authority NUD873541By 11 NARA Date 118 08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

151039

B Co

221007

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

257080

Recon

194079

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

4-4 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

416881

B Co

311978

C Co

CHL

D Co

CHL

Recon

282965

E Co

CHIF/270

(13)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When 6 Dec 10)

DECLASSIFIED

(Authority NOV 873541
By RT NARA Date 118 08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

502

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, HA THANH, CHI LANG

Div 1053

CHL

26 Wm Bn CP

CHL

(6)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18-08

Dye

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	10 Aug 71	2400	10 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.					WAF
2	0100		(U) 196 Bde, SP Schmidt, F/8 Cav, (EN) AT901381, 0037H. While flying N/H #18: obsr 2xMAM evad into struc, eng w/unk res.					WAF
3	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryant. Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.					WAF
4	0635	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, 2/4 ARVN, BS886295 at 091530H. On E/F obsr 1xVC sqd atk Dien Trung (H). Eng w/US G/S & insert 2xCo. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1x(H) chief WIA, 7xVC WIA CIA, 1xM-16, 1xAK-47, 1xcarb CIA. US confirmed. Update at 0707H, the 7xVC were KIA not WIA CIA. (Info only).					WAF
5	0635	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, PF#189, BS888276, 091050H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xPF WIA(M).					WAF
6	0800		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, E/1 Cav, BS685518 at 0700H. While picking up MA discovered that the wires to batteries had been cut. Set up at 091900H 500m fm NDP.					WAF
7	0900		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee. R, D/4-31 cond a CA fm AT917853 at 0730H to an LZ at 7C195838 compl at 0812H, cold. B/4-31 cond an armv fm Bawhide at 0839H to an LZ at 7C195838 compl at 1035H. A/4-31 cond an extr fm AT860850 at 0827H to an LZ at Bawhide compl at 1020H Cold.					WAF
8	0915		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/39 Engr, BS715887 at 0830H. While on recon of road building area made contact w/an est VC sqd. Rec SAF/ AWF prox 150m S. Rtn SAF/ AWF. Contact broke at 0845H. G/S on sta 0855H, obsr 4-5x pers, eng w/neg res. G/S broke sta 0925H, aerial obsr on sta 0855H, eng w/artty. Light dem to 2x3/4 ton trk & M60 MG mounted on trk. Neg cas. Unit swept w/neg res.					P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	10 Aug 71	2400	10 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	1010		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 0840-0920H. Res of Air Cav #21: ZC188661 fd a cleared area, 25'x25', & a trail leading into cleared area fm NE. Signs of recent use in last 1-2x days.		P		
10	1010	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#135, BT040545 at 092135H. While in amb pos, rec SAF fm UNSEF, res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only).		P		
11	1010	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Quang Nam PRU, BT000-630 at 090900H. While on raid of Quang Dong (V) obsr 2xVC evad, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, dtn 10xVN (sus VCI) extr to Hoi An. (Info only)		P		
12	1010		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 0710-0810H. Res of Air Cav #22: BT019379 obsr 1xbnkr, 5'x7', log reinforced, outside bnkr obsr 2x grn unif. BT016377 obsr 1xstruc, 8x10', w/ bnkr, 8'x10'. BT022378 obsr 2xstruc, 5'x7', w/signs of rec use, grn unif hanging outside struc. BT019379 obsr 1xlog reinforced bnkr.		P		
13	1010	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#111, BT079665 at 091640H. While on ptl eng 1xVC in bnkr w/ SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pistol CIA. (Info only).		P		
14	1010	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#110, BT120410 at 091930H. While on ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xCCHG CIA. (Info only).		P		
15	1010		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 3-1, MS536731 at 0900H. 1xVN male in rice field stepped on dud M-79 HE rd 200m SW of bnkr #19. He was treated at aid sta for wnds to right leg & arm. Released at 411.		P		
16	1030		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT937509 at 0850H. While on SAC fd 3xstruc. Search of struc revealed 6xVN females, 30-50yrs, & 5x children fm 5-10, also fd 1xR/T loc under 1x of wall supports, 1xUS 5xgal water can, 20xrd M-16 ammo. Dtn will be taken to Duy Xuyen.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	10 Aug 71	2400	10 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
16	1030	cont	(U) Struc & B/T dest. VN females had neg ID. All dtms classified as refugees.					P
17	1030		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Workman, AAE. RF#132, 113 cond a CA fm BT298228 at 0745H to LZ's at BT088258, 133251 compl Cold at 1020H. (510x pax. (Info only).					P
18	1050		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS277609 at 0900H. While on S-C eng UNSEF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xARVN WIA, CIA: 1xGerman MG, 2x Thompson SMG, 4xcerb, 1xK44, 2xM3 SMG, 1xCC AR, 1x51 cal MG, 2xBAR, 1xshotgun. All will be extr to Hill 572. (Info only).					P
19	1050		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-52, BS210604 at 0850H. While on E/F 2xUS stepped on punji sticks. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1020H, to CHL.					P
20	1120		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17 Cav, BS779510 at 1015H. While on sweep det 2xcans of petna B/T w/TWFD, w/NCD.					P
21	1130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1015-1120H. Res of Air Cav/11: neg sightings, searched area vic ZC0930, area had neg signs of recent use.					P
22	1135		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS750450 at 1100H. On search & clear eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xSKS, 1xM60 MG (95% dest) CIA. Extr to Bronco. (Info only).					P
23	1135		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-52, BS242617 at 1030H. On E/F fd struc, 15'x20', well cem, neg signs recent use. Also fd 3xstruc, 10'x 15', in fenced in area, w/animal pens & farm implements. Neg signs of mil use, not dest.					P
24	1215		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 1-1 Cav at 0700H. Req 1xtunnel dog for 1-1 Cav ops. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntly: 196 Bde, 63CTT. Dog will be at 132 ops CHL at 110700 to catch hook to DNG.					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4
NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	10 Aug 71	2400	10 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
25	1230		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson. A/1-52 cond an E/F at 0842H fm BS240614 to BS242617 compl 1215H cold. C/1-52 cond an E/F at 0821H fm BS230576 to BS210604 compl 1225H Cold.					P
26	1250		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#103, BS786504 at 1150H. While on S&C det a 15xlb mine (petna), w/electrical PRFD on a trail. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only).					P
27	1250		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Roland, 2/5 ARVN. Cond a CA fm Hawk Hill at 1030H to LZ's at BT145241, 143223, 138211, 113216 compl at 1145H cold. (Info only).					P
28	1335		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-52, BS242617 at 1030H. While on E/F fd 4xbnkr, 6'x8' w/1' overhead cover. Inside fd 1xNVA pistol belt, 6xNVA unif, 1xNVA canteen, w/cover, 1xNVA bayonet, 100xlb corn, asst'd dishes, approx 40xpunji sticks, all dest.					P
29	1400		(U) 196 Bde, LT Laluc, A/3-21, cond a CA fm AT988383 at 1259H to an LZ at AT994414 compl Cold at 1335H.					P
30	1400		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, A/4-3, BT189011 at 1345H. While on ptl eng UNSEF prox 25m N. Res: 3xVC KIA (2xmales, 1xfemale, neg ID, 1xdressed in NVA unif, 2xin blk pj's). 1x AK-47, 2xm33 gren, B/T material CIA. Fd 2x mil struc in area, 10'x12', & 4xbnkr. All dest. B/T material consisted of batteries, trip wires & claymore wires.					P
31	1405		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#796, AT985538 at 100800H. While on ptl, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD. Res: 5xPF WIA. While mov to PZ for dust off, was amb by est sqd of VC. Res: 3xPF KIA. D/O compl at 1030H to 95 Evac. (Info only).					P
32	1405		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks. Alert cond GREY eff 1900H.					P

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority RVD 873541By RT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 71

2400

10 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1420		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, (EN) AT992339 at 1000H. While on ptl fd what appears to be a large bunker complex also fd 3xlarge tunnels (1xhad 20'x20' room) Tunnel dogs are req & will arrive 11 Aug 71. Unit will remain in area tonight.		P
34	1430		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-52, BS242612 at 1345H. Obsr & eng 4xVC dressed in blk pj's, prox 600m NW. G/S accompanying crane expended in area w/unlk res. Will not sweep due to terrain.		P
35	1500		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Moi An Engr, BT053627 at 1135H. While eating dinner in field loc, UNSEF det a command det 105mm HE rd. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 8xARVN WIA(E), 1xVN civ WIA(E). (Info only).		P
36	1500		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/4-31, (EN) AT922596 at 1400H. While mov down a road a 2½ ton trk fm A/26 Engr rec 5xrds SAF prox 500m EwW/NGD & rtn SAF w/unlk res. A/4-31 was providing sety to the Engrs.		P
37	1500		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT983374 at 1115H. While on CP obsr 2xVC prox 800m E, MAM ingn unif w/neg pcks or wps. R/3-21 swept area w/neg res. No arty due to prox of friendlies.		P
38	1510		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Workman, JAE. 1/5 ARVN cond a CA fm AT987308 at 1200H to LZ's at BT094234, 095211, 093200 compl Cold at 1415H.		P
39	1545		(U) 196 Bde, LT LePuc, B/2-1. Cond an extr fm AT984476 at 1422H to an LZ at pad 467 (DNG) compl Cold at 1523H.		P
40	1550		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/3-1, BS495646 at 1515H. While in day laager 1xUS stepped on punji stake (est 6-10 months old). R/S bird took him to 411 & later will take him to CHL to 91st Evac. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the approving agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	10 Aug 71	2400	10 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1550		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/3-1, BS519667 at 1510H. While on ptl fd 1xshelter, 3'x6'x4', inside shelter fd: 100xlbs unpol rice, 1x can petna, med supplies: 1xpressure bandage, unk type pills. Med supplies will be evac to 411. Rest was dest.		P		
42	1555		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/2-1, AT987473 at 1332H. While in DDP det 1xGCHG B/T w/PRFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1352H to 95 Evac.		P		
43	1611		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simons, D/1-1, AS835982. Blues inserted to check 51 cal w/tunnel at 1557H vic above grid. Threw several gren into tunnel. No other findings. Blues extr at 1602H.		P		
44	1617		(U) 198 Bde, SP Maraude, RF#102, BT155235 at 0800H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only).		P		
45	1617		(U) 198 Bde, SP Maraude, RF#113, BT132250 at 0935H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xM2 carb, docu CIA. (Info only).		P		
46	1715		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123. At 1650H at BS349535 inserted aero rifle plat to check SEL & was extr at 1715H Cold w/neg findings.		P		
47	1715		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, A/4-3 cond an extr fm BT184025, 137018, 151039 at 1645H to an LZ at Professional compl Cold at 1713H. C/4-3 cond a CA fm Professional at 1609H to LZ's at BT194096, 223101, 210103 compl Cold at 1639H.		P		
48	1720		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, The 228 ASHC & 196 Bde Chemical cond a Flame Drop between 1030H-1645H. Area: AT993392. 100% of area covered there were no secondary explo, 80xdrums were dropped w/5xsorties.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	10 Aug 71	2400	10 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute Cbt Cen at 1440H, enroute VIP at 1445H, landed VIP at 1600H.		P		
50	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute Prof at 1000H, enroute Hiep Duc at 1130H, enroute VIP at 1145H, enroute 16 CAG at 1300H, enroute VIP at 1325H, enroute 411 at 1330H, enroute Ha Thanh at 1420H, enroute VIP at 1445H, landed VIP at 1500H.		P		
51	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute Cbt Cen at 0940H, enroute VIP at 1025H, enroute DMG, 3-82 Arty at 1210H, enroute Rawhide, at 1540H, enroute 3-16 Arty at 1625H, enroute VIP fm 95 Evac at 1700H, landed VIP at 1725H.		P		
52	1810		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT997377 at 1445H. On OP obsr 3xVC prox 500m to SW, wearing blk pj's. Lxhad pck & wpn, eng w/ SAF. The G/S fm 11 CAG covering the flame drop. VR area w/neg res.		P		
53	1810		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, G/75 Inf, Rngr Tm Tenn, BS634576, (EN) BS634568 at 1730H. Obsr 2xpersons mov W-E, 1xinjured being carried by the other, prox 800m S across river. AFUR.		P		
54	1815		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT933515 at 1703H. On S&C a M551 Sheridan tank det unk type mine. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). Also obsr 3x VC evad E prox 300m E eng w/ATF w/unk res. D/Q compl 1750H to 95 Evac. Mine believed to be command det. Also M551 had 2xfront wheels & 2xidler arms blown off. Crater was 15' wide & 6' deep. Ntfy: G/S, G3.		P		
55	1815		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1530-1640H. Res of Air Cav #16: AT793319 obsr possible antenna, consisting of wire string in a square shape, w/lxwire leading into bushes. Also obsr construction material in clearing, believe bnkr under construction. Obsr corn drying in clearing. AT799310 obsr lxtail 2' wide leading into a struc of unk size.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-328-708

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541By RT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 71

2400

10 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1815	cont	(U) signs of recent use. E0219336 obsr 1x cam struc of unk size, 3xrows of bleachers in area. AT793333 obsr 1xtrail running E-W. 3-4xbnkr unk size w/2'x2' openings.		P
56	1829		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS267600 at 1745H. Pd wps cache: 1xThompson MG, 2x60mm mort complete; 1xGerman MG. Evac to Bronco. (Info only).		P
57	1835		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, B/D/1-6. B/1-6 cond on extr at 1645H fm BS323975, 297474, 302977 to CHL compl 1822H Cold. D/1-6 cond CA at 1622H fm CHL to BS308988, 309993, 305983 compl Cold at 1805H.		P
58	1855		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, G/75 Inf Tm Tenn, (EN) BS635570 at 1845H. Obsr 11xpkcs mov W-E, 7xcarrying wps, 4xw/rucksacks, firing arty at this time. B/123 on sta at 1905H & checked area w/neg sightings of pers.		P
59	1900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 at 1700-1750H. At AT878513 obsr 6xbnkrs; AT863515 obsr 5x bnkrs & 1xsampan; AT863511 obsr trail inter-section w/use in last 4xhrs. AT827511 obsr 2xbnkrs. Flying Air Cav/15.		P
60	1930		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, BS633568 at 1920H. Checking area of ranger sightings of 11xVC, obsr 2xsampans, eng w/G/S. Res: 2xsampans dest.		P
61	2110		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, R/6 ARVN, BS682846 at 1830H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD on a trail. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1925H. (Info only).		
62	1100		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 110600H-111800H Aug 71. Msn/14: AT9338-9838-9430-8430-8434-9234-st. Appr: 196 Bde LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengye.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD873541By PT NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 71

2400

10 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1325		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumacker, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 110600H-111800H Aug 71. Msn#98-31: BS1797-2697-260897 W/along road 170912-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel; FSE, CPT Goldsmith.		P
64	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11th Bde permanent box, 1st light. Box#61: UL BS1676, LR BS2667 (last light fly after 1830H). Box#69: BS4057, to 4957, to 4949, to 3549, N along Song Re to 345540, to 4054, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
65	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Aug 71. Box#21: UL ZC2052, LR AT8241. Box#22: BT0140, to 0640, to 0038, to AT9633, to 9836, to st. Box#23: UL YC8345, LR YC9337. Box#25: UL YC8136, LR YC9729. Box#26: UL ZC0240, LR ZC0930. Box#29: UL YC8070, LR YC8560. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
66	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Aug 71. Box#46: BS4598, to BT5301, to 4807, to 4307, to 4300, to st. Box#47: UL ZC0112, LR ZC1904. Box#48: AT800256, along Prov boundary to 853280, to 8728, to 8723, to 8023, to st. Box#49: UL ZB2098, LR AS9290. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
67	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Aug 71. Box#52: BS1167, to 2867, to 2860, to 2560, to 2556, to 2056, to 2050, to 1150, to st. Box#53: UL BS1676, LR BS2665. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, NVN		0001	10 Aug 71	2400	10 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
68	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Shumacker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Aug 71. Box#33: BS3799, to 4199, to 4293, to 3793, to st. Box#35: BT2107, to 2407, to 2705, to 2601, to 2104, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; PSE, PT Goldsmith; TACP, AFG Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
69	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
70	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Aug 71. Box#50: UL BS4747, LR BS5341. Box#51: BS5375, to 530764, along N bank of Song Tra Khuc to 590755, to 5975, to st. Box#52: BS6859 down Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#53: UL BS7040, LR BS7636. Box#54: BT6302, to 6602, to BS6997, to 6397, to st. Box#55: UL BS6497, LR BS7090. Box#67X: 11 Bde firebase scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; PFC Lengyel.		P		
71	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9674, to 9671, to 9971, to 9066, to st. Box#14: AT8255, E along Song Vu Gia to 9253, SW along Song Thu Bon to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#15: ZC2035, to AT8134, to 8130, to ZC1830, to st. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, S along coast to 095680, to 0168, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
72	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.		W		
73	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY: Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st TF as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 3 VC KIA with 1 IWC. There were 3 combined operations. Engineers land cleared				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354

By 1 NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

71

NO. OF PAGES

11

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

[illegible]

DATE

[illegible]

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, IRVN

0001

10 Aug 71

2400

10 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73

2400

cont

(C) 38 acres vic AT9426, AT9626 and AT9727. US Forces conducted 4 CA's, 2 E/F, 4 Extr and one Airmove while supporting 2 ARVN Bn CA's 6 RF Co CA's. US casualties during the period were 10 WIA(E).

137

74

2400

(U) Journal closed.

W27

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE _____

SIGNATURE *Reta Kelly*
OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

(1) Authority NOV 873541
 23D By 1 NARA Date 118 08

Unit Locations as of 110001 Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOITIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>539646</u>
B Co	<u>411</u>
C Co	<u>489653</u>
D Co	<u>546654</u>
Recon	<u>CHL</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>LIZ</u>
B Co	<u>645497</u>
C Co	<u>670486</u>
D Co	<u>654487</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-12 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>242614</u>
B Co	<u>230576</u>
C Co	<u>230576</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 100001H to 102400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

Authority NND 873541
 By PT NARA Date 118 08

6-1
(N)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DRAGON</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
D Btry	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-168 Cav (Armor)	<u>668516</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>800511</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>948439</u>
B Co	<u>978468</u>
C Co	<u>905450</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Grison	<u>882441</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>997377</u>
I Co	<u>983406</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD87354

By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

2.11e 9 N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	DNG
D Co	973377
Recon	996373
E Co	VONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	502
A Co	857840
B Co	65
C Co	837816
D Co	915842
Recon	915842
E Co	502
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	815644
B Co	212626
C Co	862602
D Co	DNG
Recon	846690
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	920530
1-1 Cav (Armor)	015347
A Trp	041390
B Trp	991343
C Trp	DNG
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, ROSS

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD, ELLEN

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

151039

B Co

221007

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

257080

Recon

194079

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

416881

B Co

311978

C Co

CHL

D Co

CHL

Recon

282965

E Co

CHL

(S)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When Filled in)

Authority NND 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

78th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, 572

Div Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(S)

CONFIDENTIAL

(unclassified in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD873541By 1 NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 71

2400

11 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		Wt
2	0230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/3-21, LZ Yonkers, (EN) AT949382, 110025H. PPS-5 Radar detected 3x pers mov fm NE to SW 2300m to their NW. Mort eng w/36 rds at 81mm w/unk res.		Wt
3	0415		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT993330, 110210H. While in amb pos obsr 5xVC w/wpns, eng w/SAF. 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 10xAK-47 rds, CIA.		Wt
4	0415		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT991343, 110220H. While in NDP rec 1xB-40 rds, fm prox 400m W, rtn w/ANF. res unk res. NCD.		Wt
5	0422		(U) 23 Inf, SFC James, Time of warning fm XXIV Corps, 2022Z, sent runners to ea comm center 2021Z, time comm center called on msg 2021Z, time msg rec at comm center 2026Z, time DTOC duty officer rec msg, 2026Z, time & name of pers at XXIV Corps.		Wt
6	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryant, Alert cond White eff 0600H.		Wt
7	0715		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Kimbel, G/75, Rngr Tm Maine was inserted into BS453996 at 0700H Box#9. (Cold). Rngr Tm Montana was extr fm BT455023 at 0700H, Box#4. (Cold). Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 MSG Gonzales, FSE SSG Raulerson.		Wt
8	0730		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Ellis, Cancel LRRP Box#4. Ntfy: FSE SSG Raulerson, 198 Bde, SP Schumaker.		Wt
9	0730		(U) 23 Inf, LT LaMonte, 26 Engr, Mine Dog Req: 2x Tms, time, 110530H Aug 71, Pickup orderly room, 63 CTT, Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Howell, Appr: G3 CPT Spinetto, Ntfy: 26 Engr, LT LaMonte.		Wt
10	0750	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT991341, 101950H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD873541By RE NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	11 Aug 71	2400	11 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	While im NDP MA det, checked area next morning. Res: 2x VC KIA. They were dressed in grn unif, 20-25 yrs old and neg ID, packs or wpns.		Wt		
11	0750	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Pane, 3/4 ARVN, BT190250, 101630H. While sweeping eng UNSEF, Res: 3x VC KIA, 2x AK-47, 1x M-16, CIA. Info only.		Wt		
12	0830		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, R/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS283965 at 0730H to an LZ at BS466960, compl at 0824H. (Cold).		Wt		
13	0845		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, 3/6 ARVN, BS545975, 110545H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x M-16, 13x Gren, CIA. Info only.		Wt		
14	0845	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, R/6 ARVN, BS682847, 102045H. Det unk type mine Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.		Wt		
15	0845		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, 2/6 ARVN, BS485810, 110415H. Had MA det, res: 3x VC KIA, 15x Gren, CIA. Info only.		Wt		
16	0915	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF#231, (EN) BT320123, 101930H-2000H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x M-79, CIA. Info only.		P		
17	0915		(U) Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF#102, (EN) BT175193, 110330H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		P		
18	0915	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF#19, (EN) BT229129, 101630H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA, 4x RF WIA. Info only.		P		
19	0920		(U) 198 Bde, SP Maranda, D/1-1, 110645H-0900H, Res of Air Cav Box#33, at BS393965 obsr 1x VC evad into bnkr, eng w/unk res.		P		
20	0930		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, E/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 0757H to an LZ at BS483583 compl at 0840H. (Cold). A/3-1 cond an extr fm PZ's at BS538643, BS520619 & BS528652, at 0825H to an LZ at Hill 411, compl at 0935H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
COL. J. J. J.				[Signature]			

Authority NVD873541By TI NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU ALI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 71

2400

11 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	(Cold). D/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS544653 at 0925H to an LZ at BS528638, compl at 0930H. (Cold).		P
21	0950	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#830, BT136533, 101530H. While on ptl det unk type mine, 1x RF WIA. Info only.		P
22	0950	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#147, BT143456, 102235H. While im amb pos eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x M-1 carbine CIA. Info only.		P
23	0950	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 14 VN Naval, BT190510, 101500H. While on foot rtl, rec 51 cal fire, M-60 fire, & SAF fm UNSEF, rtn SA/AWF w/unk res. Info only.		P
24	0950		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, While in Air Cav Box#69 at 0800H at BS365521 inserted Aero rifle plt to check struc complex fd & dest 4x struc & 1xNVA canteen also fd various livestock extr plt at 0915H at BS356522 during extr LOH at 50' & 50 knts rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits. Source of fire was not obsr.		P
25	0955		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, D/4-3, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at BT257078 at 0932H to an LZ at Ky Tra, compl at 0937H. (Cold).		P
26	1015		(U) 198 Bde, SP Murata, 2/5 ARVN, BT148238, 110930H. Amb UNSEF, Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P
27	1050		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marada, 2/5 ARVN, BT138233, 111000H. Made contact w/UNSEF, eng w/SAF Res: 6x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x60mm mort, CIA. Info only.		P
28	1050	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Marada, 1/RF#102, BT155285, 100400H. Amb UNSEF Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 71

2400

11 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1105	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#405, AT937509, 101500H. While on S & C MSN, in La Than(V) dtn 15x VN civ for interrogation, fd 30x blasting caps & 50x AK-47 rds, all dest. Dtn's extr to Duyxien. Info only.		P
30	1105		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE, 4/6 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Dottie at 0715H to LZ's at BS407820 & BS375827, compl at 0943H. (Cold).		P
31	1110		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 110700H-0800H. While in Air Cav Box#25 at YC974367 obsr 2x sets of fresh footprints use in last 12 to 24 hrs. At YC953357 obsr 1x trail 1 1/2' wide going E to W used in last 12 hrs. At YC912337 obsr 1x trail 4' wide going E to W used in last 12 hrs. Also fd 1x footbridge 5' wide 15' long w/recent use at YC902330 obsr 1x trail 1' wide going E to W used in last 12 hrs.		P
32	1110		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 110930H-1030H. While flying APD MSN#14 rec hot spots at AT883327 and AT870330 and a max sustained at AT942346, Arty fired at 1029H 4x 155mm HE rds on ea hot spot & at 1030H 36x 105mm HE rds on max, sustained.		P
33	1125		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/1-20 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Liz at 1038H to an LZ at BS690453, compl at 1102H. (Cold). C/1-20 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS673493 at 1050H to an LZ at LZ Liz, compl at 1110H. (Cold).		P
34	1155		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, 2/5 ARVN, BT134234, 111025H. While on sweep fd 3x VC KEarty, & 1x B-40 rd. Info only.		P
35	1155		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, 77 ARVN Rngr, BS080955, 110930H. Eng 3x VC, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x VN dtn, 1x AK-47, CIA. Will extr to Hawk Hill. Info only.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 71

2400

11 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1215		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, IOS Nui Vong, At 1043H at BS728398 obsr 7x VC/NVA digging under 1x tree. At 1045H the 7xVC/NVA started mov down 1x trail w/packs, mov to BS724384. Nui Vong IOS have obsr there indiv last 5x days, but this is 1st time they had packs. G/S fm CA force & CC came to area, G/S rec SAF flying 100', 80 knts, rec neg hits or dam. G/S eng area w/rkts.		P
37	1240		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, 111105H-1205H. Res of Air Cav Box#69, at BS436496, obsr & eng 6x struc, res: 5x struc dest, 1x struc dam. At BS359521 obsr cave complex, Helix working on A/S.		P
38	1245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 111100H-1200H. Res of Air Cav Box#21: At AT752498, obsr intersection of 2x tools, 2' wide, 1x running N-S, 1x running E-W used last 12x hrs. AT794495, obsr 4'x4' lean to struc, 1x 4'x4', eng & dest. AT791481, obsr 1x struc 4'x8', eng & dest, LOH rec 1-2x rds SAF, rec neg hits, flying 50'x50 knts, G/S eng w/unk res. 20211485, obsr 2x struc 3'x5', eng & dest.		P
39	1255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT997374, 111200H. Fd 3x bnkr dug out among large rocks, in bnkr, fd, 1x 105mm Arty rd, 1x hand illum flare. All will be dest.		P
40	1300		(U) 198 Bde, SF Pane, C/4-3, BT191090, 111130H. Fd 13x mil struc 12'x10'x8' inside fd 1x chair, 1x desk, 4x cooking pots, misc med supplies, 1x math book, docu, fd 1x struc w/ bamboo water line, struc used last 48 hrs. Will extr all to Professional. Will MA area tonight.		P
41	1330		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitely, 2/5 ARVN, BT137232, 111020H. While on S & C MSN, eng UNSEF, res: 3x VC KIA, 1x 57RR rd, 1x B-40 rkt launcher, Info only.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By J. NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 71

2400

11 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1340		(U) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, 4 ARVN LRRP, 111300H. LRRP's report being surrounded at BS749217 req immediate extr this area is in MRIL. It is unk when or where or how they were inserted XXIV Corps is attempting to get clearance for the extr, at 1400H their grid was changed to BS768253, CA force is enroute to extr ARVN LRRP Tm's. LRRP's extr cold fm BS768253, compl at 1515H.		P
43	1350		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond "Grey" eff, 1900H Aug 71.		P
44	1400		(G) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/1-52, BS187576, 111317H. While on E/F 6x US stepped on punji stakes at 1st LZ. Neg D/O required. They will be taken to Hill 572 & then to Stinson for further medication. Res: 6x US WIA(M). Ntfy: SGT Vanovershise, XXIV Corps.		P
45	1440		(U) 23 Inf, SGT Dawson, BTO30285, 111114H. 1x ton 5x ton trk hit 2x Hondas, MP's enroute by UH-1H. Ptl can not reach site by road. Dump trk belonged to 39 Engr Bn, There was only minor dam to 1x Honda & no cas. There was no confrontation. Ntfy: 198 Bde, SP Maradose, G5 CPT Hayes.		P
46	1445		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, (EN) BS199605, 111355H. While in Air Cav Box#52 obsr est NVA sqd, w/packs & wpns evad into struc. G/S eng w/rkts. Res: 2x NVA KIA, 1x MVA evad into 1x cave & the rest evad S on a well used trail, struc were dest & A/1-52 while on E/F was inserted into BS197609 & obsr an est 15x NVA, eng w/unk res. At 1500H A/1-52 fd 2x blood trails & 4x NVA w/wpns, eng w/SAF w/unk res prox 200m S, A/1-52 extr at 1620H fm BS197609. (Cold). Stand-by G/S were scrambled A/S req by Helix & targeted at 1630H - BS195598. A/S will conduct BDA tomorrow.		P
47	1455		(U) SWO, CPT Richards, Weather Warning: 1500H-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD873541By 1 NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIVTOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 71

2400

11 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	200H. Scattered thunderstorms vic Chu Lai, max winds 25 knts, precip 1/2". Ntfy: G2 SP McBride, FSE SGT Raulerson, 198 Bde SP Schumaker, AAE CPT Walker.		P
48	1500		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Basner, (EN) BT429038, 111410H. E/1-6 Inf at Hill 270 (BT1422046) obsr 3x indiv 1xw/rifle 1x w/mort tube & 1x w/possible mort rds, clearance was rec fm Ly Tin for the Sniper of Hill 270 th eng. Res: 1x VN male fell, 4.2" mort fired, sus woodcutters came into area to aid the VN male so 4.2" mort were check fired, 1x UH-1H on R/S MSN for 198 Bde extr compl at 1435 H to Hill 270. Req D/1-1 go into area Hill 270 obsr place where mort tube was thrown. Dtn extr to 198 IFW (not WIA), class as innocent civ.		P
49	1530		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 3/4 ARVN, BT215200, 111230H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 3x VC KIA, docu CIA. Info only.		P
50	1530		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, RF#19, BT227133, 111410H. Det unk type mine res: 1x RF WIA(E), D/O compl 1445H to Tam Ky. Info only.		P
51	1530		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, 1/6 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at Ha Thanh at 1125H to LZ's at BS297805 & BS325835, compl at 1410H. (Cold).		P
52	1530		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, RF#15, BT277123, 111415H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. Info only.		P
53	1425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 111430H-1550H. While in Air Cav Box#23, at YC875394, obsr 4-5 bkrs & approx 6xstruc (8'x10'); eng & dest, 1x struc Res: 1x struc dest. YC891398, obsr trail (e-W) w/1x set of hard-sole shoe prints made w/in last 12 hrs, also obsr 1x struc under const & 1x compl struc (6'x8') eng & dest compl struc.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD873541By RT NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	11 Aug 71	2400	11 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54	1625		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Quang Nam (P) HQ, BTO92547, 111400H. 1x VC threw HC into house at Long Chau(V). Res: 6xVN civ WIA. Info only.		P		
55	1630		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, (EN) AT878518, 111300H-1530H. 228 ASHC & 196 Bde chem cond a flame drop, w/4x sorties they dropped 60x barrels covering 70% of the target & getting 1x sec explo.		P		
56	1700		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/4-3, BT260095, Req an E D Tm to dest 1x 175mm rd, pickup at Chu Lai Air terminal at 121000H Aug 71. Passed to 133d EOD, SP Carswell, Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 198 Ede, SP Pane.		P		
57	1715		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 1/C/3-1, BS490630, 111649H. Rec SAF fm UNSEF, prox 150m E, rtn SA/AWF w/unk res. Res: 3x US WIA(E).		P		
58	1800		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 111610H-111720H. Res Air Cav Box#22: BTO16358, obsr 2x cam bnkrs w/2'x3' openings, BTO15362, obsr 1x cam struc, w/1x bnkr had 2'x3' opening, eng & dest. BTO14360, obsr numerous bnkrs w/2'x3' openings, obsr 1x struc 6'x8', eng & dest. w/1x sec explo. BTO29383, obsr 1x cam struc, eng & dest. BTO24383, obsr 1x cam bnkr, BTO22377, obsr numerous bnkr w/2'x3' openings, signs of recent use.		P		
59	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP B/1-52, 0955H, to LIZ 1100H, to VIP 1120H, to 1-1 Cav CP 1310H, to Chloe 1505H, to Hill 65 1530H, to VR RT534, 1555H, to VIP 1615H.		P		
60	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Tam Ky 0955H, to G/751350H, to CG 1400H, to VIP 1720H, to VIP 1750H.		P		
61	1820		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 2/5 ARVN, BT145247, 111635H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 1x AK-47, CIA.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 03DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 71

2400

11 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1900		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/1-52 cond an E/F fm a PZ at BS242612 at 1250H to LZ's at BS214615, BS197609 & BS242612, compl at 1625H. (Cold). B/1-52 cond an E/F fm a PZ at BS230576 at 1310H to LZ's at BS187586 & BS230576, compl at 1550H. (Cold).		P
63	1930		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, H/17, Mine Dog Req: Time: 121300H Aug 71. Pick-up: Admin Pad. Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Reynolds, Appr: G3 CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, AAE, CPT Flanagan.		P
64	1930		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, D/1-1, BT451024, 111840H. While in Air Cav Box#46, obsr 1x VN body badly mutilated & burned, credit to C/1-14.		P
65	2000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 196 Bde, AVN, AT993334, 111330H. While on VR for B/1-1 rec 20xrds SAF, fm 2xVC rtn w/AWF w/NCD or hits. B/1-1 swept w/neg res. LOH was at 150' & 50 knts.		P
66	2000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT993337, 111130H. While on pti rec SAF fm 2x VC prox 500m S rtn w/AWF & swept w/neg res.		P
67	2055		(U) 198 Bde, LT Mbye, 112050H. Report Fat City rec incoming 3x unk type explo 400-500m SW of perimeter, counter mort fire fired w/unk res. Will perform crater analysis in the morning to determine nature of explo. Also heard 5x unk type objects landing in the same area prior to the 3x explo. Possible dud rds.		P
68	2210		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#162, BT038672, 111245H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x VN fem dtn, 2x M-16, CIA. Info only.		Wt
69	2245		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, RF#169, BS794387, 112010H. Amb UNSEF, EN rtn fire. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 2129H. Info only.		Wt

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD 873541By T. NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	11 Aug 71	2400	11 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
70	2330		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, Sniper 1/6, BT428059, 112030H. While mov to amb site obsr & eng 3x VC 10m W, w/SAF fired 21x 81mm HE, 15x 81mm illum, & 15x 4.2" illum rds. N/H on sta 2045H broke sta 2132H neg sightings.		W4		
71	2345		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, A/1-6, BS439889, 111900H. While mov to amb site fd possible VC/NVA night lagger pos, w/14x cooking areas & papers w/writing paper will be evac tomorrow set up amb in that loc.		W4		
72	1130		(C) 2d ARVN, LT Hodges, APD MSN REQ, Time: 120600H-121800H Aug 71. MSN#68: UL BS6033, LR 6628. Appr: 2d ARVN Div, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Lupit.		P		
73	1130		(C) 198 Bde, LT Peterson, APD MSN REQ, Time: 120600H-121800H Aug 71. Box#98-34: UL BT1105, LR BS1899. Box#98-35: BT2209-2509-2805-2205-st. Appr: 198 Bde LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Lupit.		P		
74	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
75	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Aug 71. Box#50: UL BS4747, LR BS5341. Box#51: BS5375-530764-along N bank of Song Tra Khuc to 590755-5975-st. Box#52: BS6859 down Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#53: UL BS7040, LR ES7636. Box#54: BT6302-6602-6997-6397-st. Box#55: UL BS6497, LR BS7090. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire base scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
76	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time:				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CU Authority NVD 873541
By RT NARA Date 118 03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	11 Aug 71	2400	11 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	111900H-120600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9066-st. Box#14: AT8255, E along Song Vu Gia to 9253 SW along Song Thu Bon				
			8447-8247-st. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
77	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Aug 71. Box#34: UL BT4007, LR BT4401. Box#35: BT2107-2407-2705-2601-2104-st. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500885- W along Song Tra Bong to 450882-st. Box#42: BT5100-BS5095-4598-st. Box#43: BT4400-4403-4606-4905-4800-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
78	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Aug 71. Box#28: UL ZC0888, LR ZC1680. Box#29: UL YC8070, LR YC8860. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall; FSE CPT Goldsmith Ntfy: & AAE CPT Flanagan; TACP A1C Lupit.		P		
79	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Aug 71. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
80	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Strip. Box#69: BS4057-4957-4949-3549-N along Song Re to 345540-4054-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Lupit.		P		
81	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Aug 71. Box#52: BS1164-1964-1960-2260-2263-2563-2556-2056-2050-1150-st. Box#53: UL BS1676, LR BS2665 (last light after 1830H). Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Lupit.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD87354By RT NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

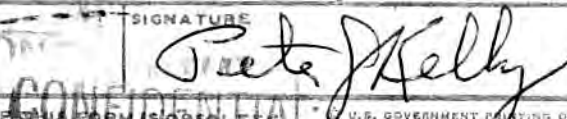
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Aug 71	2400	11 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
82	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Aug 71. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Lupit.		P		
83	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Aug 71. Box#34: UL BT3304, LR BT3900. Box#36: BS1797-2697-260897-W along road to 170912-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Lupit.		P		
84	1630	dlyd	(C) 198 Bde, NI HAWK REQ, SP Schumaker, Time: 120500H-122000H Aug 71. Box#34: UL BT4007, LR BT4401. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500885-W along Song Tra Bong to 450882-st. Box#42: BT5100-BS4598-5095-st. Box#43: BT4400-4403-4606-4905-4800-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
85	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		164		
86	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NVA and 5 VC KIA with 1 IWC. There were 3 combined operations. At 0700H Ranger Team Maine was inserted vic BT452007 at 0715H Ranger Tema Montana was extracted to CHL. Engineers land cleared 6 acres, AT9526. US Forces conducted 4 CA's, 3 Eagle Flights, 3 extractions and 1 Airmoves while supporting 2 ARVN Bn CA's. US Casualties during the period were 3 WIA(E), 6 WIA(M).		164		
87	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		164		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-970-708

23D

 (C) Authority NOV 873541
 By RT NARA Date 118 08
Unit Locations as of 120001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>411</u>
B Co	<u>530586</u>
C Co	<u>494654</u>
D Co	<u>538646</u>
Recon	<u>CHL</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>691452</u>
B Co	<u>650505</u>
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>
D Co	<u>662489</u>
Recon	<u>727418</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-5 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>258</u>
B Co	<u>572</u>
C Co	<u>572</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 110001H to 112400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

Authority NND 873541
 By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

CONFIDENTIAL
 11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DRAGON</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
D Btry	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
3-43 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUCC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
H-141 Cav (Armor)	<u>660596</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>818472</u>
19th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
21-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>945457</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>895444</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>870422</u>
F Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>988402</u>
B Co	<u>989392</u>

Authority NVD 873541
By BT NARA Date 118 086.11.8 11)**196th Inf Bde (cont)**

C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>995372</u>
Recon	<u>992366</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>

4-31 Inf Bn CP

	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
B Co	<u>199853</u>
C Co	<u>840819</u>
D Co	<u>181837</u>
Recon	<u>196855</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>

1-46 Inf Bn CP

	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>827646</u>
B Co	<u>791616</u>
C Co	<u>861597</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>845684</u>
E Co	<u>LJNDA</u>

F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>920537</u>
------------------	---------------

1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>015347</u>
-----------------	---------------

A Trp	<u>087395</u>
-------	---------------

B Trp	<u>991343</u>
-------	---------------

C Trp	<u>DNG</u>
-------	------------

F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>
---------------	------------

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

Authority NUD873541
 By RT NARA Date 118 08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, ROSS

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD, ELLEN

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

PROFESSIONAL

B Co

724005

C Co

217097

D Co

KY TRA

Reason

KY TRA

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-10 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

439889

B Co

CHL

C Co

CHL

D Co

304993

Reason

449964

E Co

CHIP/270

(1)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When A-1163 in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

Authority NUD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, 572

Dir Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

158
CONFIDENTIAL
(com. as killed in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 87354By T. NARA Date 18 08

Wife

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

12 Aug 71

2400

12 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		lbt
2	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryant. Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.		lbt
3	0525		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/3-21, Yonkers, (EN) AT940403 at 0445H. Radar at Yonkers detected 5-7xpers mov S prox 600m W. Fired 12xrds 81mm mort w/unk res.		lbt
4	0710		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, G/75 Inf. Ingr tms Boston & Paris at 0645H inserted into AT893345 at 0700H Cold. Tm Denver & Miami at 0645H inserted into AT825525 at 0720H Cold. Ntfy: FSE.		lbt
5	0900		(U) 198 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/4-3; Mine dog req. Fm 131500H. Pick up at Admin ped. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy 198 Bde, 63 CTT.		lbt
6	0920		(U) Tam Ky, LT Ross, Biet Lops, 0700H. At BT193236 eng 2xVC res in 2xVC KIA. At BT187234 det mine res in 1xBiet Lop KIA, 1x Biet Lop WIA(E). (Info only).		lbt
7	0920	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, LT Ross, RF#102, BT173227 at 112105H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		lbt
8	0920	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, LT Ross, 1/32 RF Gp, BT103280 at 112130H. Eng est VC plat. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xcarb CIA. (Info only).		lbt
9	0920		(U) Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Hiep Duc PF, AT960185 at 0500H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xM-79 CIA. (Info only).		P
10	0920	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, LT Ross, 1/10 RF Gp, BT192132 at 111630H. RF stepped on mine. Res: 3xRF WIA. (Info only).		P
11	0920	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, LT Ross, 3/4 Cav, Biet Lop, BT215-200 at 111230H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, docu CIA. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By 1 NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, ~~the program~~
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Aug 71	2400	12 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0920	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, LT Ross, PF#102, BT155285 at 110400H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P		
13	0950	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SP Bachlor. 1/51 ARVN cond a CA using VNAF assets fm Hill 55 at 0950H to ZC788355 compl at 111120H Cold. 4/51 ARVN cond a CA fm Hill 55 at 1435H to ZC202314 compl at 111650H Cold. R/51 ARVN cond a CA fm Hill 55 at 1120H to AT814384 compl Cold at 111135H. (Info only).		P		
14	1015	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, AT966600 at 112120H. While in peri defense of Ky Quang (V) rec 6x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty & mort fired on SEL w/unlk res. (Info only).		P		
15	1015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#145, BT145456 at 0115H. While in NDP rec 4x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xPF WIA, rtn SAF w/unlk res. (Info only).		P		
16	1015	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#209, BT128482 at 112200H. During a meeting in Phu Phong (V) a VC threw a HG into a gp of individuals. Res: 2xPF KIA, 1xVN civ KIA, 6xPSDF WIA, 2xPF WIA, 2xLD cadre WIA. VC evad. (Info only).		P		
17	1015	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, ZC207322 at 111900H. While on ptl det lxunk type mine. Res: 15xARVN WIA. D/O compl 2120H to 95 Evac. Ntfy: C/S. (Info only).		P		
18	1015		(U) 198 Bde, SP Murata, 2/5 ARVN, BT124224 at 0820H. While on ptl det B/T. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only).		P		
19	1015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#186, AT924606 at 0120H. While in NDP rec unk amt SAF fm est 10xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA. Rtn SAF/AMF w/unlk res. (Info only).		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UUD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OF THE DAY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Aug 71	2400	12 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	1030		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc. D/3-21 cond on extr fm AT998376 at 0820H to pod 401 (DNG) compl Cold at 0921H. R/3-21 cond on extr fm AT998376 at 0959H to pod 401 (DNG) compl Cold at 1021H.		P		
21	1030		(U) 23d Inf, GPT Workmen, AAE. 60th Ingrs cond a CA fm Ha Thanh at 0825H to LZ's at BS332785, 312701 compl Cold at 0921H. (Info only).		P		
22	1045		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marada, R/1-6. Cond on E/P fm BS455965 at 0830H to LZ's at BS431960, 432953, 443947, BT428059, BS455965 compl Cold at 1035H.		P		

Authority NVD 87354By T. NARA Date 18 03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Aug 71	2400	12 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1110		(U) 196 Bde, LT Moss, F/8 Cav, 0700H-1000H. While in Air Cav Box #22: AT973344 obsr 2x cam struc, 4'x5' & 8'x10'; 982335 obsr 1xbnkr; 981328 obsr 1xcam struc, 8'x10'; 970323 obsr trail going E-W 2' wide w/recent use; 971329 obsr 1xcamobnkr, 6'x8'; 969332 obsr 1xcam bnkr 4'x4'; 973336 obsr 2xstruc, 4'x4' w/bnkr; 973344 obsr 4xstruc, 8'x10', w/bnkr; 978345 obsr a possible rkt launch site aimed at Yonkers, inserted Blues at 0842H to check site & area, extr at 0948H at AT979346, fd struc 5'x8', dest w/WP HG, res in 1xsecondary explo.			P	
28	1120		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, FF#21, BS658872 at 0850H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 7xVC KIA, 1xcarb, 2xAK-47 CIA. D/O compl at 0925H to Quang Ngai. Cre 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 to 176 AVN G/S which eng 3EL while flying escort for D/O.			P	
29	1130		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, HF#116, BT376055 at 0700H. While on ptl det 1xunk type B/T res in 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0800H to 91st Evac. (Info only).			P	
30	1135		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS904296 at 1000H. While on ptl fd 1xVA map in a bnkr, also at 1010H at BS912292 eng UNSEF res in 3xVC KIA, 15xCHG, 15xAP mines CIA. Will extr map to Bronco, all else dest. (Info only).			P	
31	1240		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, H/17 Cav, BS814452 at 1155H. Fd 1x250xlb bomb, DIP.			P	
32	1255		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, D/1-1, BS235913 at 0800H. While in Air Cav#36 obsr possible bnkr complex w/30-35xstruc (1xstruc, 100'x 25'). Eng w/G/S, 2xsecondary explo. A/S are now on their way to area.			P	
33	1357		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, B/4-3. Cond CA at 1211H fm BS194986, 225007, 219008, to BT275-014, 273025, 279024 compl Cold at 1334H.			P	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541By NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Aug 71	2400	12 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1350		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks. Alert cond GNEY eff 1900H Aug.		P		
35	1400		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/4-31, cond an extr fm CL95838 at 1048H to an LZ at pad 402 DNG compl 1208H Cold.		P		
36	1430		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/1-46. Cond a CA fm pad 467 (DNG) at 1348H to an LZ at AT822606 compl Cold at 1424H.		P		
37	1430		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/1-52, BS191589 at 1405H. While going into LZ 4xUS jumped off ship & hit punji stakes. CA ship took them to BS230576 (Hill 572) & R/S ship took them to Stinson, arriving 1420H. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). Punji stakes were in tall grass.		P		
38	1500		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1730-1130H. While in Air Cav#29 obsr the following: YC 833688 trail 3' wide along ridge line; 839666 2xcam struc, 8'x17', eng & dest lx struc, later obsr 3xcam struc, 5'x8', eng & dest lxstruc; 840671, lxVN w/blk clo evad, eng w/unk res.		P		
39	1500		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Workman, AAE. 61 ARVN Engrs cond a CA fm Tra Bong at 1020H to an LZ at BS312761 compl at 1149H Cold. R/6 ARVN cond a CA fm BS613836 at 1200H to BS440825 compl at 1211H Cold. (Info only).		P		
40	1500	dlyd	(U) Quang Nam Prov, SP Tume, BT038672 at 117245H. PF#102, RD cadre while sweeping area made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 2xM-16, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P		
41	1620		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, BT005388 at 1400H. While on pti obsr 3xVC in grn prox 1000m SE. Arty fired w/unk res. VC evad SE, unit swept w/neg res.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

Authority NND 873541
By PT NARA Date 118 03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 71

2400

12 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1620		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Pasner, D/1-6, B3289994 at 1615H. While on ptl rec SAF & unk number CCHG. Arty fired & G/S on sta at 1630H & eng SEL w/unk res. Unit swept w/neg res, but fd & dest 2xstruc, prox of contact was 25m NW.		P
43	1620		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT925513 at 1430H. While on SEC fd 19xVN females aged 30-50yrs & 19xchildren, 1-12yrs & 1xmale aged 70 hiding in 2xbnks. (RF#405 states they are VC sympathizers). Extr dtn to Duy Xuyen & dest bnks.		P
44	1705		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, PF#301, BS730596 at 0855H. While on raid, 1xPF det unk type B/T. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only).		P
45	1740		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, R/1-52, cond an E/F fm BS230576 at 1400H to LZ's at BS191589, 199601, 230576 compl at 1730H Cold.		P
46	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute I Corps at 0920H, enroute VIP at 1345H, landed VIP 1405H.		P
47	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute Chloe at 0930H, enroute VIP at 1550H, landed VIP at 1600H.		P
48	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute airport at 1455H, enroute DNG at 1520H, enroute VIP at 1550H, landed VIP at 1620H.		P
49	1850		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, E/1-52, Stinson, 1745H. 4.2 crew was preparing ammo for tonight & putting it into a pit. One EM was in pit stacking ammo & for unk reasons charge on one charge ignited. Charges on 30xrd went off w/neg detonation. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), w/ burns to 90% of body. D/O compl to CHL at 1805H to 91st Evac. Investigation officer will be CPT Lucas.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By 1 NARA Date 1-18-03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Aug 71	2400	12 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
50	1930		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, D/4-3, BT280097 at 1830H. MA det. Res: 2xVC KIA. MAM dressed in blue, 1xruksack CIA w/personnel items. Will extr CIA to Professional at 13 Aug.		P		
51	1940		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, 1759-1930H. Flying Air Cav 53: BS160515 obsr 5xstruc & 5xbnkr, dest by A/S; BS167505 obsr 4xstruc & 5xbnkr, dest by A/S; BS179748 obsr & dest 1x2.75mm rkt.		P		
52	1940		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, IOS Hill 270, (EN) BT395088 at 1600H. Obsr 6xVC & expended 22x4.2 HE rds & 5x4.2 WP rds, w/unk res.		P		
53	2020		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, C/1-6. Cond a CA into 4xLZ's BT561018, 564026, 523017, 529014 at 1950H compl Cold.		P		
54	2130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT095346 at 2030H. While setting up mech amb 15xwomen & children walked into friendly loc & will be dtn and will be evac to Que Son tomorrow morning & classified as refugees.		MA		
55	2150	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Anu Dien, BT106420 at 110400H. Unk # VC entered vil & killed 1xciv. (Info only).		MA		
56	2150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#102, BT019364 at 1515H. While on ptl det unk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only).		MA		
57	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Inf, AT823525 at 2020H. While in NDP reports hearing unk type explo & 1xMag AK-47 fire prox 500m N. Tm Boston & Paris.		MA		
58	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/4-31, AT878527 at 122155H. Rawhide rec 15xrds SAF fm S prox 2500m.		MA		
59	2250		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, PF#295, BS620698 at 2115H. In emb pos, eng est sqd, en rtn fire. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only).		MA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD87354By RT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Aug 71	2400	12 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
60	2355		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1 & RF#364 at AT995346 at 2230H. While in amb pos eng w/SAF est 5-8xVC prox 75m S w/neg res.		HA		
61	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 130500H-132000H Aug 71. Msn#67: UL BS1678, LR BS2373. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
62	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 130500H-132000H Aug 71. Msn#23: UL ZC0768, LR ZC1461. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
63	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 130500H-132000H Aug 71. Msn#47: ZC1814, to 180218, along Prov boundary to 193230, to AT8023, to 8014, to st. Msn#48: UL ZC0212, LR ZC0799. Msn#49: UL YC9419, LR ZC0714. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
64	1030		(C) 198 Bde, LT Peterson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 130600H-131800H Aug 71. Msn#98-36: UL BS3196, LR BS3990. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Appr: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
65	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
66	1330		(C) 2d ARVN, SP Wingfield, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Aug 71. Box#61: BS8031, to 8132, to 8528, to 8427, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541By NA NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 71

2400

12 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Aug 71. Box#51: BS5375, to 530764, along north bank of Song Tra Khuc to 590755, to 5975, to st. Box#52: BS6859 down Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#53X: UL BS3647, LR BS4544. Box#54: BT6302, to 6602, to BS6997, to 6397, to st. Box#55: UL BS6497, LR BS7090. Box#67X: 11th Bde firebase scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
68	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9674, to 9671, to 9971, to 9066, to st. Box#14: AT8255, E along Song Vu Gia to 9253, SW along Song Thu Bon to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#16: AT9353, E along Song Thu Bon to AT998548, S along railroad to BT002518, SW along railroad to AT930497 to st. (FLIR). Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT943. (FLIR). Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, S along coast to 095680, to 0168, st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
69	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-120600H Aug 71. Box#34: UL BT4007, LR BT4401. Box#35: UL BT1610, LR BT2406. Box#36: BE4597, to 5093, to 500885, W along Song Tra Bong to 450882, to st. Box#42: BT5100, to BS5193, to 4698, to st. Box#43: BT4400, to 4403, to 4606, to 4905, to 4800, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
70	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Aug 71. Box#66: UL BS7232, LR BS8125. Box#68: BS1264, to 1964, to 1960, to 2260, to 2263, to 2563, to 2556, to 2056, to 2050, to 1250, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; PSE, CPT Goldsmith; TAGP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Aug 71	2400	12 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
71	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Aug 71. Box#46: BS4598, to BT5301, to 4807, to 4307, to 4300, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
72	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde permanent box. Box#53: UL BS1676, LR BS 2665. (last light, fly after 1830H). Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
73	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Aug 71. Box#11: AT9353, E along Song Thu Bon to 998548, S along railroad to BT02518, SW along railroad to 930497, to st. Box#15: AT8255, E along Song Vu Gia to 9253, SW along Song Thu Bon to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: YC903300, NE along Song Giang to 972363, SE along Song Cis to 30047300, to st. Box#22: BT0140, to 0640, to 0033, to AT9673, to 9836, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
74	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumacker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Aug 71. Box#30: BS4695, to 5095, to 500885 W along river to 450882, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
75	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.		LH		
76	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY: Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st TF as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 5 VC KIA. There were 3 combined operations. At 0700H Ranger Tm Boston & Paris were inserted vic AT893345 et 0720H, Ranger				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(C) Authority NVD 873541
 23D By RT NARA Date 118 08

Unit Locations as of 130001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>411</u>
B Co	<u>523584</u>
C Co	<u>494654</u>
D Co	<u>537642</u>
Recon	<u>CHL</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>687453</u>
B Co	<u>684503</u>
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>
D Co	<u>659493</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>242612</u>
B Co	<u>230576</u>
C Co	<u>230576</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 120001H to 122400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled In)

CONF

Authority NUD 873541
By 1 NARA Date 118 08

FL
(1-1-11)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DRAGON</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
D Btry	<u>NAWHIDE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
B-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
M-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>817738</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>953458</u>
E Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>884447</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Reason	<u>858427</u>
M Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>995401</u>
E Co	<u>995391</u>

DIFFERENTIAL (see 118 08)

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NUD 873541
By RE NARA Date 118 08

L. 11e & N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
B Co	<u>198855</u>
C Co	<u>840819</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>195857</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>833646</u>
B Co	<u>219611</u>
C Co	<u>855593</u>
D Co	<u>826603</u>
Recon	<u>848683</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>925513</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>010346</u>
A Trp	<u>DNG</u>
B Trp	<u>990343</u>
C Trp	<u>013323</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

Authority NOV 873541
 By RT NARA Date 118 08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP DNGA Btry CHLOE, YONKERSB Btry TIEN PHUOCC Btry RAWHIDE, MAUD3-82 Arty Bn CP DNGA Btry CHLOE, ROSSB Btry YONKERS, LINDAC Btry MAUD, ELLEN198th Inf Bde CP CHL4-3 Inf Bn CP PROFESSIONALA Co PROFESSIONALB Co 287012C Co 217097D Co KY TRARecon KY TRAE Co PROFESSIONAL1-6 Inf Bn CP CHLA Co 439888B Co CHLC Co CHLD Co 298993Recon 425047E Co CHIP/270

(U)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NOV 28 1973

By RL NARA Date 11-8-08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Btry En CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, 572

Div A Ly

CHL

26 Regt En CP

CHL

NOV 28 1973
DECLASSIFIED
(continued)

Authority NVD 873541By R. NARA Date 18 08

DTC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 71

2400

13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0001	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, RF# & PF# 403, BT352094, (EN) BT358083, 122130H. Rec 10x 60mm rds fired counter mort 20x 105mm HE, rds. Res: 1x RF KIA, 3x RF WIA(E), 1x PF WIA(E), ARVN D/o. Info only.		us
3	0002	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT983340, 122055H. Had MA det, swept w/neg res.		us
4	0050	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, RF#105, BS814437, 122330H. While im amb pos rec 50-60rds SAR rtn SAF. Req Arty, cancelled due to time of clearance, neg req for N/H.		us
5	0245	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#217, (EN) AT882568, 122125H-2155H. While im amb pos eng UNSEF, w/SAF, VC rtn w/B-40 rkts & SAF. N/H on sta at 2125H & eng SEL. Res: 7x PF KIA, 6x VC KIA, 2x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		us
6	0245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT925503, 0115H rec 2x B-40 rkts prox 400m E, 0120H rec 2x B-40 rkts prox 400m SE, 0200H rec 1x B-40 rkt prox 400m S, rtn w/ARF, fired Arty w/unk res. NCD. Expended 88x 105mm HE rds, 48x 155mm HE rds, 36x 4.2" HE rds.		us
7	0245	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/3-21, AT934397, 122150H. Radar on LZ Yonkers detected 5x pax in stationary pos, fire mort 10x 81 mm res unk.		us
8	0430		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/3-21, LZ Yonkers, (EN) AT939394, 130326H. Radar at LZ Yonkers detected an unk# of pax, stationary, prox 1200m SW, fired 3x 81mm mort illum & 11x 4.2" illum w/neg sightings, fired 45x rds 105mm HE & 15x 155mm HE rds w/unk res.		us

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE	
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Aug 71	2400	13 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
9	0713		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, G/75, At 130630H BT468005, Rngr Tm Maine extr cold, PZ, Box#9, 130710H, BS414895, Rngr Tm Arkansas inserted cold LZ, Box#8. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SP Villar, FSE SGT Becker.					ms	
10	0715	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, AT987391, 121920H. While in NDP obsr 3x lights 600m W, fired Arty 1x 105mm WF & 30x 105mm HE, w/unk res.						ms
11	0715	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/3-21, AT994404, 122030H. While in NDP heard noises & obsr lights 600m W, fired Arty 64x 105mm HE rds, w/unk res.						ms
12	0750		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/3-1, (EN) BS512568, 130740H. Fd 97x punji stakes along side of trail appeared to have been placed approx 2x wks ago. All dest.						ms
13	0850		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT925510, 122045H. While in NDP, Ma det, prox 300m S & mort fired. Res: 3x NVA KIA, 1x MAM dtn WIA, 3x AK-47, CIA, 1x RPG launcher, CIA. D/O compl at 0845H to 95th evac, 0845H CIA's 2x RPG rds, 6x CCMG, 1x M-72 law, 5x AK-47 mags, w/140 rds, misc pers items, load bearing equip, Ord dest. Wpns extr to Chlce, 0845H. Update: 1330H, dtn class NVA PW fm 1xsqd, 2dxplt, 7 Co fm Quang Da special zone. His msn was to procure & cache rice for upcoming offence during Monsoons.						ms
14	0905		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marada, RF#132, BT118288, 130805H. While on sweep fd 1x 122mm rkt, good condition. Will be extr to Tam Ky. Info only.						D
15	0915		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Basner, A/4-3 cond an ARMY						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541By RE NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DOTT OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	13 Aug 71	2400	13 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 0642H to an LZ at LZ Young, compl at 0647H. R/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at Ky Tra at 0700H to an LZ at BT250185, compl at 0708H. (Cold). B/26 Engr cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Tam Ky at 0715H to LZ's at LZ Young & BT250185, compl at 0800H.		P		
16	0920		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123, 130750H-0900H. Air Cav Box#68: BS129622 obsr 2x struc, eng & dest 1x struc. BS138618, obsr 1x struc & 1x bnkr, eng & dest 1x struc & 1x bnkr. BS135615, obsr 5x struc (15'x20'), eng & dest, also obsr 2x VC eng, res: 2x VC KIA, blk clothing neg pack or wpn. BS135629, obsr 5x struc & 5x bnkr, eng & dest. Still in box.		P		
17	0930		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Ellis, Cancel LRRP Box#9, MSN compl. Ntly: FSE SGT Becker, 198 Bde, SGT Simon.		P		
18	0950		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/4-3, BT279100, 130815H. While on ptl fd 2x rucksacks fd in them 75x lb unpol rice, 15x cans sardines, 2x hammocks, 1x civ shirt & 1x pr sandals. DTP.		P		
19	0957		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marada, B/4-3, BT287014, 130815H. Had MA det, checked area fd 1x NVA KIA, approx 30 yrs old, dressed in blk shirt and pants, CIA: 1x K-54 pistol, 2x mag (w/26 rds), 20x rds AK-47 ammo, docu, 300,000 P's, 1x rucksack w/small amt rice, cooking utensils, 1x pr grey pants, 1x pr pj's, 2x shirts, toilet articles, 1x pr scissors. Will extr to LZ Professional. Individ was mov down trail N to S.		P		
20	1000		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/3-21, Unit cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0858H to an LZ at LZ Yonkers, compl at 0955H. (Cold).		P		
21	1010		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, A/1-20 cond a CA				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Aug 71	2400	13 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	fm a PZ at BS688453 at 0921H to an LZ at BS647513, compl at 0946H. (Cold). R/1-20 cond an ARVN fm a PZ at LZ Liz at 0940H to an LZ at BS647513, compl at 0950H.		P		
22	1025		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, 2/4 ARVN, BS864356, 130530H. Unit cond a raid, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x carbine CIA. Info only.		P		
23	1025	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, R/6 ARVN, BS524957, 122300H. Unit cond a raid, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x cal 45 pistol, CIA. Info only.		P		
24	1025		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, 2/4 ARVN, BS890296, 130235H. Unit cond raid, res: 5x VC KIA, Info only.		P		
25	1035		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, 71 AVN, BT199152, 130845H. Lift ships on A/4-3 going into LZ Young twice rec cal 30 fire at 250', 60 knts w/neg hits, processed Arty but neg clearance fm Tam Ky due to prox of frnd. G/S did not expend because could not shoot while going in.		P		
26	1035		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 130855H-0950H. Air Cav Box#19: YC986352, obsr 6-8x sets footprints (E-W) made w/in last 24 hrs. At YC972360, obsr 2-3 bnkrs w/2'x3' openings, w/signs of use w/in last 24 hrs. At YC 991354, obsr bridge approx 3'x8' w/signs of recent use.		P		
27	1035		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 130700H-0800H. AT848486, obsr bnkr & 1x MAM outside w/ blk clothing - neg evad, did not eng neg pack or wpn. AT909531 obsr 3x bnkrs '8'x8') w/2'x3 openings, AT893543, obsr 2x bnkrs w/openings used in last 24 hrs. AT051519, obsr 2-3x MAM w/blk clothing neg evad, did not eng, AT875513, obsr 1x bnkr (6'x8'), AT872508, obsr 1x bnkr under const.		P		
28	1040		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marada, PF#176 & PF#107,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541By 1 NARA Date 1-18-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 71

2400

13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	AT962094, 130815H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 4x tons of rice (unpol), 4x tons of corn, 4x tons of salt, CIA. Info only.		P
29	1040		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marada, RF#114, BT200147, 130700H. Made contact w/UNSEF, Res: 5x VC KIA, 3x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P
30	1045		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17, BS845405, 130930H. While on S & C MSN fd 1x 155mm rd, B/T w/ TW across the trail & smoke gren firing device. DIP. MCD.		P
31	1055		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, B/4-3, BT287012, 130745H. MA det res: 2x VC KIA, 20 yrs old, in grn unif, 1x rucksack, w/4x non elect blasting caps, 3x CCHG, 1x hammock, 1x NVA pistol belt, 30x lbs pol rice, 1x wallet w/ docu, CIA. Will extr to LZ Professional.		P
32	1105		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/123, 130740H-1050H. While in Air Cav Box#68 at BS154582 obsr & eng 3x NVA res 1x NVA KIA, 1x of the indiv that evad w/NVA was sandy haired, 6' tall caucasian, w/ blk pants & neg shirt on, also obsr & eng & dest 4x struc. At BS148599 obsr 20x struc also obsr & eng 2x NVA evad in grn unif res: 2x NVA KIA, At BS148601 obsr & eng 1x NVA evad in grn unif res: 1x NVA KIA. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 MAJ Krebs.		P
33	1110		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 131030H-1100H. Res of Air Cav Box#11 AT966517, obsr 3x bnkr (6'x 8' w/3'-4' opening used w/in 1st 12 hrs. At AT955508, obsr 1x cam struc (6'x8') & 1x struc under const. At AT954509, obsr 1x bnkr (5'x6') & 1x struc (6'x8') under const.		P
34	1115	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, LT Ruffin, RF#119, BT211114, 121945H. Eng an est VC sqd. Res: 5x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x M-79, CIA. Info only.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD87354By 1 NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 71

2400

13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1125		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/1-52, Refer Daily Journal Entry #37, 12 Aug 71. Add 1x US WIA(E).		P
36	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/1-20, BS645515, 131035H. 1x M-203 was accidentally discharged during an instruction period on how to clear toe wpn, rd det in 1x tree 10m fm 1x group of indiv gathered in 1x briefing. Res: 3x US WNB(M) & 2x US WNB(E). The 2x US WNB(E) were taken to LZ Liz by R/S ship w/minor wnds. They will return to field tomorrow. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts.		P
37	1225		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT993345, 131025H. Checking bnkr complex obsr 1x VC neg pack or wpn evad into 1x bnkr. Eng w/frag gren & SAP, prox 20m. Res: 1xVC KIA. had 1x sec explo fm 1x bnkr. The VC MAM evad was wearing grn unif.		P
38	1240		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/3-1, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 1030H to LZ's at BS64572, BS641573, BS659573 & Hill 411, compl at 1225H. (Cold).		P
39	1310		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, BT005387, 131115H. While on OP, obsr 2x groups of VC prox 800m SE - 12x in one group & 8x in the other one, all w/packs & wpns w/mixed grn & blk clothes. Unit eng w/AMF & Arty fired 242x 105mm HE rds w/unlk res.		P
40	1310		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Div Arty AO, AT986344, 130955H. While on ptl B/1-1 obsr 7x VC evad into bnkr prox 300m SE, eng w/AMF - Div Arty AO on sta also obsr them & called Arty - res 2x VC KBA, 3x struc & 7x bnkr's dest. 1x VC credited to A/3-82 & 1x to A/3-16.		P
41	1335		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marada, D/1-6, BS297993, 131100H. Fd 3x struc 15'x12', 1x struc 40'x30', outside fd 2x animal pens w/20x pigs & 4x chickens.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD87354By RT NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Aug 71	2400	13 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	animals killed & struc dest, area showed signs of recent use.		P		
42	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT banks, Alert cond Grey, eff 1900H.		P		
43	1405		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, While on BDA at BS146584 obsr eng & dest 1x struc & 1x bnkr as a r s of A/S fd 20x struc & 10x bnkr seat. 4x NVA KBA/S (in gm & blk clothes), also 1x cave dest. LOH on VR at BS143575 rec hvy SAF w/neg cas & 1-3 hits, LOH rtn AWP w/unk res & flew to CHI to check acft at 1400H.		P		
44	1500		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, Res of Air Cav Box#22 at BT053400, LOH obsr 2x VI dressed in dark clothes evad E along trench line. Did not eng (lost sight of indiv when LOH turned around.		P		
45	1500		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, A/1-6 cond an E/F fm PZ's at BS445884, BS432898, BS435917 at 0845H to LZ's at BS224916 & CHI(E), compl at 1005H. (Cold). C/1-6 cond a CA fm a PZ at CHI(E) at 1155H to LZ's at BS485975, BS488983, BS495973, compl at 1257H. (Cold).		P		
46	1520		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowling, RF#110, BT203144, 131000H. Det unk type mine res: 2x RF KIA, 2x RF WIA(E). D/O compl to Tam Ky at 1045H/ Info only.		P		
47	1520		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowling, PF#176, AT958109, 131000H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, extr thru ARVN channels. Info only.		P		
48	1520		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowling, RF#19, BT218132, 131310H. Det unk type E/T res: 1x RF KIA, 2x RF WIA(E). D/O at 1405H to Tam Ky compl Info only.		P		
49	1520		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowling, RF#403, BT360085, 31415H.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority WUD873541By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 13 Aug 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Eng est 20 to 25 VC w/Arty res: 2x VC KBA, 20x CCHG, CIA, 2x struc dest, credited 2x to C/1-14 Arty.		P
50	1520		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowling, RF#258, BT130073, 131235H. Eng 1x sqd VC w/SAF. Res: 2x rucksacks, CIA. Info only.		P
51	1530		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75, AT835523, 131500H. Rngr Tm Boston & Paris while on OP, obsr 1x NVA (MAM dressed in cam unif) prox 400m N, neg packs or wpn. Did not eng.		P
52	1530		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 48 AHC, BT000380, 131130H. While flying VR, rec 20x rds SAF, 2800' and 80 knts, neg hits. Arty fired on SEL w/unk res.		P
53	1530		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 48 AHC, AT995398, 131405H. While flying R/S for A/3-21, rec 5x rds SAF at 2000' 80 knts. Neg hits. G/S fm 116 AHC eng area w/unk res.		P
54	1545		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17, AT925507, 131425H. While on S & C MAN fd 3x bnkr 1x 20'x20' w/3' overhead cover in it fd 1x CCHG, B/T w/TWFD, the other bnkr were 10'x10' w/steel reinforcements in them fd 25 rds SKS ammo. All dest.		P
55	1555		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Ellis, Reg LRRP AO Box#11. UL BS3998, LR BS4295, Time: 160600H-191800H Aug 71. MSN Recon: Appr: G2 MAJ Ellis, Ntfy: FSE SGT Becker; 198 Bde SP Pane.		P
56	1610		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 While in Air Cav Box#18 at AT890367 obsr 1x bnkr 6'x8' used in last 24 hrs, at AT891368 obsr 3-4 caves used in last 24 hrs, at AT891364 obsr 1x struc 6'x8' w/bnkr used in last 24 hrs, at AT895354		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD87354By 1 NARA Date 118 03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DOTT OF TIGER
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 71

2400

13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	obsr 1x trail going N to S used by 1x indiv in last 24 hrs, at AT893559 obsr 3x bnkrs w/2'x3' opening.		P
57	1615	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, LT Ruffin PF#58, BT1408, 121220H. Eng UNSEF Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x PRC - 9 radio CIA. Info only.		P
58	1625		(U) 11 Bde SGT Lane, C/1-52, (EN) BS215558, 131415H-1600H. While sweeping LZ after E/F obsr & eng UNSEF prox 250m W, EN rtn SAF & evad W, unit continued sweep & dtn 1x MAM in grn unif w/rucksack. Will extr to LZ Dottie. Update: Dtn was hiding in water wearing green unif, age 20, CIA 1x pack w/ 1x hammock, 1x pr blk pj's, 2x green unkf, 1x wallet, docu. 1630H des' 3x struc, 20x lb rocksalt, 100x lbs corn, 2x gal dried fish, misc old clothing.		P
59	1625		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123, (EN) BS159599, 131550H. LOH on VR obsr several caves & bnkrs, while at 75' & 40 knts rec unk amt SAF w/ NCD or hits. G/S eng SEL w/unk res.		P
60	1630		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, 60 ARVN Rngr, BS297779, 130855H. Eng UNSEF EN rtn SAF res: 2x ARVN's WIA & dest 2x struc. Info only.		P
61	1630		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, The convoy to Tien Phuoc was to Tam Ky at 1100H, at LZ Young at 1120H at Tien Phuoc 1150H to CHL at 1545H.		P
62	1640		(C) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 1/D/4-3, BT287064, 131425H. While on ptl fd 2x struc 10'x10' & heard noises & eng struc w/M-79 & SAF res: 1x VC KIA, 45 yrs old, in brn pants & grn shirt, shirt had a diamond mleft shoulder. 1x more VC evad SE, fired 1x M-79 rd HE at him & it det against a tree. Res: 1x US WNB(E). D/O compl at 1520H to 91 evac, searched struc & fd 150lbs unpol rice, 100 lbs peas, 50x lbs corn, and sus docu & cooking utensils. Extr CIA to LZ Prof.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541By 1 NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		001	13 Aug 71	2400	13 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
63	1643		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cuhnia, B/123, BS160606, 131600H. While working Air Cav Box#68, obsr 2x NVA evad, eng w/G/S Res: 2x NVA KIA, neg pack or wpns.		P		
64	1740		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Walker, 176 AVN, BT545065, 131645H. 1xUH-1H crashed on USO Pad after loosing fore & aft cyclic power. Res: 1x US WNB(E), 1xUH-1H w/maj dam.		P		
65	1800		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hurate, D/1-1, 131608H-1642H. While flying APD MSN#49, at ZC008165 obsr 1x footbridge 3' wide & 20' long at ZC023180 obsr 1x small footbridge at YC993157 obsr trees w/ropes hanging fm them.		P		
66	1810		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marada, PF#176, AT958010, 131500H. Amb UNSEF w/SAF, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA. The 1x VC CIA evac to Hav Duc.		P		
67	1855		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, BT002336, 131615H. Fd 1x cave 20'x long, w/sign recent use, put CS in cave.		P		
68	1855		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT998335, 131745H. On dismounted ptl fd 1x B/T consisting of M-26 gren w/TWFD, neg det. DIP.		P		
69	1925		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, G/75, Tm Tennessee, BS634578, (EN) BS635570, 131905H. Obsr 9x VC/NVA w/packs & wpns mov W to E prox 800m S. Processing Arty & req N/H to check out. N/H departed CHL at 1915H to check, N/H checked w/neg findings Arty 6x 105mm HE, & 1x 105mm WP.		P		
70	2145		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, D/1-6, (EN) BS299997, 131900H. Fd base camp 23x struc 4x 40'x20', 10x 30'x15' & 7x 20'x 15', 1x was mess hall 2x latrines all had bnkrs under then, also fd 6x chickens, 2x pigs, 6x letters, med supplies assorted mil clothes, 1x pr home - made crutches & 2x diaries, used in last 24 hrs.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NUD873541By J. NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 71

2400

13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Dest struc, will evac all other.		P
71	2150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75, AT833522, 131830H. Tm Paris & Boston obsr 11x VC w/ rucksacks & 2x wons, prox 400m W, processed Arty, 1x 155mm HE rd, was fired lost target, N/H checked area w/neg sightings.		P
72	2150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, (EN) AT921505, 132103H. Radar at Chloe detected 5x pers mov S, info passed to F/trr, eng area w/AWF, w/unk res.		WS
73	2150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT923503, 132000H. While in NDP, rec 1x rd SAF, fm 250m SE. NCD, rtn AWF, w/unk res.		WS
74	2150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, BT005387, 131900H. On OP obsr 2x VCw/ rucksacks & 1x wpn, prox 800m SE, mov S, eng w/36 rds 105mm HE w/unk res.		WS
75	2150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, (EN) AT931511, 132005H. Radar at LZ Chloe detected 5x pers. N/H checked area & obsr 4x VC working on 1x bnkr 2x large rucksacks & possible 1x RPG launcher were near by, eng w/res: 4x VC KIA,		WS
76	2215		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, R/5, 131530H-1715H. At AT855236 dtn 1x MAM & 1x MAF evac to West. AT850239 dtn 1x MAM w/3x CCHG evac to West. AT855240 rescued 1x ARVN who was POW for 3x mos rtn to his unit in Heip Duc.		WS
77	2215		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 1/5 ARVN, ETO32222, 131215H. Eng 3x VC w/SAF Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 7x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		WS
78	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Civ, (EN) BT052541, 131730H. Civ trk det unk type mine: Res: 1x civ KIA, 1x civ WIA. Info only.		WS
79	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin C/3-21, AT943397,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NUD873541By PT NARA Date 1-18-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Aug 71	2400	13 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	132105H. While in NDP obsr 3x lights mov toward their loc, 300m to SE, eng w/mort w/unk res, 25x 81mm mort.					
80	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#181 & PF#25, (EN) BTO40617, 131715H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1x RF KIA, 1x PF WIA. Info only.					
81	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#116, (EN) AT927508, 131309H. Had MA det. Res: 4x VC KIA, 3x AK-47, CIA. Info only.					
82	2335		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, E/3-21, AT995381, 132100H. While in NDP obsr 2x lights, prox 800m S, fired 10x rds 105mm HE w/unk res. At 2230H obsr 2x lights at same loc. fired 14x rds 105mm HE rds w/unk res.					
83	1800	dlyd	(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Dottie, 1010H, to VIP 1140H.					P
84	1800	dlyd	(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Dottie, 1325H, to Combat Center 1435H, to VIP 1635H.					P
85	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD MSN REQ, Time: 140600H-141800H Aug 71. MSN#23: UL ZC0768, LR ZC1461. Appr: LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Lupit.					P
86	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD MSN REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Aug 71. MSN#47: ZC1814-180218, along Province bdry to 193230-AT8023-8014-st. Box#48: UL ZC0212, LR ZC0799. Appr: 198 Bde LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Lupit.					P
87	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD MSN REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Aug 71. Box#67: UL BS1678, LR BS2378. Box#69: UL BS0264, LR BS1255. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Lupit.					P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NUD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 71

2400

13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHI Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
89	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Aug 71. Box#50: UL BS4747, LR BS5341. Box#51: BS530764, along river to 590755-5975-5375-st. Box#52: BS670584 down Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#53: UL BS7040, LR BS7636. Box#54: BT6302-6602- BS6997-6397-st. Box#55: UL BS6497, LR BS7090. Box#56: UL BS6543, LR BS7040. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire Base scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
90	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074- 6674-9671-9971-9066-st. Box#14: AT8255, E along river to 9253, SW along river to 8447 to st. Box#16: AT9353, E along river to AT998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT930497-st. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
91	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Aug 71. Box#34: UL BT4007, LR BT4401. Box#35: BT2107-2407-2705-2601- 2104-st. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500885-W along river to 450882-st. Box#42: BT5100-PS5095- 4598-st. Box#43: BT4400-4403-4606-4905- 5201-4800-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
92	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Aug 71. Box#46: BS4598- BT5301-4807-4307-4300-st. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith;		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By 1 NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14
NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Aug 71	2400	13 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	TACP A1C Lupit.		P		
93	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Aug 71. Box#52: BS1264-1964-1960-2260-2263-2556-2056-2050-1250-st. Box#53: UL BS1676, LR BS2667, Begin flying at 1830H. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
94	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Aug 71; Box#10: UL ZC1362, LR ZC2057. Box#14: ZC0629-1829-1822-W along Province bdry to Song Cai river to N along river to st. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#22: BTO640-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-BTO140-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Lupit.		P		
95	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Aug 71; Box#32: BS2599-2897-2493-2196-st. Box#33: UL BT3404, LR BS4097. Box#36: UL BS3196, LR BS3990. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Lupit.		P		
96	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		P		
97	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported moderate contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 14 NVA and 14 VC KIA with 4 IWC and 1 CSWC. 2 VN were detained. There were 4 combined operations. At 0710H Ranger Team Arkansas was inserted vic BS411918; at 0723H Ranger Team Maine was extracted to Chu Lai. US Forces conducted 5 CA's, 3 Eagle Flights, 1 Extraction & 5 Airmoves while supporting 1 ARVN Co Eagle Flight. There were no US casualties during the period.		P		
98	2400		(C) Journal Closed.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Peter Kelly

(C) Authority NUD 873541
 232 By RT NARA Date 118-08

Unit Locations as of 140001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>411</u>
B Co	<u>520586</u>
C Co	<u>499652</u>
D Co	<u>541638</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>642515</u>
B Co	<u>645504</u>
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>
D Co	<u>657497</u>
Recon	<u>654504</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
4-12 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>242612</u>
B Co	<u>230576</u>
C Co	<u>230576</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 130001H to 132400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(C)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (U.S. GOVERNMENT)

14
(1, 1, 1)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DRAGON</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
D BTRY	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
3-48 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>804496</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>962455</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>887455</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Head	<u>863426</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>995398</u>
E Co	<u>995391</u>

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>937403</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
B Co	<u>195857</u>
C Co	<u>842810</u>
D Co	<u>HORN</u>
Recon	<u>193862</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>832647</u>
B Co	<u>802613</u>
C Co	<u>851587</u>
D Co	<u>829602</u>
Recon	<u>842682</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>914522</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
A Trp	<u>DNG</u>
B Trp	<u>89343</u>
C Trp	<u>998333</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

Authority NUD 873541By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, ROSS

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD, ELLEN

198th Inf Bde CF

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

PROFESSIONAL

B Co

285015

C Co

215097

D Co

KY TRA

Recon

KY TRA

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CF

CHL

A Co

CHL

B Co

CHL

C Co

498975

D Co

298998

Recon

CHL

E Co

CHIP/270

(U)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled in)

8th Inf Bde (cont)

Authority NND 873541By J. NARA Date 11-8-08

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA LONG, 572

Dir Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(S)
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 71

2400

14 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0200

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, AT946402 at 0050H. While in NDP obsr 3xlights prox 300m E. Fired mort, 3x81mm WP & 18x81mm HE w/ unk res.

CS

3

0510

(U) CLDC, SP Paulk. Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.

CS

4

0645

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, BT003397 at 0525H. While in NDP obsr 2xlights & heard mov 800m N. Arty fired 1x105mm WP, 40x105mm HE w/unk res.

CS

5

0700

dlyd

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, C/6-11 Arty, BS733543 at 131845H. 2xUS were in vil of Dong Cat buying ice. Backed up in 2 1/2 ton trk & struck a VN female. The driver was unaware of the accident. Driver was stopped by 1xPF who told him he had hit a woman. Driver continued on & PF fired 4xrds at the trk, 2xrds hit windshield. No cas. Mo Duc senior advisor will investigate accident this morning.

CS

6

0735

(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, G/75 Inf, Tm Tenn was extr fm a cold PZ at 0635H vic ES636581, LZ at Rngr pad at 0715H.

7

0745

dlyd

(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, R/6 ARVN, BS448838 at 132345H. Rec 2xB-40 rkts. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA. (Info only).

CS

8

0745

dlyd

(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, 1/6 ARVN, BS334806 at 132135H. Had MA det. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1x K44 rifle, 100xkilos rice, 50 kilos salt CIA. (Info only).

CS

9

0840

(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, 2/5 ARVN, BT124236 at 0530H. Eng lxsqdc VC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xBAR CIA. (Info only).

CS

10

0840

(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, 1/5 ARVN, BT032222 at 140015H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).

CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNLOADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 25 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NVD87354
By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2
NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Aug 71	2400	14 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
11	0840	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, 3/4 ARVN CAV, BT207256 at 131915H. Eng 1xVC. Res in 1xVC KIA. (Info only).			CJ	
12	0845		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123, Air Cav box #52: At 0820H at BS165577 inserted aero rifle plat to check struc area. LOH obsr 1xNVA ewad, eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 0945H plat obsr & eng 2xNVA in grn w/SAF prox 250 meters S. Res: Swept w/neg res. Tm extr at 1053H.			CJ	
13	0900		(U) 198 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-6. Cond a CA fm PZ's at BS495975, 488975, 485984 at 0708H to LZ's at BS484022, 462021, 474020 compl at 0808H Cold.			P	
14	0905		(U) 198 Bde, LT Nowlin, BT484022 at 0715H. An arty prep was fired prior to CA of C/1-6. Ly Tin cleared grid. After prep Div Arty AO in LOH obsr several VN running fm area of prep. After CA was compl the VN civ in area reported several VN civ were injured & killed by the arty prep. The AMC directed C/1-6 to high gnd & Ly Tin sent a PF plat to sweep area. Res: 4xVN civ KIA & 3xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 0930H to 91st Evac. Bde CO & S5 are investigating incident. Ntfy: C/S, G3, G1, G5, XXIV Corps.			P	
15	0955		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, 2/B/4-3, BT289006 at 0800H. Had MA det. Res: 1xNVA KIA (grn unif approx 20yrs old), 1xAK-47, 1xCCHG, 1x grn unif, med supplies (pills), surgical equip, 1xtrucksack w/50xlb unpol rice, 1xUS claymore, docu CIA. Will extr all to Prof-fessional.			P	
16	0955		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, B/4-3, BT286014 at 0815H. Had MA det. Res: 1xNVA KIA (grn unif, approx 20yrs old), 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xhammock, 1xnotebook CIA. Will extr all to Professional.			P	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NVD873541
By PT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DEPT. OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23D INF DIV TOG			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Aug 71	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Aug 71
17	1000		(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe. Cancel LRRP Box#3. Msn compl.				P
18	1030		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/3-21. Cond a CA fm a PZ at AT994391 at 0911H to an LZ at AT971- 374 compl at 0958H cold.				P
19	1045		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#9 w/NPFF, ZG176552 at 0050H. Raided home of sus VC. Res: 2x VCI dtn & extr to Thoung Duc. (Info only).				P
20	1045	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#11, BT113568 at 132400H. While on amb pos eng UNSEF. Res: 1x9xvr old child KIA. (Info only).				P
21	1045		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#191 w/RF#707 at AT865485 at 0015H. While in NDP rec SAF fm est NVA sqd rtn SAF. Res: 1xVN civ WIA fm Phu Da (H) fm stray rd. (Info only).				P
22	1045		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, AT996403 at 0800H. While on ptl fd 1x55xgal drum of non- persistent CS, DIP.				P
23	1045		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, NPFF, BTO46527 at 0640H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xNPFF KIA, 4xNPFF WIA. (Info only).				P
24	1045	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 78 BDR Rngers, AT814546 131100H. A 2 1/2 ton trk det unk unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA & trk dest. (Info only).				P
25	1115		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/1-52, BS227572 at 0810H. While on sweep 1xmen walking in high grass stepped in punji pit. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Treated by field medic & rtn to duty.				P
26	1130		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marida. A/4-3 cond an E/F fm Professional at 0910H to LZ's at BS167- 959, 177955, 196959 & Professional compl at 1150H. Cold. R/4-3 cond an E/F fm Ky Tra at 0936H to LZ's at BS167959, 177955, 196959 and Ky Tra compl Cold at 1120H.				P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By PT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Aug 71	2400	14 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 20th TASS, AT837522 at 1030H. FAC obsr 2xVC evad w/no pcks & wpns, arty fired w/unh res. (Info only).		P		
28	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, CP/1-1 w/FF#187 at BT015363 at 0830H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns in grn unif prox 500m E, eng w/SAF & swept w/neg res.		P		
29	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT995328 at 1030H. While on ptl questioned 5xVN females, 20-40yrs old w/6xchildren, 5-10yrs old. Female stated they saw 3xVC mov W late last night, in blk pj's & neg pcks or wpns.		P		
30	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT931511 at 0900H. While checking area of last nights contact w/F/8 fd 4xVC KBG/S w/4xrucksacks, 1xAK-47, 2xGCHG, VC were 18-21yrs old in blue clo, pcks contained personal items. Extr wpn to Chloe. Dest all other items.		P		
31	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1 at 0800H. In area UL AT993350, LR AT996347 while on S&C fd 4xtunnels all 6'to10' deep. 1x35' long, others 10'x15' long, used in last 24xhrs. All dest.		P		
32	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 0705-0820H. While in air cav #18: AT927370 to AT914320 obsr a trail 2' wide along a stream used by 3-4x indiv in last 12xhrs. 912370 obsr, eng & dest 1xcam struc, 10'x20'. AT909372 obsr 2xcam struc, 5'x7', used last 12xhrs; AT942363 obsr 4-5xpieces of PSP used as a bridge across a stream; AT931380 obsr a living area under large rocks large enough for 2-3xindiv in last 24xhrs. also obsr cooking utensils.		P		
33	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 0845-1005H. While in Air Cav #14: ZC065221 obsr a trail going N-S, 2' wide w/recent use. ZC109236 obsr 6x sets of hard sole foot prints made in last 24xhrs. ZC145257 obsr 4xsets of hard sole foot prints going N made in last 24xhrs.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Aug 71	2400	14 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1210		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, D/1-1, ZC064997 at 0815H. LOH, OH-6A rec unk amt of SAF fm island in river at 50' and 80 knots, w/neg hits. Rtn SAF w/neg res. Flying APD#48.		P		
35	1225		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, D/1-20, BS659495 at 1200H. While on ptl rec SAF fm UNSEF, prox 400m SE w/NCD, obsr 1xVC dressed in grn w/web gear & wpn. Arty fired in area, swept area w/aerial obsr in LOH w/neg res.		P		
36	1300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Boyd, B/1-1, AT980343 at 1140H. On dismounted ptl eng 2xVC prox 50m to S. Eng w/organic wpns. En evad to S, 2xMAM's wearing blk pj's, neg pcks or wpns.		P		
37	1320	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Moran, RF's at Tien Phuoc, BT203145 at 131005H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA. (Info only).		P		
38	1320	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Moran, RF's at Tien Phuoc, BT205148 at 131020H. RF eng UNSEF. Res: 1x RF KIA, 5xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P		
39	1320		(U) 198 Bde, SP Moran, PF#208, AT894234 at 0750H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA. D/O compl 0820H. (Info only).		P		
40	1320	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Moran, PF#84, BT442053 at 131700H. PF's eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xBAR CIA. (Info only).		P		
41	1324		(U) AAE, CPT Workman, 132 AVN, BS592942 at 1120H. 5th sortie of flame drop dropped 12x barrels of gasoline along QL#1. G/S did not want to fire on barrels. 1320H CPT Mangomery QN SOIC said barrels were picked up & taken home by VN civ.		P		
42	1340		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17, BS770515 at 1230H. While on S&C fd 1x5'x8' bnkr w/over-head cover on trail. On trail fd 1xcam of petna B/T w/TWED 15' fm bnkr. All DIP.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NVD873541
 By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6
 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, alert cond grey at 1900H.		P
44	1420		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Medici, 0805H-1130H. 132 AVN & Div chem w/a MACV advisor fm Tm 17 conducted a flame drop in area UL BS533788 & BS543778, w/4xsorties & 60xbarrels. 10% of target was covered. Target was thick grn vegetation.		P
45	1455		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, D/2-1, cond a CA fm pad 467 (DNG) at 1345H to an LZ at AT874405 compl at 1445H Cold.		P
46	1510		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 1048H-1400H. While in Air Cav Box #11: AT979526 at 1252H obsr signs of recent actv, inserted Blues. Flat swept w/neg res. While in PZ det unk type B/T w/PTFD. Res in 5xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1440H to 95 Evac, remainder of plat extr at 1445H. Mtfy: ADCM, C/S, G3, XXIV Corps.		P
47	1525		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Inf, AT887357 at 1330H. While on ptl tm Denver & Miami fd 2xstruc & 3xbnkr w/recent use in area fd 7xBA 30, 1/2 lbs C4, 1xgal kerosene, several engr stakes, various clo, carpenter tools & small amt of food. Will dest all 15 Aug.		P
48	1540		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, 2/5 ARVN, BT123326 at 1400H. Cond a raid. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA, 1xBAR CIA, 2xgren CIA. (Info only).		P
49	1540		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#181, BT030615 at 1230H. While on ptl eng 1xVC w/SAF res in 1x VC KIA. (Info only).		P
50	1550		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/1-1, AT993335 at 1230H. While on S&C fd 3xbnkr. 1xlarge enough for 1xperson w/an air hole in center of it, 1xlarge enough for 2xpersons w/2x storage rooms, 1xlarge enough for 15-20xpersons w/entrance shaft 10'x5'x5', area showed signs of recent use. All dest.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD87354By R. NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Aug 71

2400

14 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1605		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, BT008350 at 1445H. While on ptl fd a 60xlb nitro starch mine w/PTFD on a trail, DIP.		P
52	1605		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, 5th Regt, AT990250 at 1435H. UH-1H fm R/S msn going into LZ West at 50' & 40 knots had engine failure & crashed, there were no cas & acft red maj dam. (Info only).		P
53	1620		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123, 1445-1600H. While in Air Cav box#53: BS227690 obsr, eng & dest 1xsempan; BS202665 obsr 6xstruc & 6x bnkrs, eng & dest the struc; BS218677 eng 2xNVA in grn unif, evading, res in 2xNVA KIA. Also dest 4xstruc & obsr 2xbnkrs, also LOH at 20 knots & 200' rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits.		P
54	1640		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, 4/4 ARVN, BS296504 at 1100H. While on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 7x VC KIA, 1x50 cal MG CIA. Dest 9xtons of ammo (320x82mm rds, 10x122mm rcts, 60,000 AK-47 rds, 3xcases of CC C-4, 240xB-40/41 rcts), dest 15xstruc. (Info only).		P
55	1640		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, R/4 ARVN, BS446507 at 1550H. While on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, 700 kilos rice stock, dest 5xstruc. (Info only).		P
56	1735		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/1-52. Cond an E/F fm BS242612 at 1400H to LZ's at BS238513, 242612 compl Cold at 1735H.		P
57	1745		(U) 23d Inf, WO Gleason, R/4 ARVN cond a CA fm BS255613 at 0840H to an LZ at BS433493 c compl at 0940H Cold. 4/4 ARVN cond a CA fm BS255613 at 1000H to LZ's at BS454440, 476437, 487444, 484446 compl at 1545H. (Info only).		P
58	1745		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, PF#29, 238, 08 cond an E/F fm BS602922 at 1340H to BS654006 668036, 655039, 638977, 602922 compl Cold at 1614H. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date H18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 71

2400

14 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

59

1800

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1555-1700H.
BT005361 obsr 1xtrail, prox 1½' wide, running
E-W, signs of recent use. In same area obsr
6'x8' struc under a rock, used last 12xhrs.
BT013361 obsr 2xman struc under a rock, used
last 24xhrs. BT014363 obsr, 6'x8' cam struc
under a rock, used last 24xhrs. BT015363 obsr
1xMAM wearing blue shirt, white pants, evad
eng w/unk res. BT015364 obsr 4'x6' cam
struc, eng & dest.

60

1800

(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute 2-1
at 1000H, enroute 95 Evac at 1255H, enroute
Professional at 1345H, enroute CHL at 1450H,
enroute Stinson at 1515H, enroute 411 at 1535H,
enroute VIP at 1630H, landed VIP at 1645H.

61

1800

(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute 2-1 rear
area at 1000H, enroute VIP at 1330H, landed
VIP at 1332H.

62

1800

(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute Prof
at 0920H, enroute 270 at 1020H, enroute
Chippewa at 1040H, enroute VIP at 1110H,
landed VIP at 1115H.

63

1820

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT991334 at
1700H. Fd 1xstruc w/bnkr underneath, bnkr
4'x4', the bnkr dest partially by prior arty.

64

1830

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 116 AHC, BS495738 at
1800H. On last light VR obsr 2xbnkr unk
size, eng & dest.

65

1845

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 & RF#405 at
AT922498 at 1828H. While on ptl fd 100xlbs
unpol rice in an urn, buried in the gnd.
RF's dest.

66

1845

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, 1800H. While
enroute to Tra Bong for refuel & rearm rec SAF,
1xhit to acft, vic BS225865. BS256865 obsr &
eng 1xNVA in grn unif evading, res: 1xNVA KIA.
BS265865 LOH rec hvy SAF, G/S expended on area
w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9
NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Aug 71	2400	14 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67	1955		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Weeks, 39th Engr, AT995275 at 1630H. 2xD-7 fell through a bridge, both got out under own power. Bridge is 95% finished. PF's providing scy.		(D)		
68	2230		(U) 2d ARVN, COL Day, BS613735. At 1955H it was rptd to COL Day (SA 2d ARVN) that a German, Peter Schrader-Rottmers age 31 the chief of the German International Refugee Service Quang Ngai was last seen at 1430H in the vic of BS613735 on a violet colored becycle, dressed in a light blue shirt. At 2115H advisor tm at Tu Nghia was ntly that the VC picked up a man in a white shirt on a blue bicycle 2k west of the Sugar Mill (BS613735). Air Cav will check the area. Update, LT Hodges 2345H. RVN Liaison RTO at 411 informed by RF/PF OP# 119 that local farmers had seen a caucasion in civ clo taken captive by VC in vic Tu Nghia "Tinville", BS552748. ARVN interpreter at 411 rptd earlier that a male caucasian in a white shirt & long blue trousers at 1400H borrowed a bicycle fm a "coke kid" & rode to vic "Tinville". 2120H OP#1 rptd radar sightings of 8xpers mov E vic BS560758. No US arty fired. Radar tracked pers to vic BS570744. N/H in box#51 & will check periodically throughout night. Air Cav planned for tomorrow.		05		
69	2215		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Inf, AT846512 at 1900H. Rngr tm Paris & Boston while in NDP obsr 45-50xVC/NVA prox 1300m SE. Arty fired, 1915H obsr 120xVC/NVA w/pcks & wpns. 1945H tms rec SAF prox 400m NE, AT838525 G/S eng w/unk res. 2045H extr ships rec SAF flying 100' and 40 knots w/NCD. G/S eng area w/unk res at 2050H. Again rec SAF 100' and 40 knots w/NCD. G/S eng w/unk res. 2110H tms extr fm Cold PZ. 2115H A/S, F/8 N/H on sta 2100H to 2125H w/neg res.		05		
70	2215		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#66, BTO32516 at 2125H. While in NDP had MA det. Res: 1xVC KIA & 50xlbs pol rice CIA. (Info only).		05		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NUD873541By PT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Aug 71	2400	14 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
71	2355		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/3-21, BT008396 at 1900H. While in NDP heard voices prox 500m E, arty fired 1xWP 105 & 40x105mm HE w/unlk res.		<i>CS</i>		
72	2335		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, Thon Chin II, BT257167 (EN) BT2415 at 2000H. Res unk number 82mm. ARVN fired arty w/unlk res. 3xRF KIA, 6xciv KIA. (Info only).		<i>CS</i>		
73	2355		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/2-1, AT943510 at 2115H. Radar on Chloe detected 5xpax mov S. AFUR.		<i>CS</i>		
74	2355		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT911501 at 2117H. While in NDP had trip flare det prox 1200m E, eng w/arty w/unlk res.		<i>CS</i>		
75	2355		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1, AT948450 at 2117H. While in NDP obsr lxcampfire prox 600m NW, arty fired w/unlk res.		<i>CS</i>		
76	1055		(C) 196 Bde, LT Hall, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 150600H-151800H Aug 71. Msn#10: AT8078 to 8773 to 8769 to 8265 to 8070 to 8470 to ZC1973 to st. Appr: LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengvel.		<i>P</i>		
77	1120		(C) 198 Bde, LT Peterson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 150600H-151800H Aug 71. Msn#98-30: UL BS1798, LR BS2691. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lupit.		<i>P</i>		
78	1115		(C) 2d ARVN, LT Hodges, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 150600H-151800H Aug 71. Msn#68: UL BS2348, IR BS3142. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; TACP, AFC Lupit; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; SALV, PFC Lengvel.		<i>P</i>		
79	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri (coming & going). Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengvel.		<i>P</i>		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD873541By CON NARA Date 11-8-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Aug 71	2400	14 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
80	1130		(C) 11 Bde, LT Heinke, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Aug 71. Box#51: BS530764, along river to 590755, to 5975, to 5375, to st. Box#52: BS670584 down Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#53: UL BS7040, LR BS7636. Box#54: BT6302, to 6602, to BS6997, to 6397, to st. Box#55: UL BS6497, LR BS7090. Box#56: UL BS6543, LR BS7040. Box#67X: 11th Bde firebase scvy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
81	1130		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9674, to 9671, to 9971, to 9966, to 9066, to st. Clear above 67 grid line. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
82	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Chumacker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Aug 71. Box#35: BT2107, to 2407, to 2705, to 2601, to 2104, to st. Box#36: BS4597, to 5093, to 500885, W along river to 450882, to st. Box#37: BT3911, to 4405, to 3905, to st. Box#42: BT5100, to 5095, to 4598, to st. Box#43: BT4400, to 4403, to 4606, to 4905, to 5201, to 4800, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
83	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Aug 71. Box#67: UL BS1676, LR BS2867. Box#69: UL BS4440, LR BS4932. Box#Special: UL BS2388, LR BS2884. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
84	1630		(C) 23d Inf, CPT Brock, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Aug 71. Special box: UL AT8154, LR AT8551. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

Authority NVD873541
By R. NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Aug 71	2400	14 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
85	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Aug 71. Box#49: UL ZC1401, LR AS82941 Box#48: UL AS9793, LR BS0187. Box#33: BT3102, to BS3497, to 2894, to 2696, to st. Box#47: ZC1814, to 180218, along Province bndry to 193230, to AT8023, to 8023, to 8014, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
86	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11th Bde permanent box. Box#52: BS1264, to 1250, to 2550, to 2567 to 1967, to 1964, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
87	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Aug 71. Box#11: ZC038450, to 0945, to 0936, to YC975360, N along river to st. Box#17: UL ZC0943, LR ZC1634. Box#18: UL AT8839, LR AT9432. Box#22: BT0140, to 0640, to 0033, to 0030, to AT9630, tp 9633, to 9836, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
88	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumacker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Aug 71. Box#46: BS4598, to BT5301, to 4807, to 4307, to 4300, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
89	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.				
90	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary: Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st TF as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 4 NVA and 2 VC KIA with 3 IWC. There were 4 combined operations. At 0715H Ranger Tm Tenn was ext to CHL. Engineers land cleared 20 acres. US Forces conducted 3 CA's, 3 E/F's while		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR	TEMPERATURE	WIND DIRECTION	SPEED	SEA STATE	CLOUDS	REMARKS

DATE

[illegible]

DATE

0001

14 Aug 71

24.00

14 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

90

2400

cont

(C) supporting 2 ARVN Co CA's and 1xRF Co E/F. US cas during the period were 5 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M).

91

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Peter Kelly*

(2) Authority NVD87354
 23D By RJ NARA Date 1-18-08

Unit Locations as of 150001 Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>411</u>
B Co	<u>517583</u>
C Co	<u>499652</u>
D Co	<u>538642</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>648520</u>
B Co	<u>644503</u>
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>
D Co	<u>662491</u>
Recon	<u>650505</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>
A Co	<u>242612</u>
B Co	<u>230576</u>
C Co	<u>230576</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 140001H to 142400H Aug 71

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled in)

Authority NUD87354By 1 NARA Date 18-0872
(1 in)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DRAGON</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
D Btry	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>800510</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>962450</u>
E Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>898454</u>
D Co	<u>878403</u>
Recon	<u>871425</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>007394</u>
B Co	<u>906362</u>

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>938397</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>65</u>
B Co	<u>193865</u>
C Co	<u>842814</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>194865</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>832647</u>
B Co	<u>800613</u>
C Co	<u>848582</u>
D Co	<u>828600</u>
Recon	<u>841681</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>924496</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>015347</u>
A Trp	<u>DNG</u>
B Trp	<u>014351</u>
C Trp	<u>992328</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD87354By R.I. NARA Date 11-8-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, ROSS

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD, ELLEN

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

PROFESSIONAL

B Co

285015

C Co

215097

D Co

KY TRA

Recon

KY TRA

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

CHL

B Co

CHL

C Co

487012

D Co

300998

Recon

CHL

E Co

CHL

(u)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When A.110110)

Authority NVD87354
By RF NARA Date 11-8-08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, 572

Div Arty

CHL

26 Mgr Bn CP

CHL

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DSE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
1NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	15 Aug 71	2400	15 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0120	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, AT892382, 141915H. While on pti obsr 1x VC wearing green unif pack prox 400m NW eng w/SAF evad NW. Arty fire w/unk res, 1x WP 105mm x 1x 105mm HE rds.				
3	0130	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT959552, 142255H. While flying N/H Box#16 the chase ship went down w/engine problems. 2313H crew was extr. 2325H G/S on sta for scy. 0005H area rifle tm is enroute. 0020H Aero Rifle Tm at loc of down ship 0043H 2d set of G/S on sta 0049H inserted Aero Rifle Tm. 0052H 1st set of G/S broke sta & CH-47 on sta. 0120H ship extr. 0125H Aero Rifle Tm extr. Neg cas.				
4	0130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 48 AVN Co, AT948548, 150010H. While on scy for down N/H obsr & eng 1x sampan partly cam. Dest.				
5	0155	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, PF#102, BT156215, 142335H. Made contact est sqd of VC. 5x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x 60mm mort tube, CIA. Info only.				
6	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryant, Alert cond White eff, 0600H.				
7	0705	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, PF#07, BS713784, 142115H. Hamlet rec ground attack fm UNSUP. Res: 1x PF KIA, 2x PF WIA(E), 1x PSDP WIA(E). D/O compl at 2325H. Info only.				
8	0725		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, 2/4 ARVN, BS820306, 150530H. While in amb loc, eng UNSUP. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 10x CCHG, CIA. Info only.				
9	0850		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123, BS272850, 150830H. LOH on VR rec unk amt SAF while at 200' & 40 knts w/NCD or hits. Eng SEL w/unk res.				
10	0855		(U) 196 Bde, LT Baigeso, F/8, 150625H-0720H.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-279-769

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Aug 71	2400	15 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Res of Air Cav Box#15, AT837518 obsr 5x VN children in mixed blue & blk clothing, AT827517 obsr 1x cam struc, eng & dest.		CS		
11	0855		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT928494, 150720H. While retrieving MA, obsr 1x VC w/ wpn evad SW, eng w/SAF, swept area w/neg res.		CS		
12	0855		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, BT003399, 150735H. While enroute to PZ, obsr 1x NVA dressed in grn, eng w/SAF, prox 100m W. Res: 1x NVA KIA, CIA: 700 lb unpol rice, 3x CCHG, all dest, 5x rucksacks 1x pistol belt, will extr. Docu CIA, extr to DNG. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SP Runyan.		CS		
13	0855		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT924495, 150725H. While on S & C MSN fd 2x mines 1x can filled w/unk type explo, & 1x filled w/20lb x nitro starch, both w/PTFD, DIP.		CS		
14	0855		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-1, AT982328, 150020H. While in NDP obsr 1-2 VC prox 200m eng w/SAF & AWF. Swept area & fd 2x B/T were not set up, consisted of cans filled w/unk type explo, w/TWFD.		CS		
15	0900		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/3-1, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at BS540640 & LZ Dottie at 0800H to an LZ at Hill 411, compl at 0820H. (Cold).		CS		
16	0908		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 150735H-0830H. Res of Air Cav Box#18, AT924353 to AT922358 obsr 1x trail (2' wide) w/signs of recent use. AT921359, obsr 1x bnkr (2'x4') used in last 24 hrs. AT921361 obsr 1x cam struc (4'x8') dest. AT923363, obsr 1x bnkr (2'x4') and 1x cam struc (8'x10') used last 48 hrs. Dest.		CS		
17	0910	dlyd	(U) S2-39 Engr, SGT Moses, D/39 Engr, AT950261, 141400H. Fd 3x 81mm mort rds & 1x8" rd. DIP.		CS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541By BT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DOTT
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 71

2400

15 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0915		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17 w/RF#103, BS785503, 150815H. While on S & C MSN, M113A1 det 1x 155mm HE rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: 5x US WIA(E), 6x RF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H w/VN to Quang Ngai & US to 91 evac. Dam to veh was 2x sets of road wheels & final drive blown off. The B/T was on 1x trail, pers were in proper unif, pers were riding on veh. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 MAJ Krebs, XXIV Corps SP Runyon.		C
19	0928		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Req the following LRRP AO Boxes: Time: 170600H-211800H Aug 71, MSN: Area recon. Box#13: UI BS3594, LR BS3891. Box#14: UL BS3294, LR BS3591. Appr: MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE SP Kish, 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern.		CS
20	0928		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Req the following LRRP AO Boxes: Time: 220600H-241800H Aug 71. MSN Area Recon. Box#15: UL BT3406, LR BT3703, Box#16: UL BT3503, LR BT3800. Appr: MAJ Bowe, 151500H. Ntfy: FSE SP Kish, 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern.		CS
21	1005		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS454504, 150630H. While on S & C MSN det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl by R/S ship to Quang Ngai at 0830H.		CS
22	1005		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/3-1, BS512571, 150835H. Fd 1x B/T loc on side of trail w/ 1x 105mm rd inside 1x box & w/TW across trail. DIP, w/NCD.		CS
23	1005		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS845315, 150810H. While on S & C MSN CIA, 2x VCS. Will extr to Bronco, neg pack, wpns, unit ID.		CS
24	1015		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, A/3-21, Unit cond an extr		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	15 Aug 71	2400	15 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	fm a PZ at AT995391 at 0916H to an LZ at LZ Rawhide, compl at 100TH. (Cold).		<i>af</i>		
25	1100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT895494, 151043H. Fd 1x homemade mine w/PTFD. DIP. Made 1x crater 3'x2'.		<i>af</i>		
26	1100	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, Vinh Phuoc PSDF, BT049553, 141840H. While securing Vinh Phuoc (V) fd 1x sampan w/2x AK-47. Sampan dest, 2x AK-47 evac, GVN, channels. Info only.		<i>af</i>		
27	1100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#14, BT104470, 150100H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 15x smoke gren, CIA. Info only.		<i>af</i>		
28	1100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#22, AT991642, 141840H. While crossing river 1x PF fell in. Res: 1x PF KNB, 1x M-16 lost. Info only.		<i>P</i>		
29	1110		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/1-52, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 0951H to an LZ at BS527664, compl at 1047H. (Cold).		<i>P</i>		
30	1155		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/4-31, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Rawhide at 1036H to an LZ at AT820864, compl at 1148H. (Cold).		<i>P</i>		
31	1145		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123, BS282746, 151005H-1140H. While flying Air Cav Box#67, obsr 3x small struc & 1x struc 80' long.		<i>P</i>		
32	1250		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT893493, 151220H. While on ptl obsr 1x VC w/green clothing, pack & wpn at prox 600m. Eng w/SAF, evad to S.		<i>P</i>		
33	1250		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 151009H-1220H. Res of Air Cav Boxes: 11 & 17: ZC130405-ZC132408: fd 30x struc & bnkrs, unable to eng due to foliage, informed Helix of loc. ZC134412, fd 8-10 struc w/signs of recent use.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	15 Aug 71	2400	15 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	ZC132403-ZC135405: fd recently built struc & bnkr complex; some of the struc still under const.		P			
34	1255		(C) 198 Bde, CPT Pace, A/4-3, BT215070, 151100H. During a CA G/S obser 2x VC, in Blue unif. A/4-3 swept & point man ober 3x sticks forming a circle. 1x click was heard & 1x mine det. (Believed to be command det claymore. Res: 3x US WIA(E), 2x US WIA(M). 1x US WIA(E) D/O at 1122H evac, 2x US WIA(M) to Professional by lift ship. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson; G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps, CPT Kinser.		P			
35	1305		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS296504, 141100H. Ref Daily Journal entry#54, 14 Aug 71. Update: Ammo cache consisted of: 800 x B-40 & B-41 rds, 500x 81mm mort rds, 300x 60mm mort rds, 240,000 AK-47 & 51 cal rds, 250 kilos TNT, 300x 82mm mort fuses, 3x 122 mm rkts, 1500 B-40 & B-41 rkts, CIA, DIP. Delete 50 cal MG previously reported.		P			
36	1335		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/1-52 cond an extr fm BS242612, 230576 to Stinson, compl 1239H. (Cold). E/1-52 cond an extr at 1132H fm BS242612 to Stinson, compl 1145H. (Cold).		P			
37	1345		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#103 & H/17, BS788496, 151310H. 1x RF stepped on E/T (101b petna) inside can, w/PTFD, mine was on trail. Res: 1x RF KIA, 1x US WIA. D/O compl 1345H. 1x US WIA in steel helmet & flak jacket, & was walking.		P			
38	1415		(U) 108 Bde, SP Lawson, 176 AVN, BT221092, 151210H. 1x UH-1H landed w/mechanical failure warning light came on. 1st plt C/4-3 inserted to secure. G/S extr by Chinnok to CHL at 1330H, FZ C/4-3 1330H. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson.		P			
39	1435		(C) 108 Bde, SP Pane, D/4-3 BT276115, 151235H.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541By BT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	15 Aug 71	2400	15 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	While on ptl mov NW on trail paralleling river fd 2x struc 8'x8' in 1x struc fd 25lbs potatoes- trail lead fm struc NW - plt obsr & eng 2x VC prox 50m, E in grn shirt & blk pants, swept & fd 1x CCHG & 1x blood trail followed blood trail to BT276115 & fd 1x struc 8'x8', plt reconed by fire - res: 1x VC KIA, 30 yrs old in grn & blk, fd 1x more blood trail & followed it, plt rec SAF fm prox 100m E. Res: 1x US KIA, 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1310H Unit swept area w/neg res, all struc & HG dest. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps SGT Vander shire.		P		
40	1445		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Req LRRP AO Box#12: Area: BS6555-6855-680585 along the river to 650575, Time: 170500H-252000H, MSN Area Recon. Appr: MAJ Bowe, Ntfy: FSE SP Kish. 11 Bde SGT Lane.		P		
41	1500		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, C/1-52, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at BS230576 at 1320H to an LZ at LZ Stinson, compl at 1431H. (Cold).		P		
42	1515		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, CP/1-20. 15xveh convoy left Liz at 1500H enroute to CHL w/ 38 men fm 1-20 Inf. Arr at BS674676 (Tu Nghia) at 1730H, entered 198 Bde TAOI at 1830H, arr CHL 1900H.		P		
43	1515		(U) 198 Bde, LT Nowlin. A/4-3 cond an armv fm a PZ at Professional at 1040H to BT215097, 225098, 194085 compl at 1525H. B/4-3 cond an armv fm BT285014, 283006, 298026 at 1345H to an LZ at Professional compl 1414H. C/4-3 cond an armv fm BT215097, 225098, 194085 at 1150H to LZ's at BT285014, 283006, 298026 compl at 1412H.		P		
44	1545		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Basner, D/1-6, (EN) BS293996 at 1530H. While on ptl rec unk amt SAF fm 2-3xVC prox 150m E, contact broke at 1535H. arty fired 50x105mm HE rds w/unk res. G/S on sta 1650H, eng SEL w/unk res & broke sta 1715H, unit swept w/neg res.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	15 Aug 71	2400	15 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
45	1550		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8 Cav, (EN) ZC116243 at 1435-1535H. While in Air Cav #23 obsr 2-3 sets of footprints on a trail made in last 24xhrs.					P
46	1605		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1 w/TF#105, AT982335 at 1300H. While on S&C rec 5-6xdrds SAF prox 300m W, obsr 2xMAM in dark clo evad W, eng w/SAF & M-79, swept & fd 1xVN female age 40 in blk pj's WIA(E). D/O compl at 1310H to 95 Evac, also fd a struc w/7xVN females aged 50 & 7xchildren 5-10xys old & docu. Extr VN & docu to Que Son. Ntly: C/S, G3, G1, XAIV Corps.					P
47	1620		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#405, AT895503 at 1310H. While on ptl obsr a plat of VC approx 600m NE, swept area & det unk type mine res in 1xRF WIA. D/O compl 1415H to 95 Evac. Arty AO fired arty res in 2xVC KBA. Arty AO rec light SAF at 1600' & 70 knots w/MCD. Gre 1xVC KIA to A/3-82 & 1xVC KIA to A/3-16. F/17 on sweep fd & dest 1xAT mine w/PTFD.					P
48	1620		(C) 198 Bde, LT Dolley, A/4-3, BT198096 at 1600H. While on ptl det unk type B/T. Res: in 1xUS WIA(E). Evac to 91st by G&C compl at 1615H.					P
49	1700		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE. 1 Co 2/6 ARVN cond a CA fm BS416796 at 0745H to LZ's at BS504844, 504834 compl Cold at 0840H. (Info only).					P
50	1715		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, B/123, 1645-1700H. While operating in Special Air Cav box: BS272847 obsr, eng & dest 4xstruc & 2xbnkr					P
51	1730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 1610-1700H. Res of Air Cav #22: AT987334 obsr 10xbnkr, 6'x8', neg signs of rec use. Did not eng due to children in area.					P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NUD873541By PT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	15 Aug 71	2400	15 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52	1730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT884492 at 1550H. While on S&C fd lxunk anti tank mine w/PTFD. DIP.		P		
53	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute DNG at 0915H, enroute VIP at 1300H, landed VIP at 1329H.		P		
54	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute Prof at 1430H, enroute VIP at 1550H, landed VIP at 1610H.		P		
55	1850		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-46, AT833644 at 1815H. While on ptl fd 4xtrails made in last 6-8 months going N-S, showed signs of use in last 36-48xhrs.		P		
56	1855		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cumming, BS7354 at 1745H. A 2 1/2 ton trk fm C/6-11 Arty side swiped a VN civ jeep w/neg cas but right front wheel was torn off. The US 2 1/2 ton & EM had MCD. The VN are demanding 30,000 P's or immediate repair. Trk & driver were released. Unit S5 will coordinate tomorrow.		P		
57	1900		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, D/1-1, (EN)20210155 at 1745H. While in Air Cav#47 fd lxstruc & 5xcaves inside them fd 350xlbs corn, 12x chickens, medical supplies, 3xNVA unif, docu, 1xVN ID card, 15xlbs salt, 12xammo boxes full of food, 25xAK-47 rds, 1xciv 8 transistor radio. Extr to DNG.		P		
58	2000		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, B/1-6. Cond a CA into BT524026, BT525012, 575012, 584015 compl Cold at 1934H.		MS		
59	2055		(U) 23d Inf, SFC James. Clnr fm MAJ Church for operations in MR2 in conjunction w/acft support for 4th ARVN Regt combat assaults SW of Bronco in the coming week.		MS		
60	2120		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/1-46, AT832599 at 2035H. In MDP obsr 2xlights prox 700m W. AFUR.		MS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NUD873541By 1 NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Aug 71	2400	15 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	2128		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT984333, 151915H. EM placing MA id tail section & rear rotor blade fm 1x AH-1G, tail#17540, est time in place 3x years.		
62	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD MSN REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Aug 71. Box#69: BS7027-8027-8020-along Mh bdry 7025-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; Salv FHC Lengyel; TACP A1C Lupit.		
63	1630		(C) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD MSN REQ, Time: 160600H-161800H Aug 71. Box#58: BS5249-6049-6445-6440-5240-st. Box#59: UL BS6839, LR BS7433. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Lupit.		
64	1630		(C) 196 Bde, LT Hall, APD MSN REQ, Time: 160600H-161800H Aug 71. Box#16: YC903300 NE of river YC971361 SE of river ZC060280, 2000m ea side-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE C. T Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
65	1630		(C) 198 Bde, LT Moye, APD MSN REQ, Time: 160600H-161800H Aug 71. Box#98-31: UL AT8918, LR BTC207. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Lupit.		
66	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Aug 71. Box#5: Coming & going Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
67	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Aug 71. Box#50: UL BS6588, LR BS7482. Box#51: BS530764, along river to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority UVD87354By 1 NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-1, me
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	15 Aug 71	2400	15 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	590755-5975-5375-st. Box#52: BS670584 down Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#54: BT6302-6602-6997-6397-st. Box#55: UL BS6497, LR BS7090. Box#56: UL BS6543, LR BS7040. Box#57: UL BS2262, LR BS2656. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire Base scy. Appr: LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel.				
68	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9667-9067-st. Box#14: AT8255, S along river to 9253, SW along river to 8447-8247-st. Box#16: AT940538 S along river to 998548, S along R to BT002518, SW along R to AT950497-st. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel.				
69	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SI Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Aug 71. Box#35: BT2107-2407-2705-2601-2104-st. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500885-W along river to 450882-st. Box#37: BT3911-4405-3905-st. Box#2: BT5100-5095-4598-st. Box#43: BT4400-4403-4606-4905-5201-4800-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moyer. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Lupit.				
70	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Aug 71. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-st. Box#47: ZC1814-180218, along Province bdry to 193230-AT8023-8014-st. Box#49: UL ZC1401, LR AS8294. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moyer. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Lupit.				
71	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 1st light. Box#65: UL BS5480, LR BS5874, to look for missing German. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Lupit.				
72	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, AIR CAV REQ, Time:				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(C) Authority NND873541
 23D By 11 NARA Date 18 08

Unit Locations as of 160001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>MINH LONG</u>
B Co	<u>516582</u>
C Co	<u>498652</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>645523</u>
B Co	<u>640503</u>
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>
D Co	<u>664487</u>
E Co	<u>649503</u>
1-50 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
1-50 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>
C Co	<u>CINLY</u>
D Co	<u>527659</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 150001H to 152400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

Authority NUD873541By RT NARA Date 11-8-03*CONFIDENTIAL**FL*
(100)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DRAGON</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
D Btry	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHI</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>739889</u>
H-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>814478</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>966456</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>907454</u>
D Co	<u>880403</u>
Head	<u>873429</u>
Inf Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>65</u>
B Co	<u>923380</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541By 1 NARA Date 18 0811e 11)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>940397</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>

4-31 Inf Bn CP

	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>829863</u>
B Co	<u>819863</u>
C Co	<u>842814</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>189864</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>

1-46 Inf Bn CP

	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>835647</u>
B Co	<u>805615</u>
C Co	<u>851583</u>
D Co	<u>832599</u>
Recon	<u>841681</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>

F-17 Cav (Armor)

923528

1-1 Cav (Armor)

015347

A Trp

DNG

B Trp

008346

C Trp

987335

F-8 Cav (Air)

DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

Authority NUD87354By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

196th Inf Bde (cont.)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, ROSS

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD, ELIEN

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

212090

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

284016

D Co

KY TRA

Recon

KY TRA

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

CHL

B Co

CHL

C Co

487010

D Co

294997

Recon

CHI

E Co

CHL

(S)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (when P.H.I. is)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TPA BONG 572

Div Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(5)

101st Airborne Div

(transmitted to)

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118-08

DVC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Aug 71	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0130	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, B/123, 152342H. Recon by fire in N/H Box#56 at the following grids BS681427, BS681411, BS652405, BS654412, BS694413 & BS668412 w/unk res.			015
3	0300	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, PF#286, (EN) BS578928, 152320H. While on ptl was eng by UNSEF, rec 1x B-40 rkt & SAF. Res: 2x PF WIA(E). Info only.			015
4	0345	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, D/1-1, BT425048, 151814H. While flying Air Cav Box#46 obsr bnkrs & 1x tunnel entrance also 1x bamboo pole attached to 1x 155mm rd. Neg clearance to eng. N/H check later w/neg res.			015
5	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.			015
6	0700	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#13, AT204571, 152330H. While mov into amb site, heard 1x explo, swept & fd 2x VC wounded when mine they were placing det, res: 2x VC PW. Info only.			015
7	0707		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, G/75, AT884357, 161624H. Rngr Tm Denver & Miami extr cold. Ntly: C/S SP Guadiano, G2 SGM Mentaer, FSE SGT Becker.			015
8	0708		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, G/75, BS403908, 160700H. Rngr Tm Arkansas, extr cold. Ntly: C/S SP Guadiano, G2 SGM Mentzer, FSE SGT Becker.			015
9	0845		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, 2/4 ARVN, BS857345, 160400H. Unit cond a raid vic of above grid, Res: 1x VC KIA, Info only.			015
10	0845		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, 2/4 ARVN, BS837297,			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD873541By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Aug 71	2400	16 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	160500H. Unit cond 1x raid vic above grid, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x M-16 CIA. Info only.				
11	0915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 160700H-0807H. Res of Air Cav Box#10, AT894358 obsr in struc & bnkr complex previously dest by Arty, 5x struc & 6x bnkr under const. AT899352, obsr cleared area under rocks which could accomodate 2-3 indiv, w/signs of use in last 24 hrs. AT900353, obsr cleared area under rocks which could accomodate 2-3 indiv, cooking utensils scattered in the area.		P		
12	0930		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/1-46 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT852578 at 0831H to an LZ at Pad 467, (DNG), compl at 0904H. (Cold). R/1-46 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT842683 at 0910H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG) compl at 0919H. (Cold).		P		
13	0945		(U) 23 Inf, SGT Rowland, 2/1/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Bronco 0730H to LZ's at BS715300 & BS721287, compl at 0910H. (Cold).		P		
14	1010		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, Res of Air Cav Box#65: At 0820H, BS564746, inserted Aero Rifle plt to check old fighting pos, neg findings, extr at 0830H, at 0840H BS552749, inserted Aero Rifle plt to check struc, neg mil findings, extr at 0845H, 0845H, BS552475, inserted Aero Rifle plt to check SEL, neg findings, extr at 0855H. 0900H, BS596747, inserted Aero Rifle plt to check SEL, neg findings, extr at 0915H, at 0920H, BS566753, obsr 1xMAM, inserted Aero Rifle plt, Res: dtn 1x MAM (neg ID) evac to Tu Nghia, extr at 0930H.		P		
15	1020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/1-1, BT003342, 160915H. While on S & C MSN fd 1x bnkr, 6'x20' w/1x tunnel 30' which lead to 1x stream All dest.		P		
16	1020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, While in Air				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NUD 87354By RT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Aug 71	2400	16 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
22	1140		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 1/4 ARVN, BS729290, 161015H. While on S & C MSN eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x German SMG, CIA, 5x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		P			
23	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/2-1, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT983458 at 1042H to an LZ at Fad 46 (DNG) compl at 1121H. (Cold).		P			
24	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/1-1, BT002342, 160945H. While on S & C MSN fd 2x tunnels, 1x tunnel 10' long went into T shape. Left side on T 20' long to an exit, right side went up steps to an exit. 2d tunnel on 1x ledge 20' long had sleeping area also went into a T shape, left side of T upstairs to an exit, trails in area shows signs of recent use.		P			
25	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/1-1, BT002341, 161015H. While on S & C MSN fd 3x tunnels, 1st tunnel 15' long, sleeping area, neg signs recent use, 2d tunnel 6'x7' long, sleeping area, signs of recent use, 3d tunnel had also 1x bnkr tunnel complex, signs of recent re-buildings. Inside tunnel fd 1x CCHG, B/T w/TWFD, neg det, had wooden floors, All dest.		P			
26	1217		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, Res of AFD#16: YC970354 obsr foot prints of 1-2x pers, made within last 12x hrs, at YC897304 LOH flying 115 knts 50' rec unk amt SA, rec neg hits, or cas, did not eng, unk EN loc, at ZC002350, obsr 1x trail running E-W, signs of recent use.		P			
27	1240		(U) AAE, CPT Flanagan, 3/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA at 0950H fm LZ Bronco to BS720210, 736200, 727219, compl at 1110H. (Cold).		P			
28	1245		(U) AAE, CPT Flanagan, 69 Rngr, Unit cond a CA at 1120H fm Bato to BS663253, compl at 1155H. (Cold).		P			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD873541By RT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Aug 71	2400	16 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
29	1315		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Shote, G4, There will be 1x 47 ton blast between 161300H & 1500H Aug 71. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SP Mentzer, G3 MSG Hayes, FSE CPT Carl, AVN CPT Workman.			P	
30	1350		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Laffey, G3 Air, At 1350H Helix control (DTCO) was ntfy by Tam Ky Jake FAC Control, that they (Tam Ky) had initiated SAR for Jake 23 (an OF-02 acft) last reported loc at 1230H was 30 Nautical miles due W of CHL at 2700. His MSN was compl at 1400H & normal limit of fuel is 1500H. No commo w/acft. It is believed to be down in Phouc Chou Valley. (CM AT9911) as of 1500H still no commo w/acft and no sightings. Ele involved in search are King 24 (SAR) Jake 20 and D/1-1 at 1750H still no valid sightings, still looking at 1905H. Ntfy: CG CPT Verga, C/S MAJ Brown, XXIV Corps, 2400H.			P	
31	1350		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17, AT899509, 161150H. While on S & C MSN rec unk amt of SAF fm prox 880m NW & 2x RPG rds fm prox & dir unk. NCD. Rtn fire w/organic wpns. AFUR, swept area & fd 1x med pouch w/small bottles of unk type liquid, bandages, docu, fd 1x grn fatigue shirt. Will dest shirt & evac all other items to DNG.			P	
32	1400		(U) CLDC, Alert cond Grey eff, 161900H, SP Paulk.			P	
33	1410		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS459512, 161130H. Eng 1x NVA, Res: 1x NVA KIA, 1x sub MG, 5x CCHG, CIA. Info only.			P	
34	1415	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, IOS 175, (EN) AT991542, 151827H. Obsr 7x VC w/packs & wpn, eng w/Arty. Res: 5x VC KIA, confirmed, credit A/3-82 Arty, fired 36x105mm HE rds.			P	
35	1440		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, E/1-20(-) & R/1-20				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 1-18-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

16 Aug 71

2400

16 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	cond an extr fm a PZ at BS652508 at 1407H to an LZ at LZ Liz, compl at 1428H. (Cold).		P
36	1535		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, B/4-31, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at ZC194866 at 1343H to an LZ at AT815752, compl at 1535H. (Cold).		P
37	1600		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, C/4-31 cond a CA fm PZ's at AT842807, & AT831828 at 1449H to an LZ at AT852730, compl at 1652H. (Cold). R/4-31 cond an extr fm a PZ at ZC189864 at 1542H to an LZ at Hill 868, compl at 1552H. (Cold).		P
38	1605		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Rowland, 6 ARVN LRRP, cond a CA fm a PZ at BS540950 at 1445H to an LZ at BS700840, compl at 1515H. (Cold). Using 6 Regt C/C w/no G/S.		P
39	1650		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, E/123, 161510H-1630H. While in Air Cav Box #54, at BS272851, obsr 1x struc (20'x10) eng w/unk res, at BS269847 obsr 1x struc (20'x10) eng w/unk res, at 161515H, vic BS242842 inserted Aero Rifle plt to check SEM, fd 1x SKS Rifle, 1x 9mm pistol, dtn 1x VN fem and 2x children, at BS244842 fd docu and rec SAF & 1x HG, rtn fire w/neg res. At BS242840 fd struc complex, believed to be training center, 1x large struc used as mess hall, 2x struc 15'x20' w/built in latrine used as class room, there were numerous bakrs in the area, & livestock in the area. Dest 5x struc. Extr Aero Rifles at 1630H will extr dtn & docu to CHL, neg cas.		P
40	1705		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, E/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL at 1606H to LZ's at BS488973, BS488982 & BS491988, compl at 1703H. (Cold).		P
41	1720	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 16 Sea Force VN Coast Grp, BS930223, 152240H. 2x boats det 1x mine res: 5x VNCG KIA, 10x VN civ KIA, 1x boat sunk		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 1-18-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Aug 71	2400	16 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	& 1x boat res major dam, lost 4x M-16, 1x M-79, 1x M-60 MG & 1x 50 cal MG.		P		
42	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to 411, 0940H, to VIP 1050H, to Minh Long 1115H, to Ngai Hanh 1450H, to 198 Bde 1610H, to CHL, 1620H.		P		
43	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to 1-6 rear, 1250H, to 198 Bde, 1340H, to Liz, 1435H, to 411 1550H, to Quang Ngai 1555H, to VIP 1605H.		P		
44	1810		(U) SWO, CPT Richards, Weather warning, Thunder storms, min conditions of 1000 scattered, 3000 overcast, winds variable at 10 knts, w gusts to 25 knts. Ntly: FSE CPT Carl, 11 Bde, SGT Lane, DISCOM, SGT Light, 198 Bde, SP Pane, 196 Bde, LT Ross.		P		
45	1820		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 161500H-1600H. Res of Air Cav Box#22, BT008392, obsr 1x bnkr approx 4'x6' signs of recent use, also obsr 1x trail running NE-SW, AT989363, obsr intersection of 2x trails, 1x running N-S 1x running W-E, used last 3-6 hrs, BT000320, obsr 1x struc 5'x7', used last 12x hrs, AT979310, obsr 1x struc 6'x8', eng & dest, AT980310, obsr 1x struc 6'x8', eng & dest.		P		
46	1915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-1, AT975326, 161828-1845H. While on ptl, fd 10x spider holes w/3'x3' openings, 10' deep joined by 1x large tunnel 150' long & 1x struc w/1x bnkr 10'x10', outside of bnkr was 1x class room w benches docu, signs of recent use, will evac to DNG, all else will be dest, 17 Aug 71.		P		
47	1935		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobsin, E/3-21, AT923380, 161740H. While on ptl obsr 5x VC/NVA wearing green, 1x wearing white, & 1x wearing blk, 2x had packs, neg wpns, eng w/SAF & AWF w/neg res, prox 500m SE EN evad to the SE.		P		
48	1935		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobsin, C/1-1, AT973329,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Aug 71	2400	16 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	161642H, Fd 3x bnkr, 2x were 4'x6' w/3' overhead cover, 1x bnkr was 6'x10' w 1 1/2' overhead cover, also fd 1x 3.2 kilowatt Gen made in Germany. There were 1x number of trails in the area & domestic animals in area, signs of recent use, Generator will be evad to DNG, tomorrow, bnkr, will be dest.		P		
49	1945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobsin, 11 CAG, AT836654, 161840H. While flying CA for A/1-46 took unk amt of rds w/neg hits, they were flying at 80 knts, 1000', door gunners rtn fire & mort & Arty was processed w/unk res. Expenditures, 40x 81mm HE rds, 54x 105mm HE rds, & 8x 155mm HE rds.		P		
50	2330		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Duc Pho PSDF, (EN) BS775446, 162100H. Duc Pho PSDF's while in amb pos, made contact w/UNSEF, EN rtn fire res in 1x VN div WIA(M), EN cas unk.		CL		
51	2345		(C) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, D/1-52, BS527659, 161815H. 2X US went outside perimeter to emplace MA before leaving, told other pos, overlooking 1x pos, rtn to NDP, were eng by someone on perimeter. Res: 1x US WMB(E). Will be D/O morning of 17 Aug 71, neg ack of who eng or how many rds were fired, invest CFF appointed fm 1-20 Bn.		W		
52	1630		(C) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD MSN REQ, Time: 170600H-171800H Aug 71. Box#55: ULBS4563, LR BS5059. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE CPT Wlaker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
53	1630		(C) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, APD MSN REQ, Time: 170600H-171800H Aug 71. Box#98-32: UL BS3796, LR BS4292. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
54			(C) 2d ARVN, LT Hodges, APD MSN REQ, Time:				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Aug 71	2400	16 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	160600H-161800H Aug 71. Box#69: BS5856-5848-6348-6354-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P		
55	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170500H Aug 71. Box#51: BS530764, along river to 590755-5975-5375-st. Box#52: BS670584 down Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#53: UL BS6590, LR BS6982. Box#54: BT6302-6602-BS6997-6397-st. Box#55: UL BS6497, LR BS7090. Box#56: UL BS6543, LR BS7040. Box#57: UL BS2262, LR BS2656. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire Base scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Wlaker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
56	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170500H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-0671-9971-9967-9067-st. Box#11: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-9630-9836-st. Box#14: AT8255, E along river to 9253 SW along river to 8447-8247-st. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT950497-st. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker. Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
57	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170500H Aug 71. Box#35: BT2407-2705-2601-2104-st. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500885-W along river to 450882-st. Box#42: BT5100-5095-4598-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
58	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Aug 71. Box#17: UL ZC0943, LR ZC1634. Box#28: ZC0629-2029-2024, W along prox bdr to Song Cai, N to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Wlaker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NUD873541By RT NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Aug 71	2400	16 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
59	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Aug 71. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-st. Box#47: ZC1814-180218, along province bdry to 193230-AT8023-8019-8119-8116-8016-8014-st. Box#49: UI ZC1401, LR AS8294. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSR CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
60	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Aug 71. UI BS6839, LR BS7433. Box#67: BS5248-6348-6346-6445-6440-5240-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSR CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
61	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#57: UL BS2070, LR BS3350. Box#58: UL BS1775, LR BS2465. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges, Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
62	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Aug 71. Box#10: AT8154, E along river to AT9253, SW along river to 8445-8145-st. Box#22: BT0140-0640-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
63	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Aug 71. Box#39: UL BT1304, LR BS1898. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
64	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.				
65	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air &		ck		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

[illegible]

DATE

0001

16 Aug 71

2400

16 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 5 VC KIA with 2 IWC. 1 VN was detained. There were 4 combined operations. At 0724H Ranger team Arkansas was extracted to CHL; at 0705H Ranger team Denver & Miami was extracted to CHL. US Forces conducted 6 CA's, 6 Extractions while supporting 4 ARVN Co CA's. US casualties during the period were none.

66

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

RE Reta Kelly
ENTIA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) Authority NVD 873541
 23D 1 By RT NARA Date 118 08

Unit Locations as of 170001 Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>MINH LONG</u>
B Co	<u>517583</u>
C Co	<u>494660</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>664531</u>
B Co	<u>LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>
D Co	<u>665485</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
	<u>LIZ</u>
1-17 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>
C Co	<u>CHL</u>
D Co	<u>527659</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 160001H to 162400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 18-08F2
(1.1.1)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

C Btry

LIZ, DRAGON

D Btry

411, MINH LONG

1-82 Arty Bn CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

FAT CITY

B Btry

SNOOPY, STINAON

C Btry

LIZ, DOTTIE

D Btry

RAWHIDE

3-18 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

CINDY

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CRUNCH

E-1st Cav (Armor)

739889

H-17 Cav (Armor)

832437

196th Inf Bde CP

DNG

2-1 Inf Bde CP

CHLOE

A Co

DNG

B Co

DNG

C Co

924449

D Co

887405

E Co

862425

F Co

CHLOE

3-21 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

65

B Co

928381

CONFIDENTIAL (1.1.1)

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NOV 873541By PT NARA Date 11-8-08

(L. 11e 0 N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>940394</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>824867</u>
B Co	<u>814753</u>
C Co	<u>848-26</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>868</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>836645</u>
B Co	<u>812617</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>832598</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>916530</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>015347</u>
A Trp	<u>DNG</u>
B Trp	<u>008346</u>
C Trp	<u>975319</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

Authority NUD873541By 7 NARA Date 1-18-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

ING

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, ROSS

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD ELLEN

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

212090

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

284018

D Co

KY TRA

Recon

KY TRA

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

CHL

B Co

478984

C Co

488008

D Co

295997

Recon

CHL

E Co

CHL

(U)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD873541

By RT NARA Date 118 08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, 572

26-11 Arty Bn CP

CHL

26-11 Arty Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

CO

Authority NVD873541By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

D44

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 71

2400

17 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CS
2	2400	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Hoi An, BT143582, 162305H. Rec 1x 82mm mort rd fm unk direction & unk source, w/neg cas or dam.		CS
3	2400	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, AT986583, 162200H. While in NDP rec 4x 82mm mort rds w/neg cas or dam. Info only		CS
4	2400	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Civ, BT087392, 161600H. 1x VC threw 1x HG into 1x wedding, res: 4x civ WIA, Phuoc Thuong. Info only		CS
5	2400	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#08, BT168558, 162235H. While in NDP rec SAF fm UNSEF, Res: 1x PF KIA. Info only.		CS
6	2400	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#12, BT130561, 162030H. While in NDP rec fm UNSEF unk amt of SAF, Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.		CS
7	2400	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 145#PF, BT138500, 161100H. Unit had 1x VN fem Chieu Hoa, she will be handled through ARVN channels, Info only.		CS
8	2400	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#197, BT100450, 161100H. While on ptl rec SAF fm UNSEF, Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.		CS
9	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Roder, Sub Sector#4: BT568042, 170015H. Bnkr#402 eng unk number pers in water, swimmers confirmed, req G/S. 0100H, 1x VN male in blk shorts & shirt came out of water & evad S along beach, bnkr line did not eng, B/123 AVN, eng 1x VC in water. Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA 1x HG, KIA was dressed in 1x loin cloth. 0125H bnkr#302 (BT553058) obsr mov in water, N/H checked w/neg res, 0220H, CLDC, reserve force swert to S end of perimeter, w/neg res. Ntly: XXIV Corps 0645H.		CS
10	0510		(U) CLDC, SP Katenhorn, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNSTATED TO 17

DECLASSIFIED

INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD873541By 1 NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Aug 71

2400

17 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0530		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, E/123, 170220H, While flying N/H Box#51, dest 1x sampan at BS576756, and another at BS577756.		CL
12	0730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75, IRRP Tm Seattle, & Boston cond an insertion fm a PZ at Rngr Pad (DNG) at 0625H to an LZ at AT833643, compl at 0640H. (Cold). IRRP Tm Denver & Miami cond an insertion fm a PZ at Rngr Pad (DNG) at 0645H to an LZ at AT814624, compl at 0655H. (Cold). IRRP Tm Moscow & Paris cond an insertion fm a PZ at Rngr Pad (DNG) at 0700H to an LZ at AT829602, compl at 0710H. (Cold).		MS
13	0800		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, H/17, Mine Dog Reg: Time: 171300H Aug 71. Pick-up at Admin Pad by R/S ship. Passed to 63 CTF, SGT Adams, Appr: G3 CPT Ferguson, Ntly: 11 Bde, SGT Moore, AAE CPT Flanagan.		MS
14	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/2-1, AT971736, 142245H. While on defense of DNG ridge line, trip flare was det 100m outside of wire in front of OP#1. Hand illum rd fired revealing 8-10x VN evad, did not eng due to neg clearance, fm Hieu Duc who said frnd in area, on 15 Aug base def coord checked w/neighborng frnd units & learned none were in the area that night, presume the perimeter had been probed by a small EN force.		MS
15	0905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#743, BT104386, 170630H. Eng UNSEF, w/SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA.		P
16	0930		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/1-20 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at BS650520 at 0900H to an LZ at BS715300, compl at 0912H. (Cold). C/1-20 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Liz at 0820H to an LZ at BS729328, compl at 0842H. (Cold).		P
17	0930		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, C/2-1, Unit cond a CA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Dae 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 71

2400

17 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	fm a PZ at AT898458 at 0810H to an LZ at AT958548, compl at 0905H. (Cold).		P
18	0930	dlyd	(U) 23 Inf, SGT Reed, ADE, AT989587, 162130H. 59th Land Clearing Co while in NDP rec, 3x82 mm mort rds, outside perimeter, w/NCD.		P
19	0945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-1, AT975305, 170900H. Dtn 1x VNF, claimed to be the wife of one of the biggest rice buyers in the area, she said that 2-3 days ago 60x pers of the V-10 Sapper unit passed through the area, they hid in tunnels, dtn will be extr to Que Son.		P
20	0945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT937520, 170845H. Fd 8x punji fields 100'x200' w/ shaved bamboo stakes, dest.		P
21	1000		(U) 198 Bde, SF Hull, D/4-3, BT294060, 170920H. While retrieving VA fd 3x rocks stacked on trail further down fd 1x stick pointing down trail. Threw hand frag res in sec explo, believed to be petna fm the smell, crater 18"x36", NCD.		P
22	1000		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/3-1 cond a CA fm PZ's at BS523584 & BS512571 at 0730H to an LZ at BS71530C, compl at 0748H. (Cold). C/3-1 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS500651 at 0945H to an LZ at Hill 411, compl at 0950H. (Cold).		P
23	1050		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT913379, 171000H. While on OP obsr w/field glasses, 1x VC prox 2000m mov E, process Arty w/unk res.		P
24	1100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-1, PF#501, AT973320, 170730H. While in NDP obsr 2x VC prox 200m did not eng swept area w/neg res, neg ack on wpns or unif.		P
25	1100		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Basner, 170810H-1035H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
4NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Aug 71	2400	17 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	The 132 ASHC w/198 Bde chem cond a flame drop vic BS173966 w/4x sorties & a total of 30 barrels. 15% of target was covered, MSN was not compl because of trouble w/rack.		P		
26	1105		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, CP/1-52, BS538825, 171015H. 6x VNF brought 2x VNF ages 14-15, to Stinson R/S Pad. The girls had gun shot wounds to legs, backs and arms. Claimed they were eng by ARVN's while hearing cows, incident occurred at 0700H W of Stinson. 2000m or more out. R/S took them to Quang Ngai Hospital at 1030H.		P		
27	1105	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS712297, 161030H. G/S in support of 1/4 ARVN obsr & eng 2x NVA in khakis, Res: 2x NVA KIA, Credit 1xea to 1/4 & 116 AVN.		P		
28	1130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 84 Engr, AT984590, 170915H. While on land clearing msn D-7 dozer det unk type mine, Res: 1x dozer total loss, w/neg cas.		P		
29	1220		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/51 ARVN, ZC193352, 171100H. Det unk type mine, Res: 1x ARVN WIA(B), D/O compl at 1145H.		P		
30	1305		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, D/1-20, BS671488, 171220H. While test firing wpns an M-60 MG cooked off 1x rd, res: 1x US WNB(M). Rec schrammel to hand, arms & stomach, US will be taken to Liz by CA force for treatment.		P		
31	1330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-1, AT979321, 171100H-1235H. While on S & C MSN fd 3x struc fm 29'x75' long, 20', fd in 1x struc wooven bamboo container containing 900X lbs unpol rice, in another struc fd 1x basket 3'x3' containing 500X lbs unpol rice, at 50m SE of struc inside gully 8' long 5 1/2' deep fd 2x				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RE NARA Date 18-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 71

2400

17 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	500x lb bags unpol rice, gully had thick overhead cover. All rice is being extr to Que Son if possible, if not all today will finish the extr tomorrow. Ntly: C/S COL Richardson; XXIV Corps, SGT Tomlin.		P
32	1330		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitely, 4/LRRP Tm, BS643208, 170900H. While searching area eng UNSEF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 2x packs CIA. Info only.		P
33	1330		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitely, 4/6 ARVN, BS397798, 171225H. Fd cache containing 5x tons of rice, 27x field packs, 30x gren & 300 rds AK-47 ammo. Info only. Ntly: C/S COL Richardson.		P
34	1330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/2-1, AT958548, 171129H. Rec unk amt AWF, fm 150m E, swept area w/neg res.		P
35	1330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT973738, 171215H. Searching around freedom Hill for Miss America USO show fd 1x 150-200lb bomb, also fd 1x 4.2" mort rd, both laying along side of a road, also dtn 4x pers, 2x VNF had neg ID, 70 yrs, 1x VNF w/valid ID, 13 yrs, 1x VNF male w/invalid ID, 13 yrs. IPW interrogated dtn & released them as innocent civ, EOD dest ord.		P
36	1415		(U) CIDC, SP Burns, Alert cond Yellow, Option# 3 at 1900H.		P
37	1455		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Whitely, 4/6 ARVN, (EN) BS395798, 171350H. While on S & C MSN rec SAF & AWF fm UNSEF, rtn SA/AWF & G/S eng SEL, w/unk res. Res: 5x ARVN WIA(E), 1x AK-50, CIA. Info only.		P
38	1455		(U) 23 MP's SP Adams, A/1-82, BT501063, 171410H. Traffic accident occurred involving 1x 2 1/2 ton trk fm A/1-82 & 1x ARVN on 1x		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By R. NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 71

2400

17 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

motorcycle. ARVN rec injuries to right leg &
motorcycle was total loss, G-5 and MP are
investigating. Ntfy: FSE MSG Brockman;
G5 CPT Verba

39

1500

(U) 23 Inf, CPT Shote, G-4, There will be a 300lb
blast in Rock Quarry at 171730H, Aug 71. Ntfy:
C/S SGT Diamon, G2 SMG Memtzer, G3 MSG Hayes,
FSE MSG Brockman, AAE CPT Flanagan.

40

1500

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, D/1-20, Unit cond an
extr fm a PZ at BS672487 at 1417H to an LZ at
LZ Liz, compl at 1436H. (Cold).

41

1520

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1-20, BS738530,
171430H. While enroute to CHL had 1x cow run
in front of trk, res: 1x cow killed, S-5
and owner of cow are settling claim. Convoy
cont on to CHL.

42

1520

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1-20, 171355H. Convoy
departed LZ Liz enroute to CHL w/13 veh & 30x
pax, arrived CHL at 1620H.

43

1600

(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17 w/RF#707,
AT950537, 171430H. While on S & C MSN of 1x
vil fd 2x bnkr large enough to hold 2-3 indiv,
in them fd 80x lb of corn & rice, rice & corn
given to RF#707 for extr & bnkr will be
kept under observation. Also fd 1x rucksack
w/med supplies & 1x canteen cup. All will
be evac thru RF channels.

44

1640

(U) 23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 3/4/5 ARVN
cond a CA fm a PZ at Hawk Hill at 1230H to
LZ's at AT968293, AT956314 & AT970330,
compl at 1505H. (Cold).

45

1730

(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 84 Engr, AT987585,
171415H. While on land clearing opn det unk
type mine, 1x dozer 100% dest, neg cas, Info only.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 71

2400

17 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 1/17 Cav, ARVN, AT982595, 170900H. While on ptl det unk type mine, 1x APC 25% dest, w/neg cas. Info only.		P
47	1800		(U) ADC(M), Departed VIP to Dottie 0930H, to 270 1100H, to VIP 1220H, to 1-1 Cav 1325H, to Yonkers 1445H, to VIP 1755H.		P
48	1800		(U) CG, Departed VIP 1308H to LIZ, to Chippewa 1450H, to Professional 1545H, to VIP 1635H.		P
49	1840		(U) S-3 39 Engr, SGT Fisher, D/39 Engr, BT033295, 1x pit of L/1 Cav closed D/39 Engr loc at 1700H.		P
50	1915		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, B/123, While in Air Cav Box#58, at BS223685 obsr footprints in sand made recently, at BS210710 obsr the same as above, at BS213703 obsr & dest 1x sampan in water, at BS208702 obsr & dest 3x bnkrs.		P
51	1930		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, A/1-6, Was CA into the following grids BT524017, BT535006, BT585015 & BT573006, compl at 1915H. (Cold).		P
52	1950		(U) 198 Bde, SP Sall, 77 Rngr, BT016075, 171520H. Obsr & eng 3x VC, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x carbine, 4x GCHG, CIA. Info only.		P
53	2115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/2-1, AT958548, 171130H. While on ptl fd 2x bnkrs 1x25'x5' x4' & 1x8'x10'x3 1/2' w/4' overhead cover, 1x VC evad SE eng w/SAF rec rtn SAF Arty fired w/ unk res 30x105mm HE, fd 2x NVA rucksacks cooking pots, med supplies, 1x M-26 HG, & 27x rds M-60 ammo. Also in the area fd 8x bnkrs dest all the above either, dest or evac to DNG.		P
54	2130		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Pintock, 1/5, Hill 29, (BT232315), 171600H. 1/1/5 ARVN fm LZ West at 1545H ARMV to Hill 29, compl at 1600H. (Cold).		P
55	2155		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT984513, 172115H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NUD873541By RT NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU AI, RVN		0001	17 Aug 71	2400	17 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	While flying N/H Box#16 obsr 2x pax dressed in blk pj's neg packs or wpns, evad into hvy brush eng w/Arty w/unlk res, 6x105mm HE rds.		as		
56	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AFD MSN REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Aug 71. Box#98-31, AT8917-BT0217-0215-AT9415-9407-8907-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Wlaker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P		
57	1630		(C) 2d ARVN, CPT D'Hern, AFD MSN REQ, Time: 170600H-171800H Aug 71. Box#48: AT8012-AT8912-AT8003-AT8903. ApprL 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P		
58	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Wlaker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
59	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SF Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Aug 71. Box#52: BS670584 down Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#53: UL BS6590, LR BS6982. Box#54: BT6302-6602-6997-6397-st. Box#55: UL BS6497, LR BS7090. Box#56: UL BS6543, LR BS7040. Box#57: UL BS2262, LR BS2656. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire Base scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
60	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9967-9067-st. Box#11: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-st. Box#14: AT8255 E along river to 9253, SW along river to 8447-8247-st. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497-st. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross, Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
61	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time:				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD873541By RT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	17 Aug 71	2400	17 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	171900H-180600H Aug 71. Box#35: BT2107-2407-2705-2601-2104-st. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500885-W along river to 450882-st. Box#42: BT5100-5095-4598-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
62	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Aug 71. Box#29: UL ZC1729, LR ZC2026. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
63	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Aug 71. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-st. Box#49: UL ZC1410, LR AS8294. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
64	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#51: UL BS5047, LR BS6236. Box#54: UL BS6337, LR BS7926. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges; Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
65	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Aug 71. Box#10: AT8154, E along river to AT9253, SW along river to 8445, 8145-st. Box#12: UL ZC1089, LR AT8183. Box#16: UL ZC2076, LR AT8770. Box#22: BTO140-0640-0033-0030-9630-9633-9836-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
66	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Aug 71. Box#30: UL BS4097, LR BS4790. Box#31: BT3307-3609-4307-4301-3301-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
67	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 71

2400

17 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

68

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NVA and 1 VC KIA, with no IWC. There were 4 combined operations. At 0640H Ranger Team Seattle and Boston inserted at vic AT833643; at 0655H Ranger Team Denver and Miami was inserted at AT815624, at 0710H Ranger Team Moscow & Paris inserted vic AT829602. US Forces conducted 5 CA's 1 Extraction and 1 Airmove while supporting 3 ARVN Co CA's, 1 ARVN Co Airmove. US casualties during the period were none.

Red

69

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

lg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, Asst G3 Op MAJ.

SIGNATURE

PJKelly

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-762

23D

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118 03Unit Locations as of 170001 Aug

23D Inf Div CP

CHL

11th Inf Bde CP

DOTTIE

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

MINH LONG

B Co

715300

C Co

411

D Co

411

Recon

411

E Co

729318

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

715300

B Co

LIZ

C Co

729328

D Co

LIZ

E Co

735418

Recon

LIZ

1-12 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

STINSON

C Co

CHL

D Co

527659

Recon

STINSON

E Co

STINSONEnclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 170001H to 172400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled In)

CONF

Authority NOV 873541
By 1 NARA Date 1-18-0862
(d in)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DRAGON</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
D Btry	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>739889</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>688518</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
C-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHICE</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>954548</u>
D Co	<u>883406</u>
Admin	<u>862419</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>65</u>
B Co	<u>926383</u>

- 01 Feb 1971 (see also 01 Feb 1971)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD87354

By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>952394</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>825870</u>
B Co	<u>815747</u>
C Co	<u>848730</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>868</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>DNG</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>954545</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
A Trp	<u>DNG</u>
B Trp	<u>993340</u>
C Trp	<u>973318</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

Authority NUD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, ROSS

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD, ELLEN

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

210090

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

284018

D Co

KY TRA

Recon

KY TRA

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

CHL

B Co

474983

C Co

488006

D Co

299998

Recon

CHL

E Co

CHL

(1)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (when P. H. J. is)

Authority NVD 873541
 By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, 572

Div Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(S)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (CONFIDENTIAL)

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NUD873541
By BT NARA Date 18 08

Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIARY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
1NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Aug 71

2400

18 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

CWS

2

0025

dlyd

(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, Ly Tin, BT451057,
172230H. 5-7 VC amb PF#84, Res: 1x PF WIA,
ARVN D/O compl at 180005H.

CWS

3

0225

dlyd

(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, 3/4 ARVN, BS732212,
171730H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 3x VC KIA, 10x
CCHG, 2x rucksacks, 3x hammocks, CIA. Info
only.

CWS

4

0255

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT954548,
180210H. While in NDP rec SAF prox 300m S,
rtn AEF w/unk res, NCD.

CWS

5

0504

(U) CLDC, SP Kattenhorn, Alert cond White,
eff 0600H.

CWS

6

0645

dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#04, BT180595,
172230H. While in amb pos rec SAF & 1x E-40
rd fm UNSEF, rtn SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xAK-47
CIA. Info only.

CWS

7

0720

(U) 198 Bde, CPT Basner, G/75, BS367932,
180650H. Rngr Tm Maine, inserted cold, Box#
13. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, FSE CPT Goldsmith,
G2 SP Crovak.

CWS

8

0815

(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, C/4-31, Unit cond an
extr at 0743H fm AT852730 to Pad 402 (DNG),
compl at 0810H. (Cold).

CWS

9

0820

dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, VN civ, BT103538,
171630H. VN children working in 1x field det
unk type mine, Res: 3x VN civ WIA.

CWS

10

0945

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 132 AVN, BS708301,
180855H. 1x CH-47 rec 8-10x rds believed
to be 30 cal or 51 cal fire, NCD or hits, at
200', 20 knts. Eng area w/Arty & 4.2" mort
w/unk res.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RENEWED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED IN 10 YEARS

COI

Authority NVD 873541

By RT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Aug 71

2400

18 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	1000		(U) AAE, CPT Flanagan, D/1-1, ZB147729, 180845H. LOH rec unk amt of 30 cal fire, flying at 500', 60 knts. LOH rec 1x hit, neg cas, minor dam, LOH flew back to CHL under own power.		P
12	1055		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, D/1-52, Unit cond an extr at 0925H fm BS520564 to Cindy, compl at 1022H. (Cold).		P
13	1130		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, BS753327, 180830H. Flying Air Cav Box 54: LOH rec 30x rds of AK-47 fire, flying 40 knts, 50' MCD. Eng area w/G/S & 4.2" mort, also numerous bnkrs in area. Inserted 12x packs of Blues. In area prep, rec 8-10x rds AK-47 fire flying at 60' & 75 knts. Update: Combination of Blues & B/3-1 total of 25x pax on ground. G/S broke sta for fuel, 25x pax set up defensive pos, heard mov 200m E. G/S rtn, eng SEL, at 1230H, trps on ground BS751322, fd 1x NVA KBG/S, dressed in grn unif, neg pack or wpn. Update: LOH rec unk amt SAF flying at 30 knts, 40'. Res: 1x US WIA(E), leg wound will be D/O by B/123 to 91 evac. While sweeping area of contact obsr & eng 5x NVA, Res: 2x NVA KIA (credit to Aero Rifle plt). CIA docu, some clothes and 1x poncho. Cont to sweep and in 1x cave fd 20x grn unif & 1x telegraph set up, will extr docu & telegraph set-up and dest clothes, poncho & unif. All pers extr at 1558H. (Cold).		P
14	1203		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, B/2-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1004H to an LZ at AT 84473, compl at 1145H. (Cold).		P
15	1245		(U) 2d ARVN, SPZavala, 4/5 ARVN, AT950295, 181100H. While searching area fd 1x hospital complex (8x struc 6x8m) & CIA, 1x VC, extr to LZ West for interrogation. Info only.		P
16	1255		(U) Quang Ngai SOIC, CPT Montgomery, PF#169 & 174.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Aug 71	2400	18 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Unit cond a CA at 0800H fm BS794382 to BS853359, 851362, compl at 0830H. (Cold).		P		
17	1340		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, E/1-1 & RF#187, AT983339, 180915H. Obsr 3x pers evad fm hedgegrove prox 15m, ele called Chiu Hoi, but indiv cont to ead into 1x tunnel. As ele approached tunnel, rec 1x knife thrown fm inside tunnel, fired into tunnel. Res: 3x VC KIA, fem wearing blk pants, grn shirts, 20-30 yrs old, docu, CIA, 2500 P CIA. Credit kills to E/1-1.		P		
18	1340		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-1 & RF#105, AT980321, 180815H. While on S & C MSN fd on trail 1x CCHG, B/T and 1 1/2' nitro starch w/TWFD. DIP.		P		
19	1340		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/2-1, AT954548, 181120H. While in day laggr rec 12-15x rds SAF fm unk res. G/S checked area w/neg res, unit also checked area w/neg res.		P		
20	1345	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, CPT Kimmel, 2d ARVN HQ, BS645730, 172030H. 2x Canadian civ in 1x civ jeep were involved in a traffic accident with some VN civ in which 2x VN civ were slightly injured. The canadian veh immediately departed the accident scene and drove to Kramer compound reportedly being chased by a crowd of ARVN or RF/PF's. 2d ARVN representatives and national Police dispersed the crowd which was reportedly firing wms into the air. MACV is invest, the incident. Canadian civ were w/the International Red Cross.		P		
21	1348		(U) CLDC, SP Paulk, 39 Engr, Engr will det 1x 200lb charge in the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2, SGM Mentzer, CPT Parrish G3, FSE CPT Carl, AAE CPT Flanagan.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NUD873541By CO NARA Date 18 03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Aug 71	2400	18 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	1400		(C) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT949533, 181050H. 71 AHC, inserting B/2-1 into LZ, G/S rec SAF, fm unk directions, flying at 80 knts, 500'. Res: 1x pilot WIA(E), pilot rec gun shot wound to right knee, & lower right leg.		P		
23	1420		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, A/4-3, Unit cond a CA at 1300H fm BT225097, 201090 & 202088 to BT253042, 231045, 198058, compl 1412H. (Cold).		P		
24	1425		(U) CLDC, SP Paulk, Alert cond Yellow, Option #3, 1900H.		P		
25	1430		(C) 196 Bde, SP Lee, F/17, AT936533, 181410H. 2x pers hooking up 1xcable on 1xdisabled APC 2xUS were swept down stream by water current. Res: 2x US MIA, 2x LOH searching area. Update: The unit went into river to avoid obstacle 1xAPC got stuck in mud, the 2x US were trying to hook up to another APC, fd 2xflack jackets, still searching area. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson; G3 LTC Watts; XXIV Corps CPT Glass.		P		
26	1445		(U) 23 Inf G1, CPT Scurry, 71 AHC & 3/4 ARVN, BS7545, 091430H Aug 71. 14 ARVN reports that the AMC party on the 3/4 ARVN E/F marked 1x target w/smoke and gave clearance for G/S to eng. G/S eng res in 1x ARVN Killed and 3x ARVN wounded evac. Clearing initials were reportedly those of the CO 4th ARVN Regt, G1 is investigating. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, ADAO LTC O'Kane.		P		
27	1450		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/3-21, Unit cond a CA at 1300H fm DNG to AT974397, compl at 1441H. (Cold).		P		
28	1505		(U) CLDC, SP Paulk, EOD will be det explo ORD at 1530H. Ntfy: C/S SGT Guyman, G2 LT Olson, FSE MSG Brockman, G3 CPT Parrish, AAE CPT Flanagan.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Dae 118 03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Aug 71	2400	18 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
29	1510		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, RF#180, BS680532, 181345H. Det B/T 105mm rd w/TWPD, loc off 1x trail. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1445H to 91 evac. Info only.				P
30	1520		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 1-20 Convoy, departed Liz at 1414H enroute CHL. Convoy composed of 12x veh, 31x passengers, convoy closed CHL at 1620H.				P
31	1525		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Div Arty AO, (EN) BS488665, 181043H. While on VR, rec SAF at 1500' and 80 knts, neg hits, neg cas or dam. Eng area w/ Arty. Res: 2x VC KPA, rec 1x sec explo, credit kills to C/3-18 Arty.				P
32	1530		(U) Div Chem, CPT Medicu, 178 ASHC, BS856364, 180900H-181340H. Flame drop 4x sorties flown, 2x850 gal of napalm dropped. Drop cond for MACV Tm 17 in conjunction w/RF CA. Approx 1/3 of target area was burned off, dest hvy vegetation, neg sec explo.				P
33	1550		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A, C/1-20, cond E/F at 1310H fm Lion to BS675323, compl at 1450H. (Cold). C/1-20 cond E/F at 1350H fm Eagle to BS662340, compl at 1508H. (Cold).				P
34	1610		(U) Quang Ngai SOIC, LT Long, RF#936, BS553935, 180925H. Req G/S to support RF who had obsr 50x VC in open, G/S eng SEL along w/Quang Ngai VNAF, acft. Res: 2x VC KIA, credit to Quang Ngai, 1x VC and the other VC to 176 AHC. CIA, misc docu, 1x M-16, 1x M-72 law, G/S fm 176 AHC off sta at 1110H.				P
35	1715		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/5 ARVN, AT952302, 181140H. While on S & C MSN eng 2x VC dressed in blk. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, 5x CCHG, CIA. Extr thru ARVN channels. Info only.				P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Aug 71	2400	18 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1715		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT959499, 181610H. While mov fd in open field 1x sack w/75x rds AK-47 ammo, neg signs of recent activity. Dest.		P		
37	1715		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/5 QRVN, AT972304, 181415H. While on S & C MSN dtn 2x fem, & 1x male, (age 70), extr through ARVN channels for questioning. Info only.		P		
38	1720		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/5 ARVN, AT984315, 181400H. While on S & C MSN fd 1x tunnel, inside fd docu, extr through ARVN channels. Info only.		P		
39	1800		(U) ADC(M), Departed VIP to Lion, 1400H, to VIP 1545H.		P		
40	1855		(U) AAE, CPT Workman, 116 AVN, 181300H-1700H. UH-1N flying CA cover in Quang Ngai Province rec unk amt EN fire, flying at 500' and 80 knts. Bird did not know it had rec fire until it landed, rec hit in main rotor blade. Bird landed at CHL under its own power. Unk loc where bird rec fire, will have to replace rotor blade.		P		
41	1900		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dolly, CLDC, BT576037, 181430H. Tower 55 reported fishing boats w/in 200m of shore line. CLDC called coastal group 15, group 15 brought fishing boats into shore dtn 16x VN civ. Will keep dtn in coastal group 15 compound tonight, transfer them to Ly Tin authorities tomorrow. Coastal group 15, states the pers seem to be fisherman, neg wpns, combat equip.		P		
42	1930		(U) 23 Inf, COL Richardson, Insure that all of your subordinate units are aware of danger of fast rising water during periods of hvy rainfall.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

COI

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Aug 71

2400

18 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

No night laagers should be positioned in lowland areas or near streams which are likely to flood. Ntfy: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 198 Bde SGT Terry, 11 Bde, CPT McGruder. Div Arty, SSG Raulerson.

43 1945

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 4/4 ARVN, PS459413, 181730H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 5x NVA KIA, CIA: 2x AK-47, 6000lbx rice, 400lbx salt, 5x cases canned food, dest 5x struc CIA will be evac to Bronco. Info only.

44 1955

(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, 4/5 ARVN, AT972304, 181330H. Dtn 3x VC sus, will evac to Hawk Hill. Info only.

45 2130

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#145, BT095480, 181100H. Det 1x unk type mine, Res: 1x FF WIA. Info only.

46 2130

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 84 Engr, AT984600, 181740H. While on land clearing opn, uncovered 1x tunnel containing docu, evac docu thru ARVN channels. Info only.

47 2130

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#184, BT002470, 181910H. In NDP, MA det, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.

48 2200

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/2-1, AT954548, 181820H. While in day ops rec SAF & AWP prox 75m SW at 1825H rec mov SAF fm E & SW prox 75m est 2x groups 6-8 pax Arty fired unk res, 1x WP 155mm, 24x155mm HE, 3x 105mm WP & 50x 105mm HE.

49 2320

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 174 AHC, AT955455, 181630H. Rec SAF flying 2000' 85 knts, res in 2x hits to UH-1H causing maj dam, Acft was flown back to base camp under its own power.

50 1630

(C) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, APD MSN REQ, Time:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541CO By RT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Aug 71	2400	18 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	190600H-191800H Aug 71. Box#98-34: UL BS2694, LR BS3390. Box#98-35: UL BT1307, LR BT1701. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
51	1630	dlyd	(C) 2d ARVN, CPT D'Hern, APD MSN REQ, Time: 170600H-171800H Aug 71. Box#48: ZC1814-ZC1803-AT8014-AT8003. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
52	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
53	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Aug 71. Box#50: BS6542-7246-7240-6540-st. Box#52: BS670584 down Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#53: UL BS6590, LR BS6982. Box#55: UL BS6497, LR BS7090. Box#58: UL BS6987, LR BS7683. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire base scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
54	1130		(U) 196 Bde, SP Bachelor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9967-9067-st. Box#11: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-st. Box#14: AT8255, E along river to 9253, SW along river to 8447-8247-st. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT94049-st. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast to 095680-01680st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
55	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Aug 71. Box#35: BT2107-2407-2705-2601-2104-st. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500885, W along river to 450882-st. Box#42: BT5100-5095-4598-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541
By RT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIARY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Aug 71	2400	18 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
56	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Aug 71. Box#22: BT014C-0640-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-st. Box#27: UL AT9546, LR BT0041. Box#28: UL ZC1245, LR ZC1837. Box#29: UL ZC1729, LR ZC2026. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
57	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Aug 71. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-st. Box#49: UL ZC1410-LR AS8294. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
58	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Aug 71. Box#68: BS4568-450696, along Song Tra Khuc to 520757-5268-st. Box#69: UL BS2072, LR BS2862. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
59	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#54: UL BS6337, LR BS7926. Box#55: UL BS4828, LR BS5916. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
60	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Bogges, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Aug 71. Box#10: AT8154, E along river to AT9253, SW along river to 8445-8145-st. Box#12: UL ZC1087, LR AT1983. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
61	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Aug 71. Box#32: UL BT1910, LR BS2696. Box#33: UL BT3303, LR BS4097.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NUD873541
 23D By 11 NARA Date 118 08

Unit Locations as of 190001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>MINH LONG</u>
B Co	<u>715300</u>
C Co	<u>411</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>729328</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>715300</u>
B Co	<u>LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>729328</u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>
C Co	<u>CHL</u>
D Co	<u>CINDY</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 180001H to 182400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 11-8-03

(1, 11)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DRAGON</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, TINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
D Btry	<u>SAWHIDE</u>
2-16 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHI</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>739873</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>681515</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>957496</u>
C Co	<u>954548</u>
D Co	<u>890404</u>
E Co	<u>865421</u>
F Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-2 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKENS</u>
A Co	<u>65</u>
E Co	<u>930381</u>

- 21 Feb 2004 (see also 11A)

Authority NUD873541
 By 1 NARA Date 11-8-08

2.11e 0 N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co 062391

D Co 955416

Recon DNG

E Co CHLOE

4-31 Inf Bn CP 502

A Co 825870

B Co 819746

C Co DNG

D Co DNG

Recon 868

E Co 502

1-46 Inf Bn CP LINDA

A Co DNG

B Co DNG

C Co DNG

D Co DNG

Recon DNG

E Co LINDA

F-17 Cav (Armor) 934535

1-1 Cav (Armor) 015347

A Trp DNG

B Trp 014348

C Trp 092320

F-3 Cav (Air) DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

Authority NUD873541
By RT NARA Date 118 03

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

PAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, ROSS

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD ELLEN

196th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

151042

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

284018

D Co

KY TLA

Recon

KY TLA

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

196th Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

CHL

B Co

472983

C Co

490005

D Co

303995

Recon

CHL

E Co

CHL

(C)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(When R-Ref. is)

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

198th Inf Bde (cont.)

1-14 Anti B Co CP

CHL

A B Co

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, 572

Dir Btry

CHL

26 Motor Bn CP

CHL

(3)
CONF. DE 17126
(amended 11-8-08)

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

WLC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Aug 71	2400	19 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0515		(U) CLDC, SGT Rodas, Alert cond White, eff, 0600H.				WS
3	0750		(U) G/75 Rngr, SFC Tindall, G/75 Rngr, Tm Tennessee was inserted at 0625H fm CHL to BS648563, compl at 0702H. (Cold). Ntfy: C/S SF Hemphill, G2 SGT Conway, FSE SGT Becker.				WS
4	0845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jackson, PF#25, BTO44612, 190210H. Rec unk amt of HG fm UNSEF, Res: PF WIA. While in amb pos, Info only.	1x			WS
5	0845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jackson, RF#2/104, AT966600, 190100H. While in NDP rec 8x82mm mort rds. NCD. Info only.				WS
6	0845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jackson, Quang Nam(P) HQ, BTO48602, 190440H. UNSEF entered Thanh Phong (V) & set up explo, Res: 2x VN civ KIA, 2x VN civ WIA, 28x struc dest. Info only.				WS
7	0845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jackson, PF#25, BTO44616, 190430H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF, w/SAF, EN rtn fire, Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.				WS
8	0845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jackson, PF#15 & 27, BTO48602, 190300H. While in amb pos rec SAF & unk amt of M-79 fire fm UNSEF, NCD. Info only.				WS
9	0930		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#927, AT992634, 190810H, Det unk type mine, Res: 1x RF WIA, Info only.				WS
10	1020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jackson, RF#193, AT942583, 190230H. Searching OP, rec unk amt of 60x mm mort rds, Res: 1x RF WIA, Info only.				WS
11	1055		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, B/4-3 cond a CA at 1017H fm Professional to BT178051, compl at 1040H (Cold). D/4-3 cond an extr at 0910H fm BT277098,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 5-YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED ON 10-10-2005DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CO

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Aug 71	2400	19 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	303056, 325085 to Professional, compl at 107H (Cold).		BS		
12	1105		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT953415, 191030H. Fd along 1x trail 4x 60mm mort rds, still in cases, tied together, looked to have been there 3-6x months. DIF.		BS		
13	1145		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 1-52, LZ Stinson, 190930H. 5x VN fem escorted 3x VN civ, wounded to LZ Stinson, 1x fem (age 33) had multiple wounds stomach, and two males (ages 15-17 and 38) had multiple frag wounds. D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1110H. Civ lived vic BS506803 & claimed to have been hit by ARVN Arty. Interpreters sus vic were setting up B/T which explo, because of powder burns on their bodies.		BS		
14	1200		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, D/3-1, Unit cond a CA at 1055H fm 411 to BS538584, compl at 1150H. (Cold).		P		
15	1200		(U) AAE, CPT Workman, 178 AVN, BS160869, 191045H. Acft (hook) experienced mech failure flying 3/6 ARVN, hauling 105mm howitzer, released load near LZ. Ground troops and acft are looking for load. Ntfy: C/S MAJ Brown.		P		
16	1205		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123, BS712312, 191150H. While flying Air Cav Box#54, obsr 7x large bnkrs and 6x struc, LOH rec 2x rds -SAF at 80 knts, 50' w/neg hits. Div Arty AO on sta and will fire Arty.		P		
17	1240		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/3-1, BS753327, 191215H. PDA in area of A/S (yesterday) fd 1x VC KBA/S, indiv had no clothing on, neg rack or wpn, wrapped in poncho liner.		P		
18	1240		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, 4/5 ARVN, AT986306.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Aug 71

2400

19 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

190700H. Det unk type B/T Res: 3x ARVN KIA, 3x
ARVN WIA, D/O compl 0813H to Tam Ky.
Info only.

P

19

1247

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#703, BT100460,
191020H. While on ptl det unk type mine,
Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.

P

20

1310

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/3-1, BS588586,
191245H. While on swe p of area fd 1x small
sampan, dest, dtn 2x VN males, evad,
questioned by scouts and released as innocent
civ.

P

21

1337

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 1-20, 191300H.
Convoy departed LZ Liz w/10x veh and 28x
pax, for CHL, arrived at CHI at 1520H.

P

22

1350

(U) 196 Bde, LT Jackson, RF#104, AT980609,
191300H. While on ptl fd cache containing
6x122mm rkts, 1x rkt launcher, 4x CC mines,
8x VC flags, 10x sand bags filled w/rice.
Extr through GVN channels. Info only.

P

23

1405

(U) S2 39 Engr, SP Arndt, C/39 Engr, BS778849
191105H. VN civ det unk type mine, Res:
1x VN civ WIA(3) to 91 evac at 1125H.
Info only.

P

24

1405

(U) CLDG, SP Paulk, Alert cond Yellow, Option
#3, at 1900H.

P

25

1415

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS459410,
191200H. Eng Co size EN force, Res: 11x
NVA KIA, CIA, 1x 12.7mm MG, 1xAK-47, 10x
CCHG, 9x boxes soy sause, 1000lbxs rice, 2000
lbxsalt, will evac to Bronco. Dest 10x struc.
Info only.

P

26

1415

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS736212,
191230H. Unit cond a raid, Res: 3x VC KIA,
CIA, 10x CCHG, 1x AK-47, 2000lbxs rice, 1000lbxs

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Aug 71	2400	19 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	190700H. Det unk type B/T Res: 3x ARVN KIA, 3x ARVN WIA, D/O compl 0813H to Tam Ky. Info only.		P		
19	1247		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#703, BT100460, 191020H. While on ptl det unk type mine, Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		P		
20	1310		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/3-1, BS588586, 191245H. While on swe p of area fd 1x small sampan, dest, dtn 2x VN males, evad, questioned by scouts and released as innocent civ.		P		
21	1337		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 1-20, 191300H. Convoy departed LZ Liz w/10x veh and 28x pax, for CHL, arrived at CHI at 1520H.		P		
22	1350		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jackson, RF#104, AT980609, 191300H. While on ptl fd cache containing 6x122mm rkts, 1x rkt launcher, 4x CC mines, 8x VC flags, 10x sand bags filled w/rice. Extr through GVN channels. Info only.		P		
23	1405		(U) S2 39 Engr, SP Arndt, C/39 Engr, BS778849 191105H. VN civ det unk type mine, Res: 1x VN civ WIA(A) to 91 evac at 1125H. Info only.		P		
24	1405		(U) CLIC, SP Paulk, Alert cond Yellow, Option #3, at 1900H.		P		
25	1415		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS459410, 191200H. Eng Co size EN force, Res: 11x NVA KIA, CIA, 1x 12.7mm MG, 1xAK-47, 10x CCHG, 9x boxes soy sause, 1000lbsx rice, 2000 lbxsalt, will evac to Bronco. Dest 10x struc. Info only.		P		
26	1415		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS736212, 191230H. Unit cond a raid, Res: 3x VC KIA, CIA, 10x CCHG, 1x AK-47, 2000lbx rice, 1000lbx				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CO

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Aug 71	2400	19 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	salt, will extr to Bronco, dest 10x struc. Info only.		P		
27	1445		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jackson, 4/5 ARVN, AT985302 191355H. Obsr 2x VN evad to the SE, eng w/ SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P		
28	1500		(C) 198 Bde, SF Pane, D/1-6, BS288988, 191420H. Rec SAF fm UNSEF, fd N, 100m rtn SAF. G/S on sta 1445H, expended, VC evad N. G/S off sta 1515H. Res: 1x US WIA(E). Sweeping area & firing Arty at this time, D/O compl at 1450H to 91 evac, Update: Swept area w/neg res.		P		
29	1500		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 3/6 ARVN, Unit cond a CA at 0805H fm Tra Bong to BS160869, compl 1100H. (Cold).		P		
30	1513		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, 39 Engr, 1x300lb charge, will be det at 191730H in Rock Quarry. Ntly: C/S SF Hemphill, G2 LT Olson, FSE CPT Carl, AAE CPT Flanagan.		P		
31	1530		(U) 196 Bde, SF Lee, D/2-1, Req 2x Mine Dogs, Passed to 63 CTT, SFC Adams, Appr: G3 CPT Parrish, Ntly: 196 Bde, SF Lee, AAE CPT Flanagan, 63 CTT will put dogs on CH-47 at 32d ops at 200730H, fm CHL to DNG.		P		
32	1545		(U) 196 Bde, SF Lee, D/4-31, Unit cond a CA at 1345H fm DNG (402) to AT864862, compl 1447H. (Cold).		P		
33	1545		(U) 196 Bde, SF Lee, A/3-1, Unit cond a CA at 1351H fm Minh Long, to BS533587, compl 1420H. (Cold).		P		
34	1545		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/4-31, AT858862, 191425H. While on CA, G/S obsr 2x MAM evad into woodline, eng w/unk res, unit swept w/neg res.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CO

Authority NUD87354By RT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Aug 71	2400	19 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
35	1645		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 2/4/5 ARVN, 190817H. While on ptl det unk type mine vic AT995311. Res: 3x ARVN KIA, 3x ARVN WIA. While still in the area rec unk amt cal 51 fire fm vic AT990290, neg cas. Arty eng area w/unk res.					P
36	1705		(C) AAE, CPT Workman, B/123, BS481699, 191645H. While flying Air Cav Box#68: LOH rec AK-47 fire, unk amt flying 50', 80 knts, eng area w/unk res. Acft flew to CHL under own power, 1x US WIA(E), gunner, flew indiv back to 91 evac.					P
37	1725		(U) SWO, CPT Fredrick, Weather warning: valid 191900H-2200H local, isolated thmder storm at CHL. Min conditions 1000' scattered, 2500' overcast, vis 2x miles is thunder showers. Winds variable at 15 knts w/gusts to 25 knts. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemmhill, G2 SGM Mentzer, G3 CPT Farrish, Discom SGT Tom, FSE SGT Becker, AAE CPT Workman, 198 Bde, PFC Wiggins.					P
38	1730		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, BS8234425, 190219H. 2x US advisors working with VN Seals report on ptl obsr 2x VC w/packs mov S, VC dropped packs and evad SW. Res: 2x packs CIA, inside packs fd 2x transistors radios, 1x VC homemade mine, misc docu. Mine dest, Bde still trying to find where docu extr to. Update: docu evac to MACV, Duc Pho.					P
39	1745		(U) AAE, CPT Workman, 178 AVN, BS485885, 191700H. CH-47 flying R/S msn rec, unk type SAF. flying 1000'x 90 knts, rec NCD.					P
40	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to XXIV Corps 0915H, to 196 Bde, 1255H, to 1Z Maud 1600H, to 95 evac 1635H, to VIP 1640H.					P
41	1800		(U) CG, Departed VIP to I Corps 0925H, to 1-1 Cav field loc 1425H, to VR Hiep Duc 1500H, VIP 1535H.					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CO

Authority NUD873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Aug 71

2400

19 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed CHL Airport to VIP 0855H.		P
43	1850		(U) 11 Bde, CPT McGruder, B/3-1, Unit cond E/F at 0910H fm Lion to BS759319, 744324, compl at 1723H. (Cold).		P
44	1855		(U) AAE, CPT Flanagan, 1/6 ARVN, Unit cond a CA at 1245H fm BS354813 to BS057826, 077834, compl at 1635H. (Cold).		P
45	1900		(U) 11 Bde, SGT lane, E/1, BS206897, 191835H. Rec 30-40x rds SAF, prox 250m W, rtn w/SAF & M-60, neg cas. Swept area w/neg res.		P
46	1900		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dally, IOS Chippewa, BS505927, 191845H. Obsr 15x pers w/wpns & packs mov N, fired Arty, pers evad into wood line to the E & N, unk res, unable to get acft to eng area because of bad weather.		P
47	1955		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/2-1 & F/17, AT963547, 191910H. While in NDP MA det, 1920H, rec 20-30 rds SAF fm E & SE, prox 300m. NCD. Arty & mort fired w/unk res. Will sweep 1st light. Update 200820H, swept w/neg res.		P
48	2125		(U) 11 Bde, SGT lane, H/17, BS680506, 191950H. MA det, swept area under 81mm illum w/neg res. Update: fd fresh foot prints req 1x tracker dog this morning.		CW
49	2330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, C/2-1, AT963547, 192300H. While in NDP rec SAF prox 200m 20-30 rds fm S & 40-50 rds fm E. Fired Arty & mort 21x 105mm HE, 105x 81mm mort rds w/unk res.		W
50	1630		(C) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, APD MSN REQ, Time: 200600H-201800H Aug 71. Box#98-36: BS4296-4596-4892-4590. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Wlaker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NVD87354By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

19 Aug 71

2400

19 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD MSN REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Aug 71. Box#48: UL ZC1814, LR AT8003. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P
52	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CH1 Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
53	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Aug 71. Box#50: BS6542-7246-7240-6540-st. Box#51: UL BS5842, LR BS6239. Box#52: BS670584, along Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#57: UL BS6487, LR BS7583. Box#59: UL BS6793, LR BS7287. Box#67X: 11 Bde fire base scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
54	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9967-9067-st. Box#11: BT0140 0640-0236-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-st. Box#14: AT8255, E along river to 9253, SW along river to 8447-8247-st. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497-st. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
55	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H - 200600H Aug 71. Box#35: BT2107-2407-2705-2601-2104-st. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500885- W along river to 450882-st. Box#42: BT5100-5095-4598-st. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
56	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NUD873541By RT NARA Date 118-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	19 Aug 71	2400	19 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	200500H-202000H Aug 71. Box#21: UL ZC1732.					
			IR AT8126. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.					P
57	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Aug 71. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-st. Box#49: UL ZC1401, LR AS8294. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.					P
58	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Aug 71. Box#67: BS2649-3249-2941-2341-st. Box#68: BS4568-450696, along river to 445730-470775, along river to 520757-5268-st. Box#69: UL BS2072, LR BS2862. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.					P
59	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#54: UL BS6337, LR BS7926. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.					P
60	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Aug 71. Box#10: AT8154, E along river to 9253, SW along river to 8445-8145-st. Box#12: UL ZC1087, LR AT1983. Box#22: BT0140-640-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-st. Box#27: UL AT9546, LR BT0041. Box#28: UL ZC1245, LR ZC1837. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.					P
61	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Aug 71. Box#34: UL AT8700, LR AS9495. Box#35: UL BT4004, LR BT4596. Box#36: UL BT1910, LR BT2602. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker;					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541
 23D By 1 NARA Date 1-18-03

Unit Locations as of 200001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>529588</u>
B Co	<u>715300</u>
C Co	<u>411</u>
D Co	<u>537585</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>728303</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>715300</u>
B Co	<u>LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>729328</u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
4-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>CHL</u>
B Co	<u>557860</u>
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>
D Co	<u>CINDY</u>
Recon	<u>557860</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 190001H to 192400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(4)
 CONFIDENTIAL

(1 of 2) (1 of 2)

CONF

Authority NUD87354By RT NARA Date 118 0862
(11)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ, DRAGON
D Btry	411, MINH LONG
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DOTTIE
3-48 Arty Bn CP	CHI
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH
E-1st Cav (Armor)	735873
H-1st Cav (Armor)	692531
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	327
B Co	972507
C Co	963547
D Co	890407
Recon	859423
E Co	CHLOE
3-21 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS
A Co	65
E Co	939395

24 FEB 1971 (118 08)

CONFIDENTIALAuthority NND 873541By SP-1 NARA Date 1-18-08PL
in Little & N)**196th Inf Bde (cont)**

C Co	<u>941409</u>
D Co	<u>944415</u>
Recon	<u>YONKERS</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>824879</u>
B Co	<u>820745</u>
C Co	<u>ENG</u>
D Co	<u>864863</u>
Recon	<u>868</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>838638</u>
B Co	<u>805616</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>831600</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>963547</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>015347</u>
A Trp	<u>014348</u>
B Trp	<u>DNG</u>
C Trp	<u>993327</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, ROSS

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD, ELLEN

198th Inf Bde CP

CHI

4-9 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

151038

B Co

KY TRA

C Co

281021

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHI

A Co

CHI

B Co

469984

C Co

491002

D Co

304995

Recon

418043

E Co

CHI

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 1st Bn CP

CHI

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, 572

Div Art

CHI

26 1st Bn CP

CHI

CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

CON

Authority NDD 873541
By RT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 71

2400

20 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0530 (U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.

3 0800 (U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, H/17 Reg 1x tracker dog, fd fresh footprints this morning fm H/17 MA that det last night at 2000H. Ntfy: 63 CTT, SFC Adams, 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, Appr: G3 CPT Ferguson. Bde will send R/S bird to Admin pad at 200830H to pick up dog.

4 0805 dlyd (U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#06, BT001518, 191300H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 2x AK-47, CIA. Info only.

5 0830 (U) S3 39 Engr, SGT Peterson, Chu Hai Quong, Will dest 400xlb ammo at 201700H. Ntfy: C/S SP Villar, G2, MSG Gonzales, G3 MSG Hayes, AAE CPT Flanagan, FSE CPT Goldsmith.

6 0910 (U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17, BS675506, 200730H. Sniper Tm w/H/17 obsr 2x VC w/ wpns prox 500m NW, eng w/SAF (6xrds), RF#180 swept area w/neg res.

7 0930 (U) 196 Bde, LT Jackson, C/1-1, AT992328, 200810H. Obsr 4-5 VC eng w/SAF, VC evad to NE across stream at AT997339 again obsr 4-5 VC, pursued w/neg res.

8 0945 (U) 196 Bde, LT Jackson, 4/5 ARVN, AT963300, 200900H. Dtn 1xMAM, will extr thru ARVN channels. Info only.

9 1000 dlyd (U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, PF#16, BS577991, 192005H. Rec SAF fm UNSEF, rtn SAF, EN evad to E, neg cas unk EN cas.

10 1000 (U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, RF#936, BS533936,

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNLOADED BY 3-YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YEARSFORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

EOD DIR 5700-10

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

Authority NUD873541By PT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 71

2400

20 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Ref DJF Entry #34 18 Aug 71, Update res as follows, 5x VC KIA, credit 3x VC KIA, 176 2x VC KIA, RF#936, 2x AK-47, 1x M-16, 1x M-72 docu, CIA.		
11	1005		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/1-52, Unit cond a CA at 0900H fm Cindy to BS240855, compl 0944H (Cold).		
12	1005		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17, BS680506, 200940H. While retrieving MA fd 1x small homemade B/T beside MA, appeared that an attempt had been made to B/T the MA. Also in area fd 1x pr of sandals and 2x other small homemade mines had smoke gren fuzes. All dest. B/T were coke cans filled w/explo.		
13	1025		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#380, BS700965, 200710H. Det unk type B/T w/TMFD, loc on 1x trail. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H to 91 evac by VNAF.		
14	1030		(U) S2 39 Engr, SGT Ruckin, B/39 Engr, BS705894, 191850H. Scty ele rec unk amt sniper fire fm 3x VC, APC eng VC w/unk res. NCD.		
15	1040		(C) 196 Bde, 1LT Ross, B/2-1, AT967517, 201005H. While on LZ R/S acft rec SAF, unk amt fm 500m NW. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1043H to 95 evac, 1x US WIA(M). Rtn SAF & AWF, Arty was fired at this time. Acft rec neg hits. hel fm 48 Hel Co. Acft flying 40 knts, 40'. G/S enroute to area, on sta at 1050H, expended, broke sta at 1210H, w/unk res. Ele checked area w/neg res. During firing of Arty 1x US was hit by shrapnel and D/O to 95 evac 1210H, 1x US WNB(E).		
16	1105		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitely, 4/4 ARVN, BS453400, 201010H. While searching, det unk type mine & made contact immediately afterwards.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Aug 71	2400	20 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Res: 4x ARVN WIA, 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA, Dest 5x struc, CIA: 550 kilos salt, 700 kilos rice, 650 kilos corn. Info only.		P		
17	1120		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/6-11 Arty, BS738530, 201015H. Convoy mov N fm LIZ, lead veh hit VN fem, convoy did not stop. Another convoy going S stopped & gave aid to the fem & called MP's D/O req. C/6-11 Arty convoy stopped vic of Snoopy & driver apprehended. Update: MP's CHI report have indiv driving veh enroute to Quang Ngai w/him. Update: SGT Johnson Quang Ngai, MP's said the US charged had neg knowledge of hitting a VN. He was released. MP's checked VN in 91 evac hospital she stated 1x2 1/2 ton trk unk whether US or ARVN trk tried to miss hitting another 2 1/2 ton trk and hit her. No one was charged.		P		
18	1135		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jackson, 4/5 ARVN, AT997317, 201045H. While on S & C MSN obsr 1x VC w/ AK-47 evad S, eng w/SAF, Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P		
19	1135		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jackson, 4/5 ARVN, AT963303, 200800H. While on ptl obsr 4x VC dressed in blk pj's, 2x had wpns, evad S, eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC CIA evad thru ARVN channels. Info only.		P		
20	1145		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, E/1-52, Unit cond an ARMV at 1012H fm Stinson to BS240855, compl at 1116H. (Cold).		P		
21	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/5 ARVN, AT964296, 201120H. Obsr & eng 1x VC w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 6x CCHG, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P		
22	1200		(U) 2d ARVN, Mr Gleason, 3/6 ARVN, BS169872, 200915H. Fd the 105mm How, it's being secured for ord to come and decide if repairable or shoud be dest. Update: 1515H How combat loss, will dest.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
4NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
23	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#122, BT097500, 200815H. Obsr 4x VC & eng w/ARVN Arty. Res: 4x VC KBA, 1x AK-47, 15x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		P			
24	1203		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/1-52 cond an extr at 1100H fm BS560850 to 240855, compl at 1142H. (Cold). R/1-52 cond an extr at 1130H fm BS560850 to BS240855, compl at 1142H. (Cold).		P			
25	1220		(U) SWO, CPT Fredrick, Weather Warning: Valid fm 1245H-2200H. Thunderstorms vic BHL, min conditions 1000' scattered, 2000' broken, 2x miles vis in thunderstorm. Winds variable to 15 knts w/gusts to 25 knts. Ntly: C/S SSG Guymon, G2 MSG Gonzales, FSE CPT Carl, 198 Bde, SP Lawson, AAE CPT Workman.		P			
26	1235		(U) 196 Bde, was ntly at 1225H to initiate their opns, CA force at Marble Mountain alerted at 1230H. D/A, B/1-46 cond a CA fm Marble Mountain at 1247H to LZ vic BT032598, compl 1325H. (Cold).		P			
27	1255		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/1-52, BS240855, 201045H. Obsr 8x VC w/rucksacks mov W, prox 500m S eng w/G/S. VC evad into treeline vic BS240850. Neg Arty foot ptl sent to check area, rtn 1615H w/neg findings.		P			
28	1325		(U) AAE, CPT Workman, 178 AVN, BS160869, 201000H. 1x CH-47 rec unk amt, unk type SAF, flying 1000', 80 knts, rec 1x hit to M/R blade, new cas, acft flew back to CHL under own power.		P			
29	1330		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, FF#25, BT635016, 201030H. While on ptl det unk type mine, Res: 1x PF KIA, Info only.		P			
30	1345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 11 CAG, AT948543, 201220H. R/S bird for 2-1 rec unk amt SAF flying at 40' 40 knts, rec 3x hits, 2x hits					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

Authority NUD87354
By 1 NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Aug 71	2400	20 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	to fuel cell, 1x hit to transmission, made emergency landing 1245H, neg cas. Initially packs on board securing bird. Update: Crew & passengers extr at 1405H scety fm C/3-21 inserted to secure bird, 1440H. Bird and scety force extr. Ntly: G3 LTC Wat's.		P		
31	1405		(U) CLDC, SF Paulk, Alert cond YELLOW option #3, eff 201900H.		P		
32	1455		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jamison, C/1-1 AT990325, 201340H. While on new trail, last veh det 701b A/T mine w/PTFD, Left front wheels & front idler arm dam, neg cas.		P		
33	1455		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jamison, A/1-1, AT985356, 201410H. While on dismounted ptl, obsr unk type mine, size of CCHG, w/PTFD, recently placed. DIP.		P		
34	1530		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Convoy departed LIZ at 1515H w/11x veh 22x passengers enroute, CHL, convoy arr CHL at 1640H.		P		
35	1620		(U) 2d ARVN, 4/6 ARV, Unit cond a CA at 0740H fm BS413793 to BS157809 & 133821 at 0855H. (Cold). 1x Co was not CA'd due to bad weather.		P		
36	1640		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, BT009357, 201500H. While on plt fd 1x bnkr w/4xB/T (beer cans w/ unk type explo & TWFD. Dest bnkr & B/T.		P		
37	1650		(C, 11 Bde, SGT Lane, C/1-20, BS658319, 201550H. While clearing area for PZ rec 1x sniper rd. Res: 1x US WIA(L), 1x US evac by lift ship at 1601H. D/O compl at 1630H to 91 evac. Art fired on SEL G/S also eng area.		P		
38	1655		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Gunia, C/1-20, Unit cond an				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

COM

Authority WVD873541By R. NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Aug 71	2400	20 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	E/F at 0920H fm BS729328 to BS643316, 629334, 689310, 675324, compl at 1620H. (Cold).		P		
39	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG Departed VIP to 196 Bde HQ 1310H, to Chloa 1600H, to VIP 1620H.		P		
40	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to 1st Task Force 0915H, to Hill 65, 1335H, to 196 Bde HQ 1230H, to Professional 1520H, to VIP 1635H.		P		
41	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Dottie 0950H, to VIP 1145H.		P		
42	1820		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/2-1, AT967513, 201657H. Day ptl base had 1x unk type rd det 300m W res in reg cas or dam, Arty fired w/unk res.		P		
43	1845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, BT015358, 201558H. While on ptl A trp obsr 4x VC dressed in blk pj's w/AK-47's at 250m to the N. They eng w/M-79 and SAF & swept, finding 1xAK-47 & 1x AK-47 mag w/30x rds, ammo. Will be extr to Camp Faulkner.		P		
44	1900		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, Unit cond extr of A, B, D/ 1-46 at 1816H fm vic BT032598 to Marble Mountain, compl at 1851H.		P		
45	1905		(U) AAE, CFT Workman, 116 AVN, ZC962558, 201600H. UH*1H flying 100', 80 knts rec SAF, rec 2x hits, 1xhit to pedal, 1xhit to control tube, neg cas. Acft flew to Rawhide and extr by 16 CAG recovery ship.		P		
46	1930		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, D/1-6 cond an extr at 1555H fm BS292991, 297996, 307993 to CHL, compl at 1733H. A/1-6 cond an ARMV at 1530H fm CHL to BS292991, 297996, 307993, compl at 1645H. (Cold).		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

COM

Authority NVD873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Aug 71	2400	20 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	2000		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, IOS Chippewa, (EN) BS515934, 201845H. Obsr 10x pax w/wpns mov E, neg Arty fired due to frnd, N/H checked area w/neg res.		P		
48	2000		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, IOS Chippewa, (EN) BS522936, 201800H. Obsr 11x pax w/wpns mov W, neg Arty fired due to prox of frnd, N/H checked area w/neg res.		P		
49	2135		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, E/1-46, BTO36598, 201600H. While on pti obsr 7x NVA evad, dressed in grn unif w/packs, eng w/SA & AWF, prox 100m. Res: 5x NVA KIA, 2x NVA WIA, CIA, 1x class as NVA PW, CIA: 1x AK-47, 1x K-54, 25x rds SA ammo, 6x CCRG, 7x rucksacks 601bx rice, 1x RPG training device, docu, 1x K-63 CC Radio. Docu evad to DNG, dtn L/O to 95 evac at 1800H, NVA PW fm a radio unit (NFI). 1x dtn unclass, 1x class NVA PW.		W/S		
50	2135		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, Inserted plat of E/1-46 obsr pers in woodline at 1343H, Blues inserted at BTO36597, OH-6A rec 35x rds SAF at 40', 50 knts w/2x hits, neg significant dam. 1357H at BTO36598 LOH obsr 3-4 pers evad (NVA w/packs). Eng w/M-60. Res: 2x NVA KIA, G/S eng, Res: 2x NVA KIA. 1415H Blues obsr 1x NVA w/pack evad, eng w/SAF Res: 1x NVA KIA, 1430H at BTO33596, LOH obsr 5-6 NVA evad, eng w/M-60. Res: 2x NVA KIA, G/S eng, Res: 2x NVA KIA, CIA, 1x radio headset, 1x unk type sighting device 5x rucksacks, 2x CCRG, misc med supplies, docu, evad to DNG.		W/S		
51	2140		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, PF#84, (EN) BT452032, 202010H. Plat was amb by est 25- 30xVC illum fired fm Arty Hill, VC evad W. Res: 2x PF WIA(E). Evac to 91 evac compl 2120H. Info only.		W/S		
52	2230		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, Sniper 1-6, BS493917,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD873541By PT NARA Date 11-8-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Aug 71	2400	20 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	(cont)		201915H. While in amb site obsr & eng 1x VC SE 100m, est 12x VC appeared at same loc, eng w/SAF & AWF, VC rtn SAF & AWF, Reg G/S & flare ships 1925H G/S & flare ships on sta at 1946H. 1957H G/S rec unk amt SAF fm SE, w/neg hits. G/S eng area w/unk res. Extr force airborne 2005H. N/H on sta 2020H, extr force on sta 2030H. PZ 2045H cold, LZ 2100H. Arty fired 2x105mm illum rds. Res: 4x VC KIA, Arty will fire during the night.			WS	
53	2300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#124, BTO89381, 201500H. CIA 1x VC male w/1xCHQ, evac thru GVN channels. Info only.			WS	
54	2340		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/5 ARVN, AT43351, 201950H. While on mov obsr 30x NVA wearing khaki unif & helmets w/wpns & packs mov along woodline, in mountains neg further contact w/reporting unit.			WS	
55	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD MSN REQ, Time: 210000H-212000H Aug 71. Box#69: UL BS2072, LR LR BS2862. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges; Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.			WS	
56	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, APD MSN REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Aug 71. Box#98-38: UL BT3405, LR BS4097. Box#98-39: UL ZC1522, LR ZC2114. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.			WS	
57	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHI Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.			WS	
58	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Aug 71. Box#50: BS6542-7246-7240-6540-st. Box#51: UL BS5842, LR				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority RVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Aug 71	2400	20 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	BS6239. Box#52: BS670584, along Song Ve 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#57: UL BS6487, LR BS7583. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire base scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
59	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9967-9067-st. Box#11: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-st. Box#14: AT8255, E along river to 9253, SW along river to 8447-8247-st. Box#16: AT940537, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518 SW along RR to AT940497-st. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
60	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Aug 71. Box#59: UL BS6793, LR BS7287. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
61	1130		(C) 198 Bde, NI HAWK REQ, SPuSchumaker, Time: 201900H-210600H Aug 71. Box#35: BT2107-2407-2705-2601-2104-st. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500885-W along river to 450882-st. Box#42: BT5100-5095-4598-st. Box#46: BS4598-BT530-4807-4307-4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
62	1130		(C) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Aug 71. Box#61: UL BS5280, LR BS6075. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
63	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Aug 71. Box#21: UL ZC1832, LR AT8126. Box#22: BT0140-0640-0033-0030-9630-9633-st. Box#23: ZC0629-1829-1822-W along Province bdry to Song Cai N along river to st. Box#24: UL ZC0857, LR ZC1154. Box#25: UL ZC0245, LR ZC0542. Box#28:				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CO

Authority NVD873541By R NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	(cont)		UL ZC1245, LR ZC1837. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Belgis. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.				P
64	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Aug 71. Box#49: UL ZC1401, LR AS8294. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.				P
65	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Aug 71. Box#65: UL BS2861, LR BS3158. Box#67: BS2649-3249-2941-2341-st. Box#68: BS455715, along river to 510746-510715-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.				P
66	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gree, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-211000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#54: UL BS6337, LR BS7226. Box#57: BS2290-3085-3086-2886-2875-2275-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.				P
67	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Aug 71. Box#37: BS4596-5096-S to 500885, W along river to 450882-st. Box#39: BT2607-2910-3406-3004-st. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.				P
68	2400		(U) Inclosure# 1: Unit Locations.				CS
69	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TACI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 14 NVA and 6 VC KIA, with 3 IWC. 2 VN were detained. There were 4 combined operations. US Forces conducted 6 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight, 2 extractions & 1 Airmove while supporting 1 ARVN Bn CA. US casualties during the period were				CS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

By R NARA Date 1-18-08

NO. OF PAGES	11
--------------	----

SIGNATURE *P. Kelly*
IS OBSOLETE.

23D

Authority NND873541By PT NARA Date 18 08Unit Locations as of 21000H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>525585</u>
B Co	<u>715300</u>
C Co	<u>411</u>
D Co	<u>537585</u>
Recon	<u>526739</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>715300</u>
B Co	<u>LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>729328</u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>758408</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>CHL</u>
B Co	<u>240855</u>
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>
D Co	<u>240855</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 200001H to 202400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

Authority NUD873541By 7 NARA Date 11-8-08L
1 (N)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ, DRAGON
D Btry	411, MINH LONG
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DOTTIE
3-19 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH
E-1st Cav (Armor)	739873
H-17 Cav (Armor)	697532
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	DNG
E Co	964505
G Co	974447
H Co	883401
I Co	871425
K Co	CHLOE
3-24 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS
A Co	951399
E Co	65

CONF-1

Authority NVD 873541
By RT NARA Date 118 08L
u L, 11e l N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>65</u>
D Co	<u>953415</u>
Recon	<u>937403</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>

4-31 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>819882</u>
B Co	<u>820744</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>873866</u>
Recon	<u>868</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>

1-46 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>LINDA</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>

F-17 Cav (Armor)

	<u>974547</u>
--	---------------

1-1 Cav (Armor)

	<u>DNG</u>
--	------------

A Trp	<u>989347</u>
-------	---------------

B Trp	<u>DNG</u>
-------	------------

C Trp	<u>975320</u>
-------	---------------

F-8 Cav (Air)

	<u>DNG</u>
--	------------

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, ROSS

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD, ELLEN

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

151038

B Co

KY TRA

C Co

281021

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

304995

B Co

467985

C Co

496003

D Co

CHL

Recon

413036

E Co

CHIFFEWA/270

(1)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541

By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, 572

Div Lobby

CHL

26 Regt Bn CP

CHL

1-14 Arty Bn CP
(cont. in 198th Inf Bde)

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NVD 873541By 1 NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 71

2400

21 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WJ
2	0205		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, (EN) AT963543, 210005H. While flying N/H Box#16 obsr 2x pax going into bnkr, eng and rec SAF, eng w/ Arty w/unlk res. Flying at 400', 40 knts.		WJ
3	0245		(C) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, R/3-1, BS524738, 210205H. Urgent D/O called for 1x US w/ gun shot wound to leg, stomach, and chest. Believed to be frnd fire T-60 MG on night amb loc (sniper part of amb) obsr mov to rear, used star light scope to identify, when MG identified target, his first burst was low & hit 1x medic who was laying on the ground. Will investigate further tomorrow, indiv was DOA at 91 evac.		WJ
4	0525		(C) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, Bien Son MACV, 210235H. The LNN CO fm 1-52 Bn while cleaning his wpn had 1xrd in chamber, fired wpn & rd went into left hand, D/O to 91 evac compl at 0315H.		WJ
5	0535		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WJ
6	0720		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, G/75, Rngr Tm Maine was extr fm a cold PZ vic BS360925 at 210655H to the Rngr Pad at 210710H. Ntly: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 MSG Gonzales, FSE SP Kish.		WJ
7	0750		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS706266, 210430H. While on raid, eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA, 1x AK-47, 2x rucksacks.		WJ
8	0800		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bove, G/75, Req LARP Box# 17 AG. U1 BT2405, 1A BT2702, Time: 250600H-291800H. MSN: Area Recon. Appr: G2, MAJ Bove, Ntly: FSE SP Kish, 198 Bde, SP Paine		WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

REVIEWED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

FORM 100-500-10

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

ppg-japan

Authority NOV 873541By RT NARA Date 1-18-03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 71

2400

21 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0950		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jackson, 174 AVN, AT990536, 210831H. While on extr for D/2-1 lead acft rec unk amt SAF, flying at 1000' and 80 knts, neg hits. Arty fired and G/S eng area w/unk res. Arty fired 111x105mm HE rds.		P
10	0905		(C) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/2-1, AT979508, 210845H. While in Day ptl base det unk type B/T. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0920H to 95 evac.		P
11	1028		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, Unit cond an extr at 0925H fm AT884396 to AT965545, compl at 0935H. (Cold).		P
12	1029		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT955417, 210920H. While on ptl fd 1x M-72 law (intact) DIP.		P
13	1035	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#23: BT063607, 202105H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF, w/SAF Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P
14	1035	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#08, BT109561, 202020H. While in NDP, rec SAF fm UNSEF, Res: 1x PF WIA, D/O thru ARVN channels. Info only.		P
15	1040	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/2-1, AT967517, 201005H. Arty was being fired fm FSB Chloe, in support of B/2-1 on 1xhot LZ when 1xrd impacted on 1x large boulder prox 300m & 1x piece of debris struck 1x indiv in the leg, indiv D/O to 95 evac. Res: 1x US WNE(E). Update: LM treated at 23 med, not D/O. Ntfy: G1 CPT Scurry, XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.		P
16	1050		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, C/2-1, Unit cond an extr at 0936H fm AT965545 to DNG, compl at 1034H. (Cold).		P
17	1055		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 3/4 ARVN, BS743232,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 71

2400

21 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	211020H. Eng est 85x VC, fired Arty, req G/S thru MACV. G/S eng SEL, w/unlk res, swept area w/neg res.		P
18	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/1-52, BS240855, (ET) BS249856, 210945H. While on FSB Duke, rec 2-3xRPG rds & 30-45 SAF rds fm NW approx 10-150m. NCD. Fired Arty & mort w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg findings. Arty fired, 63x rds 105mm HE, 4x rds WP.		P
19	1145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT968314, 211115H. While on ptl fd 1x E-40 rkt compl along trail in stream bed under rock, est that it had been there 2x wks. Will DIP.		P
20	1150		(U) AAE, CPT Hayward, 116 AVN, BS138828, 211025H. While flying CA for 4/6 ARVN 1xUH-1H fm 116 AVN while taking off fm an LZ at 500', 80 knts, rec M-16 fire res in neg hits.		P
21	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1 & RF#187, AT988337, 211130H. Obsr 4-6x VC, neg pack 400m SW, sweeping at this time. Update: Swept area w/neg res.		P
22	1255		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/1-20, Unit cond an E/F at 1120H fm BS715300 to BS652305, 659327, 659324, compl at 1248H. (Cold).		P
23	1300		(U) AAE, CPT Flanagan, 1/2/6 ARVN cond a CA at 0800H fm Honey to BS210730, compl at 0830H (Cold). 1/4/6 ARVN cond a CA at 1000H fm Honey to BS133821, compl at 1030H. (HOT).		P
24	1315		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/3-1, Unit cond an E/F at 0900H fm Lion to BS717317, compl at 1300H. (Cold).		P
25	1345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/4-31, AT868858,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Aug 71	2400	21 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	211100H. While in Day ptl base, obsr mov prox 700m S, eng w/AWF & swept & fd 1x struc 4'x4', dest, neg further findings.					P
26	1345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 4/5 ARVN, AT957295, 210900H. While on ptl fd 1x cave (20'x20') 20x NVA unif, 1x table, 300lb salt, signs of recent use in the area, docu & pictures of pointing to different parts of body, evac thru GVN channels. Info only.					P
27	1355		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/123, AVN, BS635855, 210940H. 1xUH-1H (Liv Courier Bird) crashed for unk reasons 150m E of Dottie. Res: 4x US WNB(E) fm A/123 AVN, 5x passengers, WNB(E), 3x fm B/1-52, 1x fm C/1-20, 1x fm C/1-82, 7x evac by 178th AVN CH-47 at 1000H to 91 evac, 2x evac by R/S acft at 1345H, UH-1H was total loss. Ntry: C/S MAJ Brown, G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.					P
28	1400		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Wiggins, 4/5 ARVN, AT957295, 211115H. fd 1x tunnel, inside fd 10x unif, 100xkilos of salt, Info only.					P
29	1430		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, AT996350, 211200H. While on ptl fd 4x bnkr (10'x10') w/4' overhead cover, inside fd cooking utensils 3x pr of blk pj's. Also in the area fd 1x N-S trail, approx 2' wide, signs of recent use, w/in last 24 hrs. Bnkr dest.					P
30	1510		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A, B, D/1-46 cond a CA fm Marble Mountain at 1405H to BT024614, compl at 1500H. (Cold).					P
31	1520		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 1-20 Convoy, The 1-20 convoy departed Liz, w/14x veh, 32x pax & arr at CHL 1715H w/neg incidents.					P
32	1535		(U) AAE, CPT Flanagan, D/1-1, 210815H-1215H. Res of Air Cav Box#49: AS785982, dest picnic & work area, AS780969, obsr 2x struc dest by A/S					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

COI

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 71

2400

21 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	1xstruc by D/1-1, AS796975, obsr 1x dam bridge, AS780958, obsr & dest 1x bridge.		P
33	1540		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, A/1-6, BS295995, 211520H. ang UNSEF, prox 25m to E. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x K-54 pistol CIA. Have tracker tm following blood trail at this time. Update: Swept area & fd 3x mil struc unk size, misc docu, 1xmil unif, evac docu to IPW.		P
34	1540		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, C/4-3, BT278005, 211520H. Had MA det. Res: 2x NVA KIA, 1x SKS, 1xAK-47, 5xPRC-25 batt, 2xUS pistol belts, 1xOCHG, misc pers items, docu, CIA. Wearing grn unif, w/fresh haircuts, 21x yrs old. Will extr all tomorrow to Professional.		P
35	1540		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, A/1-6, Req 1x Tracker Dog Tm, Ntfy: 63 CTT, SFC Adams, 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, Appr: G3 CPT Parrish. Will pick up Tm at 1600H at Admin pad, Bird tail no#667.		P
36	1550		(U) SWO, SGT Whitcome, Weather Warning: Isolated thunderstorms in CHL area between 1700H & 2000H. Min cond 1000' scattered, 2000' overcast, vis 2xmiles in thunderstorms & showers winds variable 15 knts w/gusts to 25 knts. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 LT Olson, FSE MSG Brockman, AAE CPT Flanagan.		P
37	1600	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#193, AT942582, 201900H. While on OP rec 1x 60mm mort. Neg cas. Info only.		P
38	1600	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#96, AT913560, 202300H. While in night amb pos, rec 2xP-40 rkts, neg cas. Info only.		P
39	1600		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Them Province HQ, BT068485, 211130H. Civ while working in field det unk type B/T. Res: 1x civ KIA, 4x civ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Aug 71	2400	21 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	WIA. Info only.		P		
40	1600		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT968548, 211522H. While on ptl obsr 2x VC w/wpn evad 500m SE, eng w/SAF swert, fd 1x bnkr 15'x15' w/3' overhead cover, content 2xUS helmet liners, dest bnkr.		P		
41	1600		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#121, AT863485, 210200H. While in NDP had FA det, Res: 2x VC KIA. Info only.		P		
42	1650		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, E/123, ES483758, 211510H-1520H. Res on Air Cav Box#68: Inserted Blues at 1512H to check out sampan, it was part dest, looks of rebuilding, also fd 1x bnkr 6'x8'x3', fd 1x 105mm rd, neg B/T, all dest. Blues extr cold 1520H, finishing at 1610H.		P		
43	1740		(U) CLDG, SGT Banks, Alert cond YELLOW, Option #3 at 1900H.		P		
44	1740		(U) AAE, CPT Flanagan, 3/6 ARVN, Unit cond a CA at 1345H fm BS160869 to AS90688, compl at 1510H. (Cold).		P		
45	1800		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, F/17, BS715502, 211745H. Obsr 5x VC, prox 250m w/packs & wpns, evad SW. Processed Arty checking area did not eng w/tracks, wpns, because it was outside AO. Update: Neg clearance on Arty, fired 81mm mort, swept area w/neg findings.		P		
46	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M) Departed VIP to Lion 1014H, to LIZ 1120H, to Dottie 1225H, to Stinson 1345H, to 1-52 1515H, to VIP 1525H.		P		
47	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Dottie 1415H, to Nui Vong 1457H, to 270 1555H, to VIP 1635H.		P		
48	1850		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, G/75, BS645572, 211815H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Aug 71	2400	21 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	Tm Tennessee obsr 3x VN, prox 100m, mov W-E. 1x male, 2x fem. The male was carrying 1x rucksack, the fem carrying 2x large bags, did not eng, will have N/H check area.					P
49	1907		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, AT989539, 211540H. Fd 3x bnkr, 1x6'x6', 1x3'x3', dest, fd 1x struc 6'x8', dest, also fd in area 1x MAM 65 yrs old, 2x MAF 25-35x yrs old, 8x children 5-7x yrs old, Will extr dtn's to Que Son.					P
50	1920		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marada, D/1-1, 211630H, at vic BT430045 to 428040, obsr bnkr, tunnels & some walls, vic BT373011 to 39200, along river obsr 1x trench, caves, water buffalo, & footprints, vic BT310010, to 360000, obsr footprints mov NE.					P
51	1920		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A, B, D/1-46, ETO24614, 211505H. A/1-46 dtn 7x VN for questioning neg info, released back to vil, at 1652H A/1-46 fd 1x45 cal US pistol, SN: CF 421102, A, B, D/1-46 cond an extr fm ETO24614 to Marble Mountain, compl at 1855H. (Cold). Ntry: LTC Watts. G3, XXIV Corps SP Franklin.					P
52	1930		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, G/75, BS645572, 211903H. Obsr 5x VC/NVA mov W to E, prox 100m, one had 1xwpn, eng w/SAF, VC/NVA evad W, G/S req, neg cas, Tm sweeping area, extr cold, 2045H.					P
53	2000	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A/1-20, BS705296, (EN) BS715305 & 712297, 201930H. Rec 10-20 rds SAF w/NCD. Rtn Arty w/unk res.					P
54	2000		(U) 26 Engr, LTC Callahan, 26 Engr, BS470866, Radio Relay Tm at OP George (2xmen) are involved in some type of argument with the PF's team are only US on the Hill. PF's apparently threatened the US, at last					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541By RE NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCG

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 71

2400

21 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	report there is no immediate problem. Engr plan to extr the tm tomorrow.		P
55	2015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-1, Cav, AT974319, 211910H. While in NDP MA det, Res: 1x VC fem, 25-30 yrs old, WIA, by number of frag wounds to upper legs & body. Urgent D/O compl th DNG at 1950H, fem was DOA. Res: 1x VC KIA.		P
56	2015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT979508, 211650H. In day ptl base, rec 3x rds unk type indirect fire. DCD. Direction & prox unk, also rec unk amt SAF fm 700m N. Arty fired w/unk res.		P
57	2140		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS456404, 211710H. While on S & C MSN fd & dest 30x struc, 880lbx salt, 1000lbx rice, 10x cases Nouc Nam. Info only.		P
58	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD MSN REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Aug 71. MSN#69: UL BS2073, LR BS2960. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P
59	1630		(C) 198 Ede, APD MSN REQ, SP Schumaker, Time: 220600H-221800H Aug 71. MSN#98-30: UL ZC2118, LR AT8112. MSN#98-39: UL ZC1522, LR ZC2114. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P
60	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI WAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
61	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI WAWK REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CC

Authority NND873541By 1 NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	21 Aug 71	2400	21 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	211900H-220600H Aug 71. Box#50: BS6542-7246-7240-6540-st. Box#51: UL BS5842, LR BS6239. Box#52: BS670584, along Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#57: UL BS6487, LR BS7583. Box#59: UL BS6793, LR BS7287. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire Base sqty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
62	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Bachelor, NI AWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Aug 71. AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9967-9067-st. Box#11: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-st. Box#12: UL AT9080, LR AT9775. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548 S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497-st. Box#17: AT9253, along river to 855440, 1000m ea side. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
63	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Aug 71. Box#35: BT2107-2407-2705-2601-2104-st. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500885, W along river to 450882-st. Box#42: BT5100-5095-4598-st. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
64	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Aug 71. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-st. Box#34: UL AT8700, LR AS9495. Box#49: UL AS9593, LR BS0387. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
65	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Aug 71. Box#65: UL BS2861, LR BS3456. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118 03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Aug 71

2400

21 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbr, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#54: UL BS6447, IR BS7226. Box#57: UL BS2290, IR BS2875. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
67	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Aug 71. Box#18: UL AT8840, IR AT9434. Box#22: BT0140-0640-0236-0033- 0030-AT9630-9633-9836-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
68	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Aug 71. Box#30: UL BS4696, IR BS5189. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
69	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		AW
70	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NVA and 2 VC KIA with 4 IWC. There were 5 combined operations. At 0710H Ranger Team Maine was extracted to Chu Lai. US Forces conducted 1 CA, 2 Eagle Flights, 3 Extractions while supporting 3 ARVN Co CA's. US casualties during the period were 2 WIA(L).		WUS
71	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		AW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

P. Kelly

(Authority NVD 873541
 23D By RT NARA Date 118 08

Unit Locations as of 220001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>522584</u>
B Co	<u>715300</u>
C Co	<u>411</u>
D Co	<u>529579</u>
Recon	<u>523727</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>715300</u>
B Co	<u>LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>729328</u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>738414</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>CHI</u>
B Co	<u>240855</u>
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>
D Co	<u>240855</u>
Recon	<u>240855</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 210001H to 212400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

CONF

Authority NVD 873541

By PT NARA Date 11-8-08

42
1.1.10

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DRAGON</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
3-43 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-4th Cav (Armor)	<u>739873</u>
H-47 Cav (Armor)	<u>609523</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>972506</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>974547</u>
E Co	<u>887443</u>
Dragon	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-2 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>957390</u>
B Co	<u>65</u>

Authority NUD 873541By 1 NARA Date 11/8/08

Lille & N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>65</u>
D Co	<u>955411</u>
Recon	<u>929407</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>828883</u>
B Co	<u>821753</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>879870</u>
Recon	<u>868</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>974547</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
A Trp	<u>989347</u>
B Trp	<u>DNG</u>
C Trp	<u>975320</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

Authority DD873541
By RT NARA Date 118 08

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, ROSS

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD, ELLEN

192nd Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

151038

B Co

KY TRA

C Co

278026

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

308998

B Co

500963

C Co

495006

D Co

CHL

Recon

410032

E Co

CHL

(13)
CONFIDENTIAL
(when H-2 (13))

DECLASSIFIED

198th Inf Bde (cont)

Authority NOV 873541

By RT NARA Date 11-8-03

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, 572

Dis Btry

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(1)
198th Inf Bde 47106
(was not listed yet)

Authority NUD87354By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
<th rowspan="2"> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </th>			<th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th>	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Aug 71	2400	22 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		<i>JS</i>		
2	0130		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, At 0130H reported that 1xpax in water near officer club, flare ship in sta. Flare ship had neg sightings, except for light reflection fm 2xcans in water.		<i>JS</i>		
3	0245	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, PF#275, BS618894, 212210H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF, w/ SAF, Arty & illum fired. Res: 1x PF WIA, 2x VC KIA, 1x carbine, CIA. Info only.		<i>JS</i>		
4	0400		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, E/2-1, AT976505, 220315H. While in NDP had MA det, checked area w/neg res.		<i>JS</i>		
5	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		<i>JS</i>		
6	0705	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, PFC Wiggins, 2/6 ARVN, BS454785, 212200H. Eng UNSEF w/claymore mines, fm amb pos. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		<i>JS</i>		
7	0735		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, G/75, Rngr Tm Chio was inserted into 1xcold LZ at BT361048, compl 0745H. Rngr Tm Virginia was inserted into 1xcold LZ at BT360026, compl at 0726H. Ntly: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SGM Menzer, FSE SGT Becker.		<i>JS</i>		
8	0910		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 220745H-0855H. Res of Air Cav Box#21 vic ZC210316, rec 1-2 rds SAF, flying at 50' and 50 knts, neg hits or cas also obsr 1x struc (6'x8') eng & dest, vic ZC205316, obsr 1xbnkr (4'x6'), w/signs of recent use w/in last 24 hrs.		<i>P</i>		
9	0950		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, C/1-52 cond an ARMV at 0823H fm Stinson to BS240855, compl at 0910H (Cold). D/1-52 cond an ARMV fm BS240855 to				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 71

2400

22 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Stinson, compl 0924H.		P
10	1040		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, BS322569, 221005H. While flying Air Cav Box#65: Obsr 1x MAM w/wpn & blanket, obsr 5x bnkr, 1x struc Inserted Blues at 1005H, Blues eng 1x NVA. Res: 1x NVA KIA, 1x rucksack, CIA, dest 1x Blue unif, 1x grn unif Blues extr 1100H. Blues reinserted at 1105H at BS333564, fd 1x NVA & 1x struc, eng w/unk res. CIA 1x NVA canteen cover, 1x khaki unif. Blues extr Cold at 1140H, BS335562, obsr & eng 7x struc while eng struc, obsr unk number NVA evad Res: 1x NVA KEG/S, 7x struc dest. B/123 broke sta at 1200H. Res: 2x NVA KIA, 1x by G/S & 1x By Blues, CIA: 1x rucksack, 3x unif 1x NVA canteen.		P
11	1100		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/3-1, BS725305, 221010H. Fd 1x potato field 100'x100', 25m to E fd another field 200'x200' growing corn & potatoes. Fields surrounded by punji sticks, 1x month old, also fd 1x crossbow. Will evac crossbow to Lion use of area 5x days ago. Dest punji sticks, will process Arty on fields.		P
12	1107		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT975333, 221000H-1100H. Res of Air Cav Box#22: obsr 1x cam struc 6'x8', signs of use last 24xhrs.		P
13	1110		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/2-1, AT969549, 221045H. On ptl fd 1x bnkr (6'x6') w/neg signs of rec use. dest.		P
14	1130		(U) 2d ARVN, CPT Woolford, 4/6 ARVN, BS132823, 221040H. While in contact w/est EN size Co reg G/S. G/S on sta at 1200H eng SEL, broke sta at 1430H. Searched area & fd blood trail only.		P
15	1145		(U) 196 Bde, CPT D'Hern, IOS Chippewa, (EN) BS530967, 221025H. Obsr 3x VC prox 5K to the E, w/packs, fired Arty, obsr 1x VC fall & being dragged away by the other VC to the W. Res: 1x VC KIA, (credit to A/1-14.)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NVD 873541By 1 NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Aug 71

2400

22 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1225	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#54, BT215502, 212120H. While in NDP had MA det. Res: 3x VC KIA. Info only.		P
17	1335		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT973327, 220900H. While on ptl fd 3x struc (10'x10') in area were 2xVN fem, ages 30-40 & 60-70 & 2xchildren, 4-6 yrs old, fd 50lbx rotten rice, did not dtn the VN fem.		P
18	1335		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT972328, 221000H. While on ptl fd 3x struc, 2x 10'x15', 1x10'x10', in the area fd 1x VN fem approx 30yrs and 1x VN child 4-6 yrs old. The fem stated that 1x VC evad to the SW, unit swd Pt w/neg res, did not dtn indiv, struc dest.		P
19	1335		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT970323, 221100H. While on ptl fd 3xstruc 2x10'x10', 1x6'x10' also fd 200lbx rice, will extr to LZ Aspen, struc dest. There were signs of recent use w/in the last 24x hrs.		P
20	1335		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, AT986343, 221200H. While on ptl fd 2x bnkrs, 10'x10' w/3' overhead cover & 2xstruc 10'x10'. Struc & bnkr dest. There were signs of use w/in the last 24xhrs.		P
21	1340		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 178 AVN, 221234H. 1xCH-47 R/S for Arty at LZ Luke, rec approx 15xrds SAF fm E, prox 700' at 50' 30 knts, NCD or hits. Fired Arty w/unk res. Enroute to CHL at BS247859 rec 2-3xrds SAF, unk speed or alt, rec neg hits, NCD. Fired Arty w/unk res.		P
22	1400		(U) AAE, CPT Flanagan, RF#712 & NFFF cond a CA at 0940H fm BS578814 & 642764 to BS520764, compl at 1035H. (Cold).		P
23	1400		(U) AAE, CPT Flanagan, Unit cond an extr at 1100H fm BS463414 to Minh Long, compl at 1211H. (Cold). 4/4 ARVN.		P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CO

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 71

2400

22 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1400		(U) AAE, CPT Flanagan, 1/16 ARVN, cond a CA at 0730H fm BS077831 to 030847, compl at 0843H. (Cold). 1/2 of 3/6 ARVN cond a CA at 0935H fm Tra Bong to BS165877, 1/2 Co fm AS906888 to BS165877, compl at 1018H. (Cold).		P
25	1418		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 221315H-1410H. Res of Air Cav Box#28: ZC153488, rec 15-20 rdsx SAF, flying at 80 knts & 200', did not eng cause outside box. NCD. ZC150401 obsr 8xbnkr, 10x fighting pos, ZC156407 obsr 4x cam struc 6'x10'.		P
26	1445		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Cancel IRRF AO Box#12, MAN compl. Ntfy: FSN SGT Becker, 11 Bde, CPT Cummings.		P
27	1445		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, A, B, D/1-46 cond a CA at 1432H fm Marble Mountain to BT008621, complat 1511H. (Cold).		P
28	1500		(U) CIDC, SP Gay, Alert cond Option#3, YELLOW, eff 221900H.		P
29	1500		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/2 ARVN, BS879318, 221200H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA. D/O compl by veh to Quang Ngai. Info only.		P
30	1502		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 174 AVN, (EN), PS248856, 221400H. While flying cover for R/S vic LZ Duke, rec unk amt SAF, flying at 60 knts, 125', neg hits or cas. Also 3x VC evad E, G/S eng area, and fired Arty w/unk res. Neg sweeps.		P
31	1530		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS472509, 220600H. Det unk type mine Res: 1x ARVN WIA. D/O compl to Quang Ngai 0845H. Info only.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NVD873541By 1 NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TCC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	22 Aug 71	2400	22 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
32	1550		(U) Quang Ngai SOIC, CPT Montgomery, RF#712 & NPFF, BS519765, 221430H. Fd approx 1600lb rice. Rice was split between the above two units.					P
33	1550		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123, While in Air Cav Box#65: obsr 13x struc & 8x bnkr. Inserted Aero rifle plat to check area, at 1535H at BS332571. Aero rifle plat dest bnkr & struc, extr at 1610H & diverted to area vic downed acft.					P
34	1558		(U) 196 Bde, CPT Inglehart, A/2-1, Unit cond a CA at 1400H fm ING to AT949458, compl at 1550H. (Cold).					P
35	1615		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 176 AHC, AT952535, 221430H. CA for A/2-1 G/S rec 20xrds SAF, flying at 200', 90 knts. The acft rec 1x hit th cockpit. Res: 1x US WIA(M). Pilot obsr 1x NVA w/wpn evad, eng Res: 1x NVA KIA.					P
36	1625		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 116 AVN, BS636577, 221550H. 1xUH-1H R/S bird for 3-1 had 1x precautionary landing when the warning light came on. Neg cas. G/S scrambled 1600H G/S on sta 1610H. B/123 on sta 1630H & inserted Blues at 1645H for scty. Blues & acft extr cold at 1735H. Major dam to acft.					P
37	1800		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT982318, 221500H. Fd 1x250lb bomb set up as A/T mine w/ PTFD. DIP.					P
38	1800		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Nowlin, C/1-1, AT964323 22210H. Fd 1xstruc(10'x15'),dest. Signs of use within last 2 hrs.					P
39	1800		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1 AT968322 221100H. Fd 1x struc (10'x20') w/ benches inside. Also 1xbnkr (5'x10'). Dest all. Neg signs of recent use.					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

Authority NUD87354By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Aug71	2400	22 Aug71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1800		(U) 23d Inf Div. 221800H. CG dept VIP to 411 to Stinson to Tin Phuc to VIP pad 1630H.		P		
41	1800		(U) 23d Inf Div. 221800H. ADC (M) dept VIP pad 1315H to DNG to Chloa 1550H to Ross 1625H to VIP pad 1725H.		P		
42	1800		(U) 23d Inf Div. 221800H. ADC(S) dept VIP pad to F-17 to VIP pad 1000H. Dept VIP pad to Professional 1400H. to 91st Evac 1615H. to VIP pad 1615H.		P		
43	1810		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Johnson, C/1-20, Unit conducted EF at 1325 H fm BS 729328, 775302 719289, 799299, 784284, to BS775302, 719289, 799299, 784274, 799284, 729328. Comp cold 1735H		P		
44	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/3-1, Unit cond an EF at 1447H. fm Lion to BS662340. Comp cold at 1748H.		P		
45	1858		(U) 198 Bde, Cpt Dahearn, IOS Chippewa. BS520928 221955H. Obsr 6-7 pers. w/wpns moving W prox 5K to E. Neg arty fired due to prox of ville, will have N/H check area. Not in N/H box.		P		
46	1905		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-6. Cond CA at 1830H fm CHL to BS 532996, 578024, 589019 Coml cold 1857H.		P		
47	1923		(U) 196 Bde LT Nowlin, A, B, D, /1-46 cond an extr at 1831H fm BT008621 to Marble Mountain comp cold 1915H.		P		
48	1925		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lame, B/123 Avn. 221830-1920H. While working AC box 57 vic BS236852 obs 4xstruc and 1x trail, Vic BS225867 obs several large struc under construction. Obs 1x NVA evad LOH attempted to eng but guns jammed. G/Seng w/unk res. Did not dest struc.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD873541By PT NARA Date 118 08
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.
PAGE NO. 7NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
0001	22Aug71	2400	22 Aug71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	2000		(U) 11 Bde, 1-4 ARVN BS804299 221900H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 2VC KIA, 1 Cbn, 2 mags CIA Info only		P
50	2015		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20 221945H. Scout Dog at LZ Eagle alerted eng w/SAF & mort, w/ unk res.		P
51	2125		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/1-20, (EN) BS760434, 222030H. Obsr 2x indiv outside wire, eng w/ M-60 MG & 4.2" mort, 2050H sent out ptl w/ neg res. N/H checked area w/neg res.		P
52	2145		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1-52, BS538825, 221930H. 2xVN boys in trashdump at LZ Stinson were dtn they stated they were picking up salvage trash for VC, will be evac to Son Tin 23 Aug 71.		P
53	2205		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/2-1, AT982518, 221631H. Obsr & eng 8-10 VC evad E, rec SAF rtn SAF fired Arty w/unk res. Broke sta due to sister ele in contact and needed for scty of D/O.		P
54	2205		(C) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/2-1, AT973507, 221755H. Obsr & eng 2x VC. Also det CC B/T w/TWFD. D/O compl at 1820H. Res: 1x US WIA(E). 2x VC KIA.		P
55	2300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#411, (EN) AT916510, 221800H. While on ptl rec sniper fire. Res: 1x PF WIA(E). Info only.		P
56	2300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 2d ROK Marine, BT072473, 222200H. Fm 2200H to 2237H had 3x amb's to be sprung 1st Res: 2x VC KIA, 3x IWC's, 2nd 3xVC KIA, 2xIWC's, 3d 6xVC KIA, 2x IWC's, fired illum, 17x 155mm rds. Info only.		P
57	1630		(C) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD MSN REQ, Time: 230600H-231800H Aug 71. Box#50: UL BS5656, LR BS6045. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy:		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By CU NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Aug 71	2400	22 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
58	1630		(U) 198 Bde, LT Maye, AFD MSN REQ, Time: 220600H-221800H Aug 71. Box#98-35. UL BT1303, LR BS2198. Box#98-37: UL BT3401, LR BS4096. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Maye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
59	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
60	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Aug 71. Box#51: UL BS5842, LR BS6239. Box#52: BS670584, along Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#57: UL BS6487, LR BS7583. Box#59: UL BS6793, LR BS7287. Box#67X: 11 Bde fire base scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges, Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
61	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9967-9067-st. Box#11: BTO140-0640-0236-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-st. Box#12: UL AT9080, LR AT9775. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BTO02518, SW along RR to AT940497-st. Box#17: AT9253 along river to 855440, 1000m ea side. Box#19: BTO173-073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
62	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Aug 71. Box#42: BT5100-5095-4598-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
63	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Aug 71	2400	22 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	221900H230600H Aug 71. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500885-W along river to 450882-st. Box#38: BT3610-3911-4305-3905-st. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moyer. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
64	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H242000H Aug 71. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9434. Box#22: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-st. Box#23: ZC0629-1829-1822-W along Province bdrv to Song Cai N along river to st. Box#25: UL ZC0245, LR ZC0542. Box#28: UL ZC1248, LR ZC1837. Box#29: UI YC8256, LR YC8750. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P
65	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-242000H Aug 71. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moyer. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P
66	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-242000H Aug 71. Box#65: UL BS2861, LR BS3651. Box#68: BS2083-2090-218900-along river to 330886-3383-st. Box#69: UL BS2073, LR BS2960. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P
67	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-242000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#54: UL BS6337, LR BS7526. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P
68	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-242000H Aug 71. Box#15: UL ZC0659, LR ZC1350. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P
69	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Aug 71	2400	22 Aug 71

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. Kelly, MAJ. GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE P. Kelly

23D I

 Authority NUD873541
 By RT NARA Date 118 08
Unit Locations as of 230001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHI</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>520584</u>
B Co	<u>715300</u>
C Co	<u>411</u>
D Co	<u>529574</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>715300</u>
B Co	<u>LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>729328</u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>
B Co	<u>240855</u>
C Co	<u>240855</u>
D Co	<u>CHI</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 220001H to 222400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

 (1)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (12/11/71)

Authority NOV 28 1985By 1 NARA Date 11-8-08*CONFIDENTIAL**11/11/08*

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DRAGON</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>739873</u>
M-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>655526</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>947488</u>
B Co	<u>983507</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>977543</u>
E Co	<u>871426</u>
F Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>953389</u>
F Co	<u>65</u>

27 Feb 1971 (see also 11/11/08)

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NUD 873541
By 1 NARA Date 118 08

L. 11e 8 N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>65</u>
D Co	<u>958406</u>
Recon	<u>YONKERS</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>829884</u>
B Co	<u>821743</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>885875</u>
Recon	<u>868</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>977543</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
A Trp	<u>985341</u>
B Trp	<u>DNG</u>
C Trp	<u>972318</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD, 868

198th Inf Bde CP

CHI

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

153036

B Co

KY TRA

C Co

278026

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHI

A Co

300999

B Co

503941

C Co

496013

D Co

CHL

Recon

410026

E Co

CHL

(U)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When A. H. J. is used)

Authority NUD873541
 By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

198th Inf Bde (cont.)

1-14 Arty En CP

CHL

A Btry

BATONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL, KY TRA

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Engr En CP

CHL

(2)
 (1) DT, DC AT 71 AC
 (1) DT, DC AT 71 AC)

DECLASSIFIED

CC

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

Dye

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Aug 71

2400

23 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WJ
2	0001		(U) AAE, CPT Workman, D/1-1, BDA obsr 2x bnkrs dest 1xstruc dest, w/sec explo & 1xNVA KIA.		WJ
3	0055	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 2/D/3-21, AT957410, 221955H. While in NDP obsr 6xlights mov S toward their loc, prox 35m, eng W/SAF & HG w/unl res. 4.2" mort were processed as blocking force w/neg res. Expended, 4.2" mort - 46x HE & 2xillum, 81mm mort - 3xWP & 1xHE.		WJ
4	0055	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 3/D/3-21, AT957410, 222200H. While in NDP obsr 2xlights N of their loc prox 100m mov NW, neg Arty processed due to choppers in air, 2245H 2d plat at same grid, obsr 2xlights mov S prox 150m, Arty fired w/unl res, expended 5x105mm illum, 40x4.2" HE rds, 2x81mm mort illum rds.		WJ
5	0345	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 1/6 TOC, 222355H. 1x US HG det outside TOC w/NCD. MP's checked area w/neg res, CID to investigate, today.		WJ
6	0415		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryane, Sub-sector II will have alert at 0430H, terminated unset.		WJ
7	0425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, CP/2-1, AT936506, 230310H. Radar obsr 5-7xpax mov E to W, eng w/9x81mm HE, 0320H, Radar reported neg mov.		WJ
8	0450		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WJ
9	0545		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, G/75, Ref DJF Entry# 52, 21 Aug 71, change to read 2xUS WIA(E).		WJ
10	0545		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 174 AVN, Ref DJF Entry#		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 71

2400

23 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	9 21 Aug 71, change to read 1xUS WIA(E).		WJ
11	0715		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS740447, 230700H. While cond raid eng UNSF, res in 2x VC KIA, CIA, 1x carbine 15 & 5x CCHG. Info only.		WJ
12	0808		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, B/4-31, Unit cond an extr at 0708H fm ATB19744 to Pad 402 (LNG), compl 0800H. (Cold).		WJ
13	0835		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 3/6 ARVN, BS150884, 230730H. While searching area eng UNSF, Res: 7x VC KIA, 1x carbine and 20xHG, CIA. Dest 7x struc. Info only.		WJ
14	0900	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS804299, 221930H. While in amb pos, eng UNSF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x carbine, CIA, 5x CCHG, CIA.		P
15	0950		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 230800H-0930H. Res of Air Cav Box#28: At ZC168453, LOH rec 25-30x rds SAF fm 3xpers, flying at 20', 40 knts, G/S eng area w/unlk res. LOH rtn to Box again & rec 12-25x rds SAF fm 2xpers, flying at 40' 60 knts, G/S eng w/unlk res. LOH rtn to Box & rec 12-15x rds SAF fm 1x VC flying at 40', 80 knts, G/S eng area w/unlk res. NCD or hits. At ZC167447 obsr 6'x15' struc, 9x6'x8' struc, 2x3'x12' struc, all cam eng w/WP & dest. Signs of use in last 24x hrs. ZC180448 fd 1xliving area under rocks, w/cooking utensils, signs of use in last 24x hrs.		P
16	1008		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-20, BS616338, 230930H. Mov fm LZ rec SAF & M-79 fm SE, prox 400m, rtn SAF, G/S eng area w/unlk res, neg cas. LZ was mrepd w/Arty prior to going in.		P
17	1010		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-20, BS675324, 230940H. While in LZ, rec unk amt SAF, prox 300m S Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Attn SAF, G/S eng area.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Aug 71	2400	23 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Unit then swept w/neg res one lift ship made D/O at 0945H to 91 evac. Swept area w/neg res.			P	
18	1040		(U) 196 Bde, SF Lee, Rngr Tm Paris & Moscow cond extr at 0930H fm AT839648 to Pad 401 DNG, compl at 0940H. (Cold). Tm Denver & Maine cond extr at 0940H fm AT803615 to Pad 401, compl at 0950H. (Cold). Tm Seattle & Boston cond an extr at 0950H fm AT838598 to Pad 401, compl at 1000H. (Cold). Ntfy: C/S SGT Guymon, G2 MSG Gonzales, FSE SGT Raulerson.			P	
19	1120		(U) 198 Bde, SF Lawson, C/4-3, Unit cond an extr at 1037H fm BT321036, 277007, 278026 to Professional, compl 1115H. (Cold).			P	
20	1240		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 71 AVN, 231200H. ES670318 & ES670317 G/S flying for 1-20 E/F rec unk amt SAF, flying at 200'x 60 knts, neg cas or dam. Rtn fire w/unk res.			P	
21	1255		(U) 198 Bde, PFG Wiggins, 3/5 ARVN, AT862195, 231230H. Obsr & eng 1x VC w/rucksack, Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x rucksack, CIA (1x set of Doctors clothing, 1x CCHG, docu. Info only.			P	
22	1320		(U) 196 Bde, SF Lee, R/2-1, AT876440, 231200H. Day ptl pos obsr 1x VN throwing HG into river, swept area fd 6xWAM, 4xw/neg ID's, 2x w/ID's, extr all 6x to Duc Duc.			P	
23	1400		(U) 196 Bde, SF Lee, 21 ARVN Rngr cond a CA at 1045H fm AT916583 to AT850533, compl at 1120H. (Cold). 27 ARVN Rngr cond a CA at 1213H fm AT916583 to AT885526, compl at 1255H. (Cold).			P	
24	1400		(U) G4, CPT Shott, 661 Ord, BS5399. The 661 Ord will dest 35xton of explo today, 231500H. Ntfy: C/S SP Hempill, G2 SGT Gonzales.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CON

Authority NVD873541By T. NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Aug 71	2400	23 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	G3 SGM Fields, AAE CPT Walker, FSE SSG Raulerson.		P			
25	1405		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 71 AVN, BS621335, 231345H. G/S flying cover for A/1-20 E/P was forced down due to mech failure. NCD. Plat fm A/1-20 scdy the acft. G/S fm Quang Ngai scrambled at 1350H. G/S extr at 1505H.		P			
26	1435		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT983517, 231352H. In day rtl base rec 2xrds 60mm mort direction 5600 mills, prox 1100m, NCD. Fired Arty w/unlk res.		P			
27	1435		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 1/6 ARVN, 231100H. While searching vi BSO54845 & BSO43847 fd 18x bicycles, 100x bicycle tires, 3000m commo wire, 4xboxes of cal 50 ammo. Info only.		P			
28	1435		(U) 2d ARVN, BS136815, 231100H. While searching area fd 3xVC KBG/S, credit to D/1-1, action on 22 Aug 71, fd 2xrucksacks also supporting 4/6 ARVN contact at that loc, 22 Aug 71. G/S not Air Cav Tm.		P			
29	1447		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond YELLOW, Option#3, eff 231900H Aug 71.		P			
30	1455		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT993339, 230923H. While cond dismounted ptl fd 1x bnkr (8'x10'x3'). Heard voices coming fm inside bnkr. Called for them to come out, neg response. Eng bnkr. Res: 2xVN fem (NAF) KIA, 2xVN children KIA, 2xVN children WIA (all children ages 2-4. D/O compl to 95 evac compl at 1005H. While sweeping area after eng bnkr, obsr 10xVN evad to E, also fd 5x bnkr (4'x4' to 4'x6') all had overhead cover. Inside bnkr fd 2xUS steel helmets w/liners, 3xUS canteens w/cups & various cooking utensils. Bnkr & utensils dest. Ntfy: C/S					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

Authority NUD87354By 1 NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Aug 71	2400	23 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, G1 CPT Scurry, XXIV Corps, SGT Brooks.		P		
31	1455		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, FF#83, AT915567, 230235H. While in amb pos rec 1xHG, fm est 15xVC. NCD. Info only.		P		
32	1500		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, D/1-46, Unit cond a CA fm Pad 467 at 1300H to AT833596, compl at 1352H. (Cold).		P		
33	1518		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, Req 2xMine Dogs: Ntfv: 63 CPT, SFC Adams, 196 Bde, SGT Lee, Appr: G3 CPT Parrish. Dogs will come up on 196 Bde R/S bird, leaving CUL at 132 Opns AVN at 230700H.		P		
34	1528		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, C/1-52, BS245859, 231410H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC/NVA prox 300m SE wearing blk pj's, carrying 1xM-16. VC/NVA evad to W, fired 81mm mort, Swept area w/neg res. Will set up MA in area tonight.		P		
35	1540		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/1-46, Unit cond a CA at 1440H fm Pad 467 to AT830647, compl at 1534H. (Cold).		P		
36	1555		(U) 198 Bde, PFC Larsen, D/4-3, Unit cond a CA at 1340H fm Professional to BT257023, 243024, 226018, compl at 1430H. (Cold).		P		
37	1555		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT994517, 231530H. Obsr w/field glasses, 2xVC in blk pj's w/wpns prox 1000m to N. Arty fired w/unk res.		P		
38	1600		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, R/1-46, Unit cond a CA at 1538H fm Pad 467 to AT842682, compl at 1557H. (Cold).		P		
39	1630		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, A/1-52, 1xplat cond a CA at 1550H fm Stinson to BS372846, compl 1747H. (Cold. Reason for msn, searched & id				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CON

Authority NVD873541By J. NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 71

2400

23 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

1x downed acft w/data plates. No sign of survivors. Est to have been in area for 30x days all data plates extr to LZ Dottie. All data plates will be retained until disposition notice.

40

1630

(U) 2d ARVN HQ, WO Gleason, Reports the most attacks: At 230400H vic BS387702, Son Ha Subsector HQ rec 50x rds 82mm mort. At 230400 vic BS365703, PF#390, rec 40x82mm mort. At 230400H vic BS386615, PF#207 rec 8x82mm mort. At 230400H vic BS302659, PF#206, rec 4x82mm mort, At 230400H vic BS382646, PF#209, rec 5x82mm mort. Total cas during all attacks were 14xciv WIA.

41

1630

(U) AAL, CPT Flanagan, LRRP/4, Unit cond a CA at 0800H fm Eranco to BS664475, 631557, compl 0855H. (Cold).

42

1645

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, C/1-20, Unit cond an E/P at 0912H fm BS729328 to BS675324, compl at 1610H. (Cold).

43

1700

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, E/3-1, Unit cond an E/P at 0940H fm Lion to BS675324, compl at 1625H. (Cold).

44

1700

(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitley, 1/6 ARVN, BS054847, 231200H. While searching area eng UNSEF, Res: 3x ARVN WIA.

45

1730

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, A/1-20, Unit cond an E/P at 0800H fm BS715300, 670340, 675324, 689310, 679310, 616338 to BS620340, 675324, 689310, 679310, 616338, 715300, compl at 1725H. (Cold).

46

1800

(U) ADC(M) Departed VIP to Quang Ngai 0930H, to VIP 1200H, to Professional 1330H, to VIP 1445H.

47

1800

(U) ADC(S), Departed VIP to Airport 0950H, to Sugar Mill 1250H, to Bayonet 1445H, to VIP 1640H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Aug 71

2400

23 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1835		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, AT993331, 231030H. Heard 10-15 shots thought to be carbine or SKS, swept area & fd 1xburning struc w/ ammo in it, the ammo was burning. Neg knowledge of how fire started.		P
49	1835		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/4-31, AT889875, 231700H. Fd 1xtrail running NW to SE, signs of recent use in last 24 hrs.		P
50	2045		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/4-31, AT889876, 231800H. Fd 1xVC/NVA R/S list dated yesterday for cigarettes, sugar and 1xdoctor having been paid some money. 1815H at AT892870 fd VC/NVA night logger used by approx 10xpax w/in last 24xhrs.		P
51	2130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, BS678883, 232013H. While flying w/H Box#59 obsr several struc & bnkrs w/signs of recent use. Req permission to eng approved by Bien Son eng & dest 3xstruc.		CS
52	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#64, (AN) ETO13504, 230400H. While in NDP had MA det, Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x AK-47. Info only.		CS
53	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-46, (EN) AT828646, 232100H. While in NDP obsr mov 400 m N, est 15-20xpax mov E to W Arty fired 67x105mm HE rds w/unk res.		CS
54	2330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Radar Chloe, (EN) AT943501, 232240H. Radar at Chloe obsr 3-5xpax 3xK N, mov SE. Neg Arty due to check fire for Red Horse.		CS
55	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AFD MSN REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Aug 71. Box#61: 01 BS2173, IR BS2965. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NUD873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Aug 71

2400

23 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1630		(C) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD MSN REQ, Time: 240600H-241800H Aug 71. Box#51: UL BS6037, LR BS6424. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
57	1630		(C) 198 Bde, LT Moye, APD MSN REQ, Time: 240600H-241800H Aug 71. Box#98-31: UL BS2096, LR BS2791. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
58	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
59	1130		(C) 11 Bde, LT Hienke, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Aug 71. Box#51: UL BS5842, LR BS6239. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
60	1130		(C) 11 Bde, LT Hienke, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Aug 71. Box#52: ES670584 along Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#54: UL BS6443, LR BS7540. Box#55: UL BS8329, LR BS8923. Box#57: UL BS6487, LR BS7583. Box#59: UL BS6793, LR BS7287. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire base scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
61	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9967-9067-st. Box#11: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-9630-9836-st. Box#12: UL AT9080, LR AT9775. Box#15: UL ZC1387, LR ZC2181. Box#16: AT940538 along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497 to st. Box#19: BT0173, S along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 71

2400

23 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, WI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Aug 71. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500885, W along river to 450882-st. Box#38: BT3610-3911-4305-3905-st. Box#42: BT5100-5095-4598-st. Box#46: BS4598-BT5307-4807-4307-4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moyer. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
63	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Aug 71. Box#28: UL ZC1248, IR ZC1837. Box#29: UL YC8256, IR YC8750. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
64	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Aug 71. Box#41: UL ZC1403, IR AS8690. Box#47: ZC130108, along river to AT820206, 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moyer. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
65	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#54: UL BS6337, IR BS7526. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE COT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
66	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Aug 71. Box#55: UL BS2251, IR BS3042. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
67	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-241000H Aug 71. Box#14: UL AT8634, IR AT9027. Box#17: UL AT8083, IR AT8777. Box#18: UL AT8840, IR AT9434. Box#22: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-st. Box#25: UL ZC0148, IR ZC0738. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

(C) Authority NVD 873541
 23D INF By 1 NARA Date 118-08

Unit Locations as of 240001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>513580</u>
B Co	<u>715300</u>
C Co	<u>411</u>
D Co	<u>525573</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>729328</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>715300</u>
B Co	<u>LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>729328</u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-42 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>
B Co	<u>240855</u>
C Co	<u>240855</u>
D Co	<u>CHL</u>
Recon	<u>240855</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 230001H to 232400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

 Authority NOV 873541
 By 1 NARA Date 118 08

 (4)
 (11)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
D Btry	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
3-48 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>739873</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>697532</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>935488</u>
B Co	<u>990512</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>970548</u>
Recon	<u>882434</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>951390</u>
B Co	<u>65</u>

217 Fm 217-2 (118 08 118 08)

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

Lille (N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co 65D Co 956406Recon 936403E Co YONKERS4-31 Inf Bn CP 502A Co 837885B Co DNGC Co DNGD Co 891875Recon 868E Co 5021-46 Inf Bn CP LINDAA Co 831647B Co DNGC Co DNGD Co 837597Recon 841681E Co LINDAF-17 Cav (Armor) 9705481-1 Cav (Armor) DNGA Trp 985352B Trp DNGC Trp 972318F-8 Cav (Air) DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUCC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD, 868

1920th Inf Bde CP

CHI

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

153036

B Co

KY TRA

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

263017

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHI

A Co

295997

B Co

508927

C Co

498014

D Co

CHI

Recon

409023

E Co

CHI

(U)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

198th Inf Bde (cont)

Authority NUD 873541

By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

PAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY , PROFESSIONAL, KY TRA

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div 4 Btry

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(U)
CONFIDENTIAL
(continued in)

CO

Authority NVD 873541By R. NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Aug 71

2400

24 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		at
2	0005		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, (EN) AT953537, While flying N/H Box#16, rec SAF rtn fire, w/unk res.		at
3	0320		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 2-1, (EN) AT953484, 240315H. Radar obsr 7-8 pers mov S eng w/81mm mort 8xrds expended. Swept w/neg res.		at
4	0500		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, OP#1, BS513775, 240135H. OP#1 reported that the vil of Minh Trung rec 10-20xrds of SAF & 2xunk type mort rds fm unk prox to the W. Neg cas.		at
5	0525		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond Grey, eff 0600H.		at
6	0650	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-1, AT993339, 230730H. Ref to DJF Entry#30, 23 Aug 71. While on dismounted ptl obsr 4xVC by struc 2xevad into holes eng w/SAF w/neg res, brought up M551 fired 10xrds 152mm HE. Res: 5x bnkrs (4'x4' to 4'x6') dest, 2xMAF KIA, 1x child KIA, 3xchildren WIA, ages 5xdays, 3x yrs, 13xys, evac to 95 evac. Ntly: COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, G1 CPT Scurry, XIV Corps, SGT Vantienburg.		at
7	0845	dlyd	(U) Quang Tin Province, CPT Ruffin, PF#176, BT015104, 231300H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF, Res: 2x VC KIA, docu, CIA. Extr to Tam Ky, docu are EN units & loc. Info only.		at
8	0905	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#213, AT850477, 230630H. While leaving NDP, det unk type mine res: 1x PF KIA, 1x PF WIA. Info only.		P
9	0905	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#112, AT804370, 230530H. While leaving NDP det unk type mine Res: 1x PF KIA, Info only.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRANTED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Aug 71	2400	24 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
10	0905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#181, PTO37618, 240245H. While in NDP, rec SAF & 1x B-40 rkt, rtn SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 6x RF WIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P			
11	0905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/S, 240710H-0800H. Res of Air Cav Box#17: at AT843802 fd 1x trail 1 1/2' wide w/signs of recent use in last 24x hrs.		P			
12	0915	dlyd	(U) Quang Ngai Province, LT Long, PF#207, BS385697, 231900H. Rec 4x 82mm mort rds, w/NCD. Info only.		P			
13	0915		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, C/1-46, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 0805H to an LZ at AT882674, compl at 0846H. (Cold).		P			
14	0930		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Schoot, G4, The 661 Ord will blow 35xtons at BS5399 at 241500H, Aug 71. Ntly: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 LT Olson, G3 SMG Fields, FSE SP Kish, AAE CPT Walker.		P			
15	1010		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/3-1, BS514597, 240930H. While on ptl, fd 1xcave 10' high 5' wide 12' deep, in it fd 1xSKS, SN#IK2286, 1x MAS 36 carbine, SN#940238, in good condition, 2x US steel helmets, 24xrds 30 cal ammo, docu, all CIA. Will extr to 411, dest 150xlbs potatoes, 1xUS Canteen, 1xblk shirt, 1xbrn rr of pants. Also in cave fd 3xskeletons, area used in last 6xhrs.		P			
16	1020		(U) CLDC, SP Hattenhorn, Alert cond White, aff 1020H.		P			
17	1020	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, HQ/1-20, vic BS7543, 231800H. 1x PF came to guard post at E end of Liz access road. The PF took \$10.00 fm 1xUS that was asleep and ran into vil. The US followed PF into vil. After catching PF he					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CC

Authority NUD87354By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Aug 71	2400	24 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	admitted taking the \$10.00 and rtn it. While the US was picking up his M-16 it allegedly accidentally discharged, rd ricocheted off the ground and went into 1xshelter wounding another PF in 1xfoot. PF went to LZ Liz & was treated & released - investigation follows.					P
18	1020		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, E/2-1, AT900513, 240925H. While on ptl det 105mm rd E/T w/PTFD. Res: 1x US WIA(A). D/O compl to 95 evac at 0940H.					P
19	1025		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 240830H-0945H. Res of Air Cav Bx#28: at ZC177400, 240900H, 1CH rec SAF fm est 6xpers, flying at 50' & 40 knts, neg hits or cas. G/S eng area w/unk res. In area fd 3xcam struc (15'x20') & 3-4 bnkrs (10'x10'). There were 2xtrails in area w/signs of recent use in last 6xhrs. At ZC173454, obsr 3xstruc (10'x20') and 1xtrail w/signs of recent use. At ZC167452, fd 2x struc (7'x8') w/1xtrail through area w/signs of recent use. At ZC198442 fd 1xtrail 1' wide w/signs of recent use in 6-12 hrs, at ZC165444 fd 1xtrail parallel to stream & 2x bnkrs of unk size. At ZV173447 obsr 2xstruc unk size, & 1xtrail through area w/signs of recent use in last 6-12 hrs.					P
20	1025	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/1-46, AT841681, 231925H. While in NDP heard unk type explo prox 75m W mov to check area saw mov eng w/SAF & fired 47x81mm & 45x105mm illum. Swept area & fd 1xarea where an unk type rd had explo w/footprints leading away fm area. Also check another MA set up in the same vic had det, neg res.					P
21	1030		(U) Hoi An, LT Burke, PF#89, AT866574, 242100H. While on bridge scy rec SAF & ground attack fm est 1xVC sqd. Res: 1xPF WIA,					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541
 By RT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Aug 71

2400

24 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	neg dam to bridge.		P
22	1100		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-52, BS240855, 240950H. While on perimeter defense rec 6x rds SAF prox 500m E w/NCD. Rtn 81mm mort & Arty fired w/unk res.		P
23	1110		(C) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT982343, 240830H. While on mov fm NLF to check 1xstruc rec unk amt SAF fm N & W prox 10-15m, est 3-5 VC eng w/SA AW & mort fire. Res: 1x US WIA(E), contact broken at 0835P BN evad N. D/O compl 0845H to 95 evac. Unit swept area w/neg findings.		P
24	1120		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, 241055H-1130H. While working Air Cav Box#55 obsr & eng 4x NVA dressed in grn w/wpn vic BS256444. Res: 1x NVA KIA, w/wpn (AK-47). The others evad vic BS254444 LOH rec hvy A-47 fire while at 60' and 40 knts, neg hits or cas, also obsr 6xstruc & bnkr. Vic BS256448 rec hvy AK-47 fire at 60' and 40 knts. 1/5 eng area w/unk res. At 1113H, BS254446, G/S eng & 1x NVA KIA, at 1618H, BS228867, G/S eng & 1x NVA KIA, at 1631H, BS204868, G/S eng & 1x NVA KIA. Req A/S on area.		P
25	1120		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/2-1, AT947538, 241020H. While on ptl obsr 1xMAM evad SW prox 300m w/rucksacks, G/S eng w/unk res, unit swept area w/neg findings.		P
26	1130	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, VN civ, BS615734, 132300H. An unk size VC force entered Phu Dong (V) for a propaganda lecture, VC stated they would kill all of them if they did not vote for retired GEN Duong Von Minh, also ea family must pay 20 kilos of rice for the coming offensive. Info only.		P
27	1145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT982343,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Aug 71	2400	24 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	241110H. While on S & C MS obsr 1x VC in blk pj's w/1xUS HG, evad into bnkr 6'x8' eng w/HG. Res: 1x VC KIA, fd 2xtrails & several spider holes in area.					P
28	1222		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 1-52, BS333854, 241200H. Artv LOH obsr 1x NVA dressed in blk w/wpn, mov SW, eng w/mort w/unk res.					P
29	1235		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 1/5 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at BT304190 at 0800H to LZ's at BT200120, BT220110 & BT250100, compl at 1110H. (Cold). 4/5 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at BT100270, BT120240 & BT120220, compl at 1230H. (Cold).					P
30	1240		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/51 ARVN, AT899499 231420H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xSKS, CIA. Info only.					P
31	1300		(U) 196 Bde, SP Bachelor, The following units and LZ's will have 1x 100% alert (Practice) 4-31 Inf on LZ Maud between 250145H & 0230H, 3-21 Inf on LZ Yonkers between 250120H-0129H, 1-46 Inf on LZ Linda, between 250105H-0115H.					P
32	1310		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, F/123, 241120H-1218H. While on BDA at BS254446 fd 9x VC KBA/S 1x trench line & 10xstruc one of which was 75'x 25', 2xtunnels & 1xbridge, dest. At BS256446, fd 4x bnkr's dest. Mtfy: G/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps MAJ Goodel.					P
33	1315		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/51 ARVN, AT901506, 249010H. While on ptl det 1x82mm mort H& rd, B/T w/PTFD Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 1x M-16 dest. Info only.					P
34	1400		(U) GLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond YELLOW, Option #3 at 1900H.					P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6
NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Aug 71	2400	24 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1410		(U) 196 Bde, SF Lee, C/4-31, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 407 (DNG) at 1333H to an LZ at AT864712, compl at 1408H. (Cold).		P		
36	1411		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hixin, B/1-52, BS240855, 21300H. Rec 12x 60mm mort rds all rds fell outside perimeter. NCD. SEL BS223836, G/S fm 71 AVN on sta at 1330H. Arty & 4.2" mort fired. G/S eng area w/unlk res.		P		
37	1525		(U) 198 Bde SF Pane, D/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL (E), at 1415H to LZ's at BT498013, BT468023 & BT456020, compl at 1518H. (Cold).		P		
38	1530		(U) 198 Bde, SF Pane, A/1-6, BS284997, 241500H. While on ptl rd what is believed to be an EW base camp or hospital consisting of 25x struc, in struc fd several med kits and several unif & civ clothing, struc were protected by rock formations thruout area, area used in last 24xhrs. Med supplies & equip consisted of sophisticated surgival supplies & equip which will be extr to CHL, struc ranged in size fm 3'x5' to 20'x20'. Ntly: G3 LTC Watts.		P		
39	1600		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/2-1, AT955533, 241438H. While on S & C MSN fd 600x1b corn stored under ground in 1xhole, dtn 6xMAF 30-40 yrs old w/8x children. Corn will be rxtr to DNG. Dtn will be extr to DNG. Also fd & dest several bnkrs. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, CPT Glass.		P		
40	1600		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT985344, 241525H. Cbsr 2x VC evad NE prox 700m w/wpnrs Arty fired w/unlk res & unit swept area w/neg res.		P		
41	1610		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, (EN) ZC177480, 241105H-1120H. Dropped 3x55 gal drums of fougass w/unlk res.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541
 By BT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Aug 71	2400	24 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
42	1620		(U) XXIV Corps, CPT Glass, G3, 241300H. 1x VN veteran burned himself to death in support of Vice President Ky outside the perimeter on the N end of the DNG airfield, 1x large crowd is gathering. The American consulate req all Americans stay away fm area. Ntly: 196 Bde, SP Lee.					P
43	1700		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/4-3, BT259011, 241600H. While on ptl heard sounds of some one cutting wood. Fd 6xVN (2xfem & 4xchildren), dtn 1x VN fem (age 20). The others evad. Evac to Chu Lai. (Classified CIV by 198 IFW)					P
44	1705		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 AVN 241600-1640H. While in Air Cav Box 56 at BS228867 obsr and eng 1xNVA, evad, dressed in green uniform res: 1xNVA KIA. LOH on VRat 50' and 60 knots rec 10 rds AK fire w/NCD. G/S eng SEL w/unlk res. At BS224868 obsr and eng 1x NVA evading in green uniform res: 1x NVA KIA					P
45	1715		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane B/3-1. Unit conducted an EF from a PZ at BS715300 at 0845H to an LZ at BS 688326 and BS715300 comp 1700H cold					P
46	1730		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF 139 BT001305. While on patrol rec SAF w/NCD. C/1-1 obsr 5 VC evad E at 200 M. (3w/ wpns and 2 w/ pks) eng w/SA, AWF. Swept area w/neg res.					P
47	1745		(U) 196 Bde, LT Boggess, F/8 CAV 241540-1640H While in Air Cav Box 18 at AT908378 obsr and eng and dest 2x struc w/5 gal cans around them. At AT918377 obsr 1x 8'x10' bunker. AT923366 obsr, eng and dest 1x struc 8'x10'. AT916371 obsr 1x 4'x6' bunker. AT916381 obsr 1x10'x12' bunker. AT911374 obsr, eng and dest 1x 8'x10' struc also obsr 1x 10'x12' bunker w/cooking utensiles. Area showed signs of recent use within last 24 hrs.					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CO

Authority NUD873541By BT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency, or
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
24 Aug 71HOUR
2400DATE
24 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1745		(U) 196 Bde, LT Boggess, A/1-1 AT994343 241545H While on S&C msn find 1x struc and dtn 3x VN Fem w/ 15 children w/ neg ID. Extr Dtn to LZ Ross and dest struc.		P
49	1745		(U) 196 Bde, LT BOGGESS, A/1-1 AT994343 241620H. While on patrol obsr 1x VC in black PJ's w/wpn and pack evad NW at 300 M. ang w/81mm mort swept w/ neg res.		P
50	1800		(U) 23dDIV CG departed VIP pad to DNG 1045H departed 196 to Yonkers 1350H to Hoi An 1525 to VIP 1645H.		P
51	1800		(U) ADC(M), Departed VIP to Dottie, 0930H, to Liz, 0950H to VIP 1135H, to XXIV Corps, 1630H, to VIP 1645H.		P
52	1800		(U) ADC(S), Departed VIP to Combat Center, 0750H, to VIP 0800H, to Dottie 1350H, to San Juan Hill 1445H, to VIP 1505H.		P
53	1930		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, EOD Req. Time: 241000H Aug 71. Reason: Dest dud excess ammo, Pick-up Main Air terminal in CHI. Passed to 133 EOD, SGT Morgan, Appr: G3 CPT Parrish. Note: 11 Bde, SGT Lane, AAE CPT Workman.		P
54	2145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#1/30, AT998310, 241720H. While on ptl fd 1x pot of rice cooking, 1xpr sandals & 1xVNF who said 1x Bn VC stayed at that loc last night. 200m S fd 1x path recently used by 20-30x paxs, 1x rucksack, 2xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xbamboo section hollowed, 4xlb rice, 3xpr shorts, 1xshirt, 1xpr pants, 1x NVA hammock, 1x NVA poncho, 3x bundles of sticks 24 to each bundle.		11/15
55	2200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jamison, A/2-1, (EN) AT954493, 241910H. While on ptl fd 1x B/T 82mm rd, w/ TWFD & cam. DIP. Also fd 1x2.75" rkt fm G/S it was old and rusty wall DIP in morning.		45
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-1, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 71

2400

24 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56

2205

(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-1, AT998310, 241900H. While on dismounted ptl fd 1x rucksack w/230x rds AK-47 ammo, in 10xrd clips, 29xlb explo, 3x CCHG, 3x NVA shirts, 2xpr pants, 2x hammocks, docu & map covered w/ plastic. Docu will be extr tomorrow.

WJ

57

2205

(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-1, AT998310, 241830H. While on dismounted ptl fd 1x rucksack w/AX-47 ammo, 1x VNF & 1x VN child, VNF said 300-400 NVA linked up w/VCM. Part went to W, others went to NE also fd 10x lb rice, rec 2x rds SAF at 3x different times called in Arty at AT988307, checked area w/ neg res, 2xdtu wvac thru ARVN channels.

WJ

58

2215

(U) Hoi An, CPT Kimmel, RF#104, AT974597, 242230H. While in NDF rec 10x rds 82mm mort fire, Res: 2x RF WIA. Info only.

WJ

59

2245

(U) CP 1/46, LT Jacobson, CP/1-46, (EN) AT9068 & 9069, 242035H. Fired 40x105mm HE rds at sus rkt launch site. Req by ARVN's at Hieu Duc.

WJ

60

2245

(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#146, (EN) BT095497, 241715H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1x PF WIA(E). ARVN D/O. Info only.

WJ

61

1130

(C) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, AFD MSN REQ, Time: 250600H-251800H Aug 71. Box#50: UL BS4249, LR BS4844. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.

WJ

62

1130

(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, AFS MSN REQ, Time: 250600H-251800H Aug 71. Box#14: UL AT8534, LR AT9625. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.

WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority WVD 873541By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Aug 71	2400	24 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
63	1130		(C) 198 Bde, LT Moye, APD MSN REQ, Time: 250600H-251800H Aug 71. Box#98-33: UL BS2295, LR BS3390. Box#98-34. Box#98-36: UL BS1396, LR BS2-93. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.					P
64	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, APD MSN REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Aug 71. Box#49: ZC1416-140217, along Province bdry to AT800257-AT8016-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.					P
65	1130		(C) 23d DIV, MAJ Kelly NIGHT HAWK MSN#5, Time: 241900H-250600H Aug 71. Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; SALV PFC Lengal					P
66	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Gilbo, NIGHT HAWK MSN#50 Time: 241900H-250600H Aug 71 UL BS7050 LR BS7339 Appr 11 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.					P
67	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Aug 71. Box#51: UL BS5670, LR BS5966. Box#52: UL BS4987, LR BS5381. Box#57: UL BS6487, LR BS7583. Box#59: UL BS6793, LR BS7287. Box#67X: 11 Bde fire base sety. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel, Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges.					P
68	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9967-9067-st. Box#11: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-9630-9633-9836-st. Box#12: UL AT9080, LR AT9775. Box#15: UL ZC1387, LR ZC2181. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

Authority NUD873541By CO NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Aug 71	2400	24 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
69	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Aug 71. Box#36: BS4597- 5093-500995-along river to 450882-st. Box#38: BT3610-3911-4305-3905-st. Box#42: BT5100- 5095-4598-st. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807- 4307-4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
70	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Aug 71. Box#69: UL BS1651, LR BS3042. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		P		
71	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#51: UL BS1874, LR BS3060. Box#54: UL BS6337, LR BS7526. Box#56: BS2090, 3088-3083-2083-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		P		
72	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Aug 71. Box#17: UL AT8083, LR AT8777. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9434. Box#22: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-AT9630- 9633-9836-st. Box#23: ZC0629-1829-1822- along Province bdry to Song Cai, N along river to st. Box#25: UL ZC0148, LR ZC0738. Box#28: UL ZC1248, LR ZC1837. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		P		
73	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Aug 71. Box#35: UL BT3200, LR BS4195. Box#46: BS4598-5301-4807-4307- 4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		P		
74	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.				
75	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

(C) Authority NVD 873541
 23D I By RT NARA Date 118-08

Unit Locations as of 250001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>511581</u>
B Co	<u>715300</u>
C Co	<u>411</u>
D Co	<u>525573</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>11Z</u>
A Co	<u>715300</u>
B Co	<u>11Z</u>
C Co	<u>729328</u>
D Co	<u>11Z</u>
Recon	<u>11Z</u>
E Co	<u>11Z</u>
4-50 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>
B Co	<u>240855</u>
C Co	<u>240855</u>
D Co	<u>CHL</u>
Recon	<u>240855</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 240001H to 242400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled in)

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 11/8/03*CONF**AL*
(11/8/03)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>739873</u>
H-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>783-58</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>954593</u>
B Co	<u>994509</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>958534</u>
Recon	<u>883420</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>949388</u>
B Co	<u>65</u>

- Of 1st Inf Bde (cont) (11/8/03)

CONFIDENTIAL

L. He & N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>65</u>
D Co	<u>964404</u>
Recon	<u>932398</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>

4-31 Inf Bn CP

	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>837889</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>801713</u>
D Co	<u>800874</u>
Recon	<u>868</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>

1-46 Inf Bn CP

	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>935648</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>87 673</u>
D Co	<u>829597</u>
Recon	<u>843679</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>

F-17 Cav (Armor)

958543

1-1 Cav (Armor)

015347

A Trp

DNG

B Trp

997306

C Trp

958543

F-8 Cav (Air)

DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

Authority NOV 873541By 71 NARA Date 11/8/08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUCC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD, 868

198th Inf Bde CF

CHI

4-2 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

159038

B Co

KY TRA

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

263017

Recon

183075

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHI

A Co

204007

B Co

501920

C Co

CHI

D Co

459008

Recon

406018

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

(S)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541

By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL, KY TRA

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div 8 Btry

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(S)
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

CO

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Aug 71	2400	25 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	side of airfield Res: 5xciv KIA, by rkts, 6x civ WIA, 120xhoms dest, & 40-50 VC killed by fire.					
10	0215		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, CF TF 23d Cav, BS705613, 250215H. LZ Snoopy rec 8-10x rds unk type mort rds & unk type gas. N/H diverted to area. All rds impacted outside perimeter. Closest was 30m outside perimeter, gas was not close enough to effect anyone. Ntly: G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps, SGT Floyd.					
11	0255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, (EN) BTO39716, 250140H. Flare ship obsr large amt fla hes & rec unk amt rds SAF fm UNSEF, w/NCD.					
12	0305		(U) 11 Bde, LT Jacobson, E/123, (EN) BS723443, 250148H. While flying N/H in Box#50, obsr & eng 1x NVA in bnkr. Res: 1x NVA KIA.					
13	0340		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, LZ Ross, BTO27342, 250315H. LZ Ross rec 8x60mm mort rds & ground attack, EN got to wire neg frnd cas, 2x VC KIA. VC were seen carrying air bodies & evad S when contact broke. Arty illum was fired.					
14	0400	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#104, AT974597, 250230H. While in NDP rec 10x82mm mort rds Res: 2x RF WIA(E). Info only.					
15	0400	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#210, BTO84368, 242100H. PF#210 while in amb pos eng est 1x sqd VC, killing 1x VC, CIA 5x CCHG. Info only.					
16	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Barnes, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.					
17	0545		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, PF#73 & 74, BT405102, 250430H. While on NDP 40x82mm mort rds w/ NCD. US Arty fired, counter btry on 2x loc					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CO

Authority NVD873541By BT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency, or
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Aug 71	2400	25 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	BT405110 & BT402112; 4xWF & 24x105mm HE rds were used w/unk res. Info only.				
18	0705		(U) Quang Ngai SCIC, CPT Turner, PF#207, BS387615, 250310H. Rec 20x82mm mort rds w/ NCD. Info only.				
19	0705		(U) Quang Ngai, CPT Turner, BS733541, 250310H. 1xvil near Po Duc (D) HQ took 4x rds 12mm rkt, res in 3xVN civ WIA & 2x KIA, w/3x bldg dest. 1x12mm rkt was a dud. Info only.				
20	0705	dlyd	(U) Quang Ngai SCIC, CPT Turner, BS393702, 242030H. Ha Thanh (D) HQ rec 20x82mm mort rds. Info only.				
21	0735		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, F/8, BT022683, 250710H. 1xAH-1G fm D/1-1 AVN, G/S crashed as a res of an internal explo or RFG rd. Res: 2x US WIAE). F/8 Blues inserted to secure acft at 0715H. D/O compl at 0725H to 95 evac, 1/A/3-21 was inserted to relieve F/8 Blues of scy of ship at 1005H, Blues extr at 1010H. G/S was extr by 11 CAG at 1415H. 1/A/3-21 extr at 1535H.				
22	0800		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, G/75, Tm Montana cond a CA fm a PZ at Rngr Pad (CHI) at 0635H to an LZ at BT239072, compl at 0715H. (Cold). Tm Ohio cond an extr fm a PZ at BT365049 at 0727H to an LZ at Rngr Pad (CHI), compl at 0735H. (Cold). Tm Virginia cond an extr fm a PZ at BT366013 at 0745H to an LZ at Rngr Pad (CHI), compl at 0750H. (Cold).				
23	0820		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, B/26 Engr cond an insertion on Tien Phuoc road for mine sweep fm a PZ at BT295230 at 0725H to LZ's at BT1B8155, BT254187 and Tien Phuoc, compl at 0750H. (Cold).				
24	0845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#188 & 99, BT026344,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NOV 873541
By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Aug 71	2400	25 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	250315H. While in NDF rec hvv SAF fm UNSEF, rtn SA/ANF Res: 8x VC KIA, 10x PF KIA, Update: on 1Z Ross, 8x PF WIA. Info only.				
25	0845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Duc Duc, Dist HQ, AT876479, 250001H-0230H. Rec 5x E-40 rkts, & 20x82mm mort rds, Res: 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.				
26	0900		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, 6 ARVN IERP, BT437022, 250500H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		P		
27	0900		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, 1/6 ARVN, BS053846, 250830H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 5x VC KIA, 1x E-41 rkt launcher, 300x E-40 rkt rds, 15x140 rkts CIA. US confirmed. Info only.		P		
28	0920		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 173 AHC, AT958534, 250745H. While on R/S FSN for 2-1 inf rec 30-35 rds SAF at 200' & 60 knts, w/NCD. Did not eng due to prox of VN civ.		P		
29	0920		(U) 198 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#12 & 156, BT052301, 250250H. Est VC plat attacked PF OP w/unk amt E-40 rkt & SAF, PF's rtn SAF and called for Arty. Res: 2x PF KIA, 2x PF WIA. CIA: 2x E-41 rkt launchers, 2x E-40 rkt rds, 9x VC KIA, Info only.		P		
30	0925		(U) 198 Bde, SP Larson, A/1-6, BS284997, 250845H. Eng 1x VC w/SAF, prox 5m dressed in grey shorts & Ho Chi Minh sandals, indiv was carrying three shirts, 1xgre, 1xgrn, 1xblk & 1x NVA unif. Neg wpn or pack, indiv approx 23 yrs old, neg ID. Res: 1x VC KIA.		P		
31	0945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, AT974525, 250650H. While in NDF obsr 4xVC w/wpns & packs prox 2000m NW Arty fired 44x105mm HE rds				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CON

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 Aug 71

2400

25 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	& unit swept. Res: 1x VC KPA, credit to A/3-2.		P
32	1005		(U) 198 Bde, SP Duncan, PF#227, BT396145, 250410H. Rec SAF fm est 10-15x VC rtn SA/ANF. Res: 1x PF KIA, 10x PF WIA, 5x VC KIA, 40x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		P
33	1100	dlyd	(U) Quang Ngai SOIC, LT Long, PF#390, BS365703, 241840H. Rec 10xrds & 60mm mort w/neg cas. ARVN countered w/105mm rds. Info only.		P
34	1105		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1'3 AHC, AT958534, 251000H. UP-1H while flying R/S for 2-1, rec unk amt SAF at 80!, 110 knts, 2x hits, 1x hit the radio, neg cas. MSN compl did not eng due to prox of VN civ.		P
35	1115		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/R/1-52 cond an ARVN fm a PZ at BS240855 at 1000H to an LZ at LZ Stinson, compl at 1045H. A/1-52 cond an ARVN fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 1018H to an LZ at BS240855, compl at 1058H.		P
36	1155		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/3-1, BS522594, 251105H. While on S & C MSN fd 5x struc (5'x 10'x5') 3x months old fd inside fd 2x lb of C-4, (1st # IOFP 2-24-11-70), 2x US helmet liners, 1x blanket, 1x US entrenching tool, 2x US canteen cups, 2x bags of snails, 800x snails per bag, 3x cooking pots, 5x empty 1-16 ammo cans, 5x lb wild cotton, 1x VN canteen, 1x 5 gal water bilivet, 25lb corn, 1x US machette, 1x US keychain, & 1x cigarette lighter. Also fd 2x small caves & misc clothing inside. Last used 2x days ago. Dest all except C-4 & machette.		P
37	1215		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 251025H-1120H. Res of Air Cav Box#28: ZC165445, LOH obsr 2xcam struc, also rec 60-70x rds SAF fm 2-3x pers, flying 100', 50 knts, G/S eng area w/unk res. ZC174376, obsr 3xcam struc, 5'x8', LOH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541By 1 NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 71

2400

25 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	eng w/WP & dest. ZC181410 obsr 1xtrail running N-S, 2' wide, use w/in last 24 hrs.		P
38	1230	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, 241210H-1225H. Res of Air Cav Box#51 flown w/neg res.		P
39	1330		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/3-1 cond an extr at 0927H fm a PZ at BS715300 to an LZ at LZ Bronco, compl at 1012H. (Cold). C/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Bronco at 1050H to an LZ at BS658409, compl at 1214H. (Cold).		P
40	1405		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-1, (E) LT997306, 250345H. While in NDF, rec 1xRPG rd outside perimeter w/ICD. Rtn AWF & swept area at 1st light w/neg findings.		P
41	1430		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/3-1, BS506579, 251340H. Rec SA/ANF fm est 8-10xVC fm W, prox 150m Res: 1x US KIA, 2x US WIA(E). Unit rtn SA/ANF G/S on sta at 1357H eng SEL w/unk res. Broke sta at 1445H, contact broken at 1410H. Arty fired at SEL w/unk res. D/O compl at 1425H to 91 evac, unit swept area w/neg res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps MAJ Goodel.		P
42	1500		(C) 23 Inf, LTC Pace, CLDC, BT535095, 251245H-1300H. Obsr 1x indiv dressed in brown mov NW to SE fm draw near CG's Mess. He shouted halt & 4xmore jumped up & joined him & ran into brush ne r perimeter access road. 2xhad wpns. 3xhad packs. LOH fm PMO on VR of area made 1x hard landing for unk reason Res: 3xUS WNB(M). Were treated at 23d Med. Sub sector#2 on YELLOW alert w/option II & 3xplat are sweeping area w/Tracker dog tm's, swept w/neg res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.		P
43	1500		(U) XXIV Corps, MAJ Lucas, G3, The following area is designated a No Fire Zone, UI YC8274, LR YC8670. Time: 251500H until indef. Ntfy:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Aug 71	2400	25 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	FSE MAJ Martin, 196 Bde, LT Jacobson.		P		
44	1500		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, D/3-21, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT954402 at 1237H to an LZ at Rawhide, compl at 1310H. (Cold).		P		
45	1515		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, A/1-6, 251050H. At BS286996 rec 1xHoi Chanh, 19 yrs old wearing NVA unif, 1x leg amputated, and was blind. Neg wpn or pack. Class NVA/Hoi Chanh. At BS284996 rec 1xHoi Chanh, 25 yrs old, 1x leg amputated and other leg gang green. Bandages several days old. Both evac to 91 evac. Class as NVA Hoi Chanh.		P		
46	1530		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/3-21 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT935378 at 0904H to an LZ at Rawhide, compl at 1120H. (Cold). B/3-21 cond a CA fm a PZ at Rawhide at 0840H to an LZ at AT928364, compl at 1100H. (Cold). C/3-21 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Rawhide at 1203H to an LZ at AT898372, compl at 1327H. (Cold).		P		
47	1535		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-20 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS715300 at 0715H to an LZ at BS577433, compl at 0752H. (Cold). D/R/E mort/1-20 cond an ARVN fm a PZ at LZ Liz at 0834H to an LZ at BS577433, compl at 0904H. (Cold). C/1-20 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS729328 at 1227H to an LZ at BS653403, compl at 1252H. (Cold).		P		
48	1555		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, 1/5 ARVN, BS248107, 251200H. Det unk type mine, Res: 1x ARVN, WIA(E). Info only.		P		
49	1600	dlyd	(U) Quang Ngai SOIC, LT Long, PF#712, BS576814, 241900H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds w/neg cas, ARVN fired counter btry, w/unk res. Info only.		P		
50	1600		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Mpal, ADE, BS660699, 251500H. Bridge #1B98 is not passable to US veh, lambretta's and motorcycles can pass. The engineers will mov at 1st light to repair the bridge. The bridge is the responsibility of the MFW				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CO

Authority UVD873541By RT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 71

2400

25 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

Ministry of Public Works). D/26 Engr will repair
bridge tomorrow, est compl time is 1200H on 26
Aug. Ntfy: 11 Bde, 1T Hixon, FSE MAJ Martain,
DTC CPT Hoistand, PMO SP Dombrosky.

P

51 1610

(U) 196 Bde, 1T Nowlin, F/8, 251345H-1435H.
While in Air Cav Box#25: at ZC027443 obsr 1x trail
2' wide used in last 12xhrs. At ZC022442 obsr
1xbnkr 30' long w/4xopenings used recently, at
ZC023431 obsr 1x VC w/wrn, IOH at 150' 50 knts,
rec est 15xres SAF w/MCU or hits, G/S eng w/unk
res.

P

52 1610

(U) 196 Bde, 1T Nowlin, 21 RAC, AT962651,
251445H. While on R obsr 1xpossible rkt site.
Also obsr 1xcart believed to have rkts in it.
Info was given to 51 ARVN, R/51 ARVN on ptl
swept areaw/neg findings. Info only.

P

53 1620

(U) 196 Bde, 1T Nowlin, R/4-31, Unit cond a CA
in a PZ at Hill 868 at 1600H to an LZ at
AT858846, compl at 1608H. (Cold).

P

54 1700

dlyd

(U) Quang Ngai SOIC, LT Long, PF#107, BS660607,
241945H. Rec 17x 60mm mort rds w/neg cas.
ARVN fired counter Arty in vic of ES655597.
Info only.

P

55 1700

(U) Quang Ngai SOIC, LT Long, PF#257 & 268,
ES720810, 250200H. Rec 20x60mm mort rds, w/
neg cas. RF#16 fired counter fire at grid
ES728820. Info only.

P

56 1700

(U) Quang Ngai SOIC, LT Long, PF#115, BS753573,
250230H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds Res: 1x PF WIA.
Info only.

P

57 1700

dlyd

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#47, BS516774, 242140H.
Unit cond S & C MSN of Dien Nieu (V), Res: 1x
VC CIA. 1x NVA CIA. Asst sqd leader in 406
Sapper Bn. Info only.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT					
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	25 Aug 71
58	1700		(U) CLDC, SGT Garry, Alert cond YELLOW, Option #1, eff at 1900H. Ntry: A IV Corps MAJ Gonderl.		P		
59	1710	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#47, BS512777, 242030H. Eng 2x VC, Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA. Both fem. Info only.		P		
60	1710	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Truang Yuan (V), BS601744, 240700H. UNSEF infiltrated into vil & killed 1x civ. Info only.		P		
61	1710		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#41, BS685795, 250120H, Rec 15xrds unk type mort fire. Res: 1x PF KIA, 1xPSDF, KIA, 2x PF WIA, 1xPRC 10 dest. Info only.		P		
62	1710	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#425, BS623606, 242215H. Rec 1x B-40 rkts, w/neg cas. Info only.		P		
63	1715		(U) Tam Ky, LT Singleton, Duong Da (V), BT189164, 250215H. Rec AER fm est 40xVC, attack was coordinated fm three sides: Res: 4x PF/RF KIA, 9xRF/PF/PSDF WIA. 20xM-16's and M-79's lost, 2x PRC 25's lost. Info only.		P		
64	1715		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/4-3, BT255015, 251444H. While on ptl obsr & eng 4x NVA prox 50m w/ wpns & neg packs, w/SAF Res: 1x NVA KIA, 23 yrs old, 1xgrn unif, 1xAK-47, 1xCHC, CIA. IN evad E, while sweeping fd 1xgrave 24xhrs old. Dug it up & fd 1x NVA KIA, by SAF credited to 1/D/4-3 fm Recon, by fire on 24 Aug 71, NVA was 25xys old, in grn unif. w/neg ID, wpns extr to LZ Professional.		P		
65	1800		(U) CG, Departed VIP to Ross, 1410H, to Hiep Duc 1500H, to I-1, 1540H to VR BTG630, 1540H, to Thanh Binh 1545H, to Tam Ky 1605H, to VIP 1640H.		P		
66	1800		(U) ADC(M), Departed VIP to Liz 1115H, to Quang				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Aug 71	2400	25 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Ngai 1145H to Dottie 1320H to VIP 1405H, to Tam Ky 1530H, to VR Hwy #35, 1600H, to VIP 1630H.		P		
67	1800		(U) ATC(S), Departed VIP to 196 HQ's, 0905H to Div Arty 1320H, to VIP 1600H.		P		
68	1805		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, Quang Ngai Province, BT190540, 251000H. Civ working in field, rec SAF fm 1x plat of VC, Res: 2x VN civ WIA. Info only.		P		
69	1805		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#322, AT910507, 251230H. Convoy rec 2x B-40 rkts, & 1x M-79 rd fm UNSEF. NCD. Info only.		P		
70	1805		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 251615H-1725H. Res of Air Cav Box#18: AT895382 obsr 1x trail, 1 1/2' wide, used in last 24 hrs. AT896375, obsr 2xstruc 10'x10' eng w/MP. Res: 1xstruc dest. AT897376 obsr 1xstruc under const. AT897377 obsr 1x 5'x5' struc obsr 1xM4 evad G/S eng w/unk res.		P		
71	1806		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, R 4-31, AT834858, 251600H. Obsr 1x indiv w/blk pj's, w/pack & wpns, prox 500m NW. G/S eng area w/unk res.		P		
72	1810		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Convoy fm Liz to CHL. Consisted of 2'xveh, 74x pers. Convoy departed LIZ 1515H, closed CHL at 1715H.		P		
73	1810		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 173 AHC, AT963543, 251550H. While on R/S MSN for 2-1 Inf rec 30xrds of SAF fm 7x indiv, G/S eng, SEL & Arty w/unk res ship was at 400' & 65 knts.		P		
74	1810		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT977517, 251704H. Sniper obsr & eng 1xVC wearing blk pj's, w/pac & wpn & possibly carrying an RPG rd. Eng at 1400 m w/SAF. Obsr VC being wounded, Arty also fired, swept area. Res:				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CON

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	25 Aug 71	2400	25 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Res: 1x VC KBA, credit to A/3-82 Arty.		P		
75	1830		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1 & RF#109, BTO14349, 251130H. While leaving LZ Aspen fd 1x VC KIA, wearing blk pj's also fd 1x AK-47. The AK-47 taken by RF to be evac thru GVN channels, Update: KIA B/3-82 Arty.		P		
76	1830		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, AT987519, 251745H. Obsr 3x VC w/pack & wph, prox 800m NW, sniper eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, fired Arty on other 2x VC evad w/unk res.		P		
77	1915		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 3/B/1-6, BS514921, 251830H. Rec SAF & 1x F-79 rd w/NCD. Im est 3x VC prox 100m E, rtn SA/ANF EN evad E. Arty fired w/unk res. D/1-1 was diverted and on sta at 1850H w/meg sightings. Unit swept area w/ neg findings.				
78	1920		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/51 ARVN, AT890510, 251330H. While on ptl fd 5x VC KBA. Neg knowledge of unit firing in area. Info only.				
79	1940		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS613555, 251815H. Det unk type B/T res 1 ARVN KIA. D/C compl to Quang Ngai at 1925H. Info only.				
80	2000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/17 & D/2-1, AT961531, (EN) AT953528, 251950H. While in NDP units rec RPG, SA/ANF. Arty employed G/S req. Update: Contact over rec 9xRPG rds unk amt SA/ANF flare ships and Blue Ghost employed. Res neg. Fired Arty w/unk res, 44x155mm HE rds, 30x 105mm HE rds, 1x WP rd. F/8 came on sta at AT950531, AT953533 & AT948531 rec SAF, NCD. Rtn & expended all ord on board broke sta at 2120H flying at 400' 70 knts.				
81	2000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT943493, 251950H. Unit rec SAF fm N. 350-400m NCD. fired 1xWP 81mm 24x81 mm HE, 3x WP 4.2" & 11x				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NUD 873541By CO NARA Date 11-8-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Aug 71	2400	25 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	4.2" HE w/unk res.				
82	2145		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Tam Ky & Thanh Bien. BT051300, 251233H. Senior advisor for Thanh Bien, 1xRF plt at BT046291 at 0215H was attacked by sappers & E-40 rfts. Outpost was overrun 2x PF KIA, at 0600H 6x VC/NVA remain in outpost. 0600H at BT0529 was infiltrated by 50x NVA and blocked road at same time small EN force at BT065305 w/60mm mort at 0900H, 2x RF Co's had the outpost compl surrounded, used G/S 9x RF plat and 2x PF Co's, also 3/4 Cav moved to BT0631 compl circle for attack to start at 1645H running E to W. G/S went down vic BT0631 and was never in contact. Was secured by RF & PF & 3/4 Cav until extr at 1900H. Still in contact, 2x RF Co's fm Tam Ky to Thanh Bien was sent reserve to contact area. Res: 46x NVA KIA, 1x NVA CIA, 14x AK-47, 4x E-40 rfts, 2x E-41 rds & 1x unk type MG, CIA. 2x PF KIA, 2x PF WIA(4). Road block has been knocked out.				
83	2145		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A/1-20, BS577432, 252000H. Fd & will dest 1x250lb bomb upon compl of operation.				
84	2255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#181, BT033616, 251830H. While mov to NDF w/SAF UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, Misc docu CIA. Evac thru GVN channels. Info only.				
85	2300		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, Tam Ky, (EN) BT0529, 251233H. Road block set up by VC/NVA has been taken back, VC/NVA no longer have a road block set up.				
86	1630		(C) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, AFD MSN REQ, Time: 260600H-161800H. MSN#59: UL BS3382, LR BS4478. Appr: LT Hodges, Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF ATC Earnes.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CC

Authority NUD873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Aug 71	2400	25 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
87	1630		(C) 198 Bde, LT Moye, APD MSN REQ, Time: 260600H-261800H Aug 71. Box#98-37: UL BS0597, LR BS1391. Box#98-38: UL BT1904, LR BS2498. Box#98-39: UL BS2498, LR BS3195. Appr: LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSA CPT Goldsmith; TACF AIC Barnes.		P		
88	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CH perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
89	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SF Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Aug 71. Box#50: UL BS7050, LR BS7340. Box#51: BS7040-7440-8134-7930. Box#52: UL BS4987, LR BS5381. Box#54: UL BS6493, LR BS7283. Box#59X: UL BS6191, LR BS6488. Box#67X: 11 Bde fire base scy. Appr: 11 Bde LT Hodges, Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
90	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SF St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Aug 71. Box#11: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-9630-9633-9836-st. Box#12: UL AT9080, LR AT9775. Box#15: UL ZC1387, LR ZC2181. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
91	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Aug 71. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500995-along river to 450882-st. Box#38: BT3610-3911-4305-3905-st. Box#42: BT5100-5095-4598-st. Box#46: PS4598-5301-4807-4307-4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
92	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Aug 71. Box#41: UL ZC1402, LR AS8686. Box#42: UL AS8994, LR BS0085.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
14

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Aug 71	2400	25 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Box#51: UL BS1874, LR BS3060. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Beye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		P		
93	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SF Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#55: UL BS5068, LR BS5654. Box#56: ES2090-3028-3082-2082-st. Box#57: UL BS5346, LR BS6839. Box#58: UL BS7037, LR ESBO29. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		P		
94	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SF St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Aug 71. Box#14: UL AT8534, LR AT9625. Box#17: UL AT8083, LR AT8777. Box#18: UL AT8640, LR AT9434. Box#23: ZCO 629-1829-1822-along Province bdry to Song Cai, N along river to st. Box#22: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-st. Box#25: UL ZCO148, LR ZCO738. Box#28: UL ZC1248, LR ZC1837. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		P		
95	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SF Schumaker, AI CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Aug 71. Box#36: UL AT9416, LR AT9913. Box#37: UL BS3495, LR BS4091. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Beye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		P		
96	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		P		
97	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS SUMMARY: Div units reported light contact in their combined TACI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 3 NVA 5 VC KIA with 2 IWC. 2 VC were detained. There were 3 combined operations. At 0715H Tm Montana vic BT245015 was inserted vic BT245038, US Forces conducted 9 CA's 2 Extractions 4 Airmoves while supporting 1 ARVN Co Extraction.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

[illegible]

(4) Authority NND 873541
 23D I By 11 NARA Date 1-18-08

Unit Locations as of 260001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>POTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>511581</u>
B Co	<u>411</u>
C Co	<u>666413</u>
D Co	<u>524571</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>577433</u>
B Co	<u>112</u>
C Co	<u>653404</u>
D Co	<u>577433</u>
Recon	<u>577433</u>
E Co	<u>112</u>
4-22 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>290855</u>
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>
C Co	<u>240855</u>
D Co	<u>CHL</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 250001H to 252400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

(11)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ, SNOOPY
D Btry	411, MINH LONG
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
E Btry	FAT CITY
F Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
G Btry	LIZ, DOTTIE
H Btry	SAWPIE
3-10 Arty Bn CP	CHI
A Btry	GINDY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH
E-1st Cav (Armor)	713886
F-1st Cav (Armor)	752638
19th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	954488
B Co	990505
C Co	DNG
D Co	958534
E Co	883420
F Co	CHLOE
G Co	YONKERS
H Co	65
I Co	928364

Authority NOV 873541By SP-1 NARA Date 11-8-08

Lille (N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
D Co	<u>964403</u>
Recon	<u>932398</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>837885</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>871713</u>
D Co	<u>900873</u>
Recon	<u>868</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>837648</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>848674</u>
D Co	<u>829597</u>
Recon	<u>843679</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>958543</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
A Trp	<u>014348</u>
B Trp	<u>DNG</u>
C Trp	<u>997306</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP DNGA Btry CHLOE, YONKERSB Btry TIEN PHUOCC Btry RAWHIDE, MAUD3-83 Arty Bn CP DNGA Btry CHLOEB Btry YONKERSC Btry MAUD, R68198th Inf Bde CP CHI4-3 Inf Bn CP PROFESSIONALA Co 159038B Co KY TRAC Co PROFESSIONALD Co 261017Recon 187075E Co PROFESSIONAL1-6 Inf Bn CP CHIA Co 294997B Co 496918C Co CHID Co 459008Recon 406019E Co CHI

(U)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When Filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHI

A Btry

PAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINEA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL, KY TRA

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div Arty

CHI

2d Arty Bn CP

CHI

51. 11. 10. 17. 12
(on 11/10/12)

DECLASSIFIED

COM

Authority RVD 873541
By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

DYE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
1NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	25 Aug 71	2400	26 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0505		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond White, eff, 0600H.					
3	0655		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C & A/1-1, BT005333, 252130H. Obsr camp fires at AT967363 & BT001337 fired Arty 6x155mm HE rds w/unk res.					
4	0813		(U) ADC(S), Departed VIP to Combat Center 0700H, to VIP 0813H.					
5	0800	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, Req LRRP A6 Box#18: UL BT3901, LR BS4299. Time: 270600H Aug 031800H Sep 71. MSN Area Recon. Appr: MAJ Hallim G2.					
6	0820	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/51 ARVN, AT890510, 251330H. Refer to DJF #entry #78, 25 Aug 71 1/51 ARVN fd 5x VC KBA, Credit to the A/3-82 Arty on a contact fire msn for F/17 Cav on 161150H Aug 71. The expended 1xWF & 24x 105mm HE rds on grid AT891508.					
7	0825		(U) 39 Engr, SP Arndt, C/39 Engr, BS727789, 241700H. Fd A/pers mine under seat of 5x ton trk, mine had 1/2 1lb C-4 in coke can w/ M-16 rd in middle w/spring attached VN child evad w/remaining firing devices. NCL.					
8	0825		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 4/6 ARVN, BS163780, 260130H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 2x NVA KIA, 1x M-16, CIA. Info only.					
9	0900		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/4-31, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT839878 at 0758H to an LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl at 0845H. (Cold).					
10	0900		(U) ADC(M), Departed VIP to Stinson, 0900H, to 198 Bde 1130H, to VIP 1200H, to Hawk Hill 1400H, to 1-1 Cav 1440H, to 39 Engr 1507H, to VIP 1610H.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
INTERVALS:
1 YEAR
5 YEARS

PPC-Japan

CO

Authority NUD873541By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Aug 71	2400	26 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
11	0910		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, 178 AVN, BT484078, 260820H. While on flame drop for 1-6 Inf rack mech malfunctioned, 16x barrels dropped fell in hvy wet sand & mud, when hook landed in CHL crew obsr cloud of smoke rising in area, 1y Tin officials were ntly 0830H 1-6 flew out to obsr area and talk to officials in area. 1y Tin (U) HQ states RF & PF's & ARVN's will take care of disposing of the drums. There was NOD.						
12	0915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#116, AT874486, 260400H. While in NDF MA det, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.						P
13	0915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 260725H-0815H. At ETO17347 obsr eng & dest 1xstruc 6'x8', At AT987369 obsr 4xstruc 6'x10' used in last 24xhrs. At ETO16364 obsr 1xstruc 6'x8' w/ 1x bnkr 2'x3' used in last 24xhrs.						P
14	0915	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#703, BT108467, 251905H. While in NDF Rec 5x 82mm mort HE rds Res: 1x RF KIA, Info only.						P
15	0915	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#143 & RF#306, BT103481, 251010H. While on ptl, det unk type mine 1xRF WIA, 2x PF WIA, 5x VN civ WIA, 1x VN civ KIA. Info only.						P
16	0915	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#2, BT171582, 252120H. While in amb pos rec SAF fm UNSLF, Res: 3x PF WIA. Info only.						P
17	0920		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, HQ 1-20 Inf, MOD Tm Req. Time: 261000H Aug 71. Reason: Dest 250lb bomb, Pick-up Main Air Terminal Tail#663. Passed to 133d EOD, SF Rodgers. Appr: G3 CPT Parrish. Ntly: 11 Bde, CPT Cummings.						P
18	1035	dlvd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#934, ES776537,						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Aug 71	2400	26 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	252225H. While in HDP rec 10x60mm mort rds, w/NCD. Info only.					P
19	1040		(C) 196 Pde, LT Nowlin, D/2-1, AT958530, 260900H. While on OP, obsr 1xvil rec SAF, fm vil prox 75m N. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl to 05 evac at 0935H. Unit cordoned & searched vil & dtn 8x VN fem aged 30-85 yrs. w/neg ID w/4xchildren 1-6 yrs old. Dtn to Dui Xuyen extr.					P
20	1040		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, 260910H-1005H. While in Air Cav Box#56 at BS265837 obsr 3xlarge bnkrs & inserted aero rifle rlat at 0910H. fd several docu, 3xrucksacks, 7x khaki unif, 1000lbxsalt, 500lbx corn and 200lbxrice, also obsr & eng 1x NVA in grn evad N prox 100m w/neg res, (NVA evad). Plat w/docu extr hot at 1005H to CHL DH-1H rec an est 10xrds SAF fm UNSAF while at 60' 40 knts w/NCD. or hits. G/S eng SLL w/unlk res, weather did not permit an A/S, bnkrs, food stuffs & clothing were dest by Arty. Ntly: X IV Corps SGT Vansteinburg.					P
21	1020		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to LIZ 1020H, to LZ Vanguard 1045H, to 198 HQ's 1135H, to Quang Ngai 1135H, to Dottie 1515H, to VIP 1540H.					P
22	1120		(U) 2d ARVN, 4/5 ARVN Bn, BTO#0275, 261020H. Eng UNSEF Res: 1x VC KIA, 2x concussion type gren, CIA. Info only.					P
23	1120		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 3/5 ARVN, AT854191, 261020H. Eng UNSEF Res: 2x VC KIA, 3x rucksacks, CIA. Info only.					P
24	1130		(U) 196 Pde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, ZC130248-ZC141259, 261125H. fd 1xtrail 1' wide w/ signs of recent use in last 24 hrs. ZC141255 fd 1xstruc 6'x8' w/signs of use in last 24hrs, struc dest. ZC129258 fd 3x struc 6'x12', struc dest.					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541
By 1 NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Aug 71	2400	26 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at BS240855 at 0810H to LZ's at BS238867 & BS240855, compl at 1150H. (Cold).		P		
26	1330		(C) 23 Inf, A&E, PS340382, 261130H. 1xUH-1C G/S fm 174 AVN crashed for unk reason on take off fm Tra Bong POL point. D/O compl at 1140H to 91 evac w/major dam to UH-1C, ship lifted out at 1645H to CHL.		P		
27	1340		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, Jake FAC, AT846266, 261200H. Utsr NVA & eng w/Arty w/unk res. Arty was check fired by ARVN's, Arty was fired fm LZ Siberia, 1xCA for 3/5 ARVN was in progress. Info only.		P		
28	1345		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/1-52, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at BS240855 at 0920H to LZ's at BS221836 and BS240855, compl at 1144H. (Cold).		P		
29	1410	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Moore, PF#257, BS628895, 241920H. While in NDP eng UNSEF, Reaction Force fm Son Tin called contact broken at 2000H, eng w/Arty w/unk res. Info only.		P		
30	1410	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Moore, RF#937, BS568768, 250810H. While cond mine sweep det unk type mine Res: 1x RF WIA. 1xmine det 20% dam. Info only.		P		
31	1410		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Moore, PF#266, BS725814, 251930H. While setting up MA amb it det. Res: 1x PF KIA. Info only.		P		
32	1415	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 37 ARVN Rngr, AT806498, 251000H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2x ARVN WIA, 4x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P		
33	1415	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#118, AT861480, 250200H. Det unk type mine, Res: 1x PF WIA, 7x VN civ WIA. Info only.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NUD87354By RT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU IAI, RVN		0001	26 Aug 71	2400	26 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
34	1415	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#187, BTO17336, 250315H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x PF KIA, 2x PF WIA, 8x VC KIA, 1x P-40 rkt rd, CIA, 2x AK-47, CIA. Info only.					P
35	1415	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 21 ARVN Rngr, AT857547, 251640H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x ARVN WIA, 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.					P
36	1415	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#121, BTO33616, 251830H. While on S & C MSN eng UNSEF. Res: 1x VC KIA, docu CIA. Info only.					P
37	1415		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/51 ARVN, AT935554, 260945H. While on rti fd 1x bnkr w/14x 60mm mort rds in it, all dest. Info only.					P
38	1420		(U) 198 Bde, SP Duncan, R/4-3, BT196075, 261050H. Obsr 1x VC w/rucksack dressed in brown, prox 125m NE, eng w/SAF, VC evad, unit while sweeping fo 2xstruc w/bnkr. 6'x8' in them fd 2x fatigue shirts, 1x CCHG, 8x chickens. All was dest.					P
39	1440		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, R & 4/6 ARVN, BS165795, 261230H. Eng UNSEF Res: 3x ARVN WIA, 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA, 9x CCHG, CIA. Info only.					P
40	1500		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 261355H-1455H. While in Air Cav Box#18 at AT918379 obsr & eng & dest 1xstruc 4'x6' w/use in last 24hrs. At AT908377 obsr eng & dest 1xstruc 4'x6' w/recent use.					P
41	1520		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 2/6 ARVN, BS45787, 261430H. Det unk tyre mine Res: 2x ARVN WIA, 1xM-16, dest. Info only.					P
42	1555		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/1-20, Unit cond CA fm a PZ at LZ Liz at 1405H to an LZ at BS649413, compl at 1600H. (Cold).					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

Authority NUD 873541By 1 NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Aug 71	2400	26 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1600		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 527 Trans, AT93297, 261415H. 1x convoy of vehs mov S on QL#1, rec 1x RPG rd & 2-3 rds SAF. Res: in 2x US WIA(2) & 1xveh w/minor dam, WIA's were driven to 95 evac in DNG & convoy continued on to DNG, 11 CAG G/S eng SHI w/unk res. Info only.		P		
44	1604		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123 AVN, 261500H-1608H. While working Air Cav Box 756 obsr at BS258826 6xstruc 1x NVA evad obsr 1x trench line, 1xtunnel & 6xbnks. BS251819, dest 2xstruc, obsr 1x NVA evad, BS250827 dest 1xstruc obsr 1xstruc 65'x30' & 4x bnks. BS263823 dest 3xstorage struc. BS265814, obsr 8-10 wood struc 1xpossible mort tube, LOH rec unk amt SAF flying at 50' & 40 knts was not hit neg cas.		P		
45	1630		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, E/1 RF#102, BTO65298, 261530H. Rec unk amt SAF & RPG's res in 1xM113A1 rec 1xhit. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). U/O conrl at 1600H, unit rtn SA/ANF & req TACE for 50 cal & M-60, ammo at 1615H, TACE compl at 1700H.		P		
46	1650		(U) 196 Bde, CPT Englehart, (EN) YC9736, 261100H-1615H. A/228 AVN w/27 Chem Detach cond a CS drop, w/4x sorties a total 10,200lb covering 40% of target.		P		
47	1655		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, 261500H-1608H. Dest 6xstruc obsr 1x NVA in grn evad, 1x trench line tunnel complex, 6xbnks, AT258820, AT BS251819 dest 2xstruc obsr 1x NVA in grn evad. At BS250827, dest 1x struc obsr 1xstruc 65'x36' 4x bnks.		P		
48	1715		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, B/3-21, AT913366, 261500H. While on ptl fd 2xstruc 12'x12' w/ fresh cut fruit & footprints & fresh camp fires less than 12 hrs old, numerous tunnel complex in area, will dest tomorrow.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD87354By NA NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Aug 71	2400	26 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1715		(U) XXIV Corps, MAJ Cordel, 11 CAG, (EN) AT967651, 261630H. While on VR obsr 1x possible skt launch site, 10H landed & retrieved bamboo sticks fm burned spots. Ntly: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin.		P		
50	1715	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, RF/155, BTO14725, 252000H. While securing an intersection obsr 1x VC on a motorcycle throw 1xGH which landed in a ditch & det, w/NOD. Info on y.		P		
51	1715		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, F/8, 261540H-1645H. While in Air Cav Box#17, at AT813710 obsr 1x cleared out area, w/recent activity, at AT838815 obsr 6xfighting pos 2'x3'.		P		
52	1745		(C) AAE, CPT Flanagan, 174 AW, BS073835, 261600H. 1x UH-1M flying armed hel escort for 1/6 ARVN rec hvy 30 cal fire, unk amt, flying 200', 90 knts, bird rec 5x hits, made precautionary landing at Tra Bong. 1x US WIA(N) rec schrapnel to arms, acft had major dam. Bird flew to CHL under own power.		P		
53	1807		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, H/17 & RF/712, 261700H-1715H. BS778542 dest 1x E/T, 1x155mm rd w/ TWFD, 1pc off 1xtrail. DIP. BS774544, dest 3x bnkr 4'x4', at 1715H BS765553, RF det unk type mine, w/neg res.		P		
54	1850		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-1, BT007328, 261815H. While on ptl ACAV hit bump PF fell into APC hit head Res: 1x PF WNB. D/O compl at 1842H.		P		
55	1855		(U) 11 Bde, D/1-52, At 1530H at BS545825, while on ptl fd and dest 1x 105mm HE rd B/ TWFD. At 1545H at BS544827 while on ptl dtn 1x VN male 50 yrs old w/neg ID, 2x VN fem 30 yrs old w/neg ID & 1x VN male 13x yrs old, vic of LZ Stinson perimeter wire. Extr to Son Tin at 1615H.	w/	P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NUD873541By 1 NARA Date 118 03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Aug 71	2400	26 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
56	1940		(C) 198 Bde, SP Salles, B/1 Cav, BTO65298, 261640H. Eng U/SEF, rec 1x RPG direct on M113A1, light dam to veh. Res: 5x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1700H to 91 evac, unit rtn SA/AMF. w/unk res. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps MAJ Church.		P		
57	1948		(C) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/1-1, AT953524, 261915H. While in NDP unit rec hvy amt of AW/SAF also unk amt of RPG fm close range res in 5x US KIA, 6x US WIA(E) & 1x US WIA(N). 1x M113 w/minor dam. D/O compl 2020H to 95 evac, Unit will remain in NDP. Arty is to be fired thru the night. Arty employed res in 1x sec explo. All pers were in their crew pos w/ steel helmets & flack jackets in linear formation. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.		P		
58	2045		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, PF#200, BT454066, 261945H. While in amb pos eng 15-20 VC mov W to E. Arty fired blocking fires, EN evad to W w/neg cas. Info only.		P		
59	2050		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 3/5 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at AT864196 at 1225H to LZ's at BTO96276, & BTO92282, compl at 1750H. HOT.		P		
60	2110		(C) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Que Son (D), BTO88348, (EN) BTO18368, 261930H. Rec 5x 82mm mort rds ARVN Arty fired on SML w/unk res. Res: 1x US WIA, 1x FF WIA, 1x civ WIA. Info only.		W3		
61	2115		(U) CLDC, CPT Lindenburg, Alert cond is YELLOW w/Option#1 eff 261900H Aug 71. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.		W3		
62	2140		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, BS538762, 262105H. While flying N/H rec SAF flying at 400' and 40 knts, neg hits, neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res.		W3		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NND873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCG		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Aug 71	2400	26 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
63	2140		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, H/17, BS759565, 261940H. Rec 2x B-40 rkts, prox 300m to NE, rtn AWF, NCD. One rd hit 50m outside perimeter, 1xrd hit 150m outside of perimeter.				
64	2145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, FF, AT868504, 261200H. While on ptl fd 2x NVA & 1x VC bodies drowned. Info only.				
65	2145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 139 RF, BT010323, 261330H. While mov to UNDEF det unk type mine res in 1x RF WIA. Info only.				
66	2145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#411, & FF#119, AT920515, 261820H. While on road clearance opn unit amb by UNSEF, Res: 4x RF KIA, 3x PF WIA lost 3-M-16 1x PRC 25 radio. Info only.				
67	2200		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, 1/6 ARVN, BT421047, 262108H. Obsr 1x VC nude crawling along wire on N side of perimeter. Hill 270 tower eng w/unk res. N/H checked area w/neg res. Swept area w/neg res. Info only.				
68	2215		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, R/5 ARVN, BT085293, 261905H. Eng UNSEF, w/SAF res in 5x NVA KIA, 2x AK-47, CIA, ARVN 3x WIA. D/O thru ARVN compl at 1945H. Info only.				
69	2220		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, A/1-6, BT2E1009, (EN) BS360931, 261930H. While on CA lift bird rec SAF N of Liz at 75' 10 knts, neg hits last bird also rec SAF 200' N went to Tra Bong to access dam. G/S expended on SEL, w/unk res.				
70	2300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT953495, 261950H. Unit rec SAF w/NCD fm NE fm UNSEF, rtn SAF & rtn w/81mm mort 32x HE & 2x WP w/unk res. Rec SAF fm UNSEF, w/NCD. Fm N unk prox, rtn SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	26 Aug 71	2400	26 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
71	0130	dlyd	(U) CIDC, SGT Banks, BT546100, 262315H. Tower#25 obsr Sampan in water, N/H checked area w/neg sightings.					
72	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, APD MSN REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Aug 71. Box#98-20: BT0426- 1006-1220-0820-0819-0419-st. Box#98-30: UL BS4295, LR BS4890. Box#98-39: UL BS2498, LR BS3195. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A C Barnes.					P
73	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H. Box#5: Fly the CHI Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde CPT D'Hern. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.					P
74	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-260600H Aug 71. Box#51: BS7040- 7440-8134-7930-st. Box#52: UL BS4987, LR BS5381. Box#52X: BS5689-6089-6085-5585- 5588-st. Box#59X: UL BS6191, LR BS6488. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire base scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.					P
75	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-260600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074- 9674-9671-9971-9967-9067-st. Box#11: BT0140- 0640-0236-0033-0030-9630-9836-st. Box#12: UL AT9080, LR AT9775. Box#15: UL ZC1387, LR ZC2181. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.					P
76	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Aug 71. Box#31: UL BT3400, LR BS3896. Box#32: UL BT5600, LR BS5994. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500995-along river to 450882-st. Box#42: BT5100-5095-4598-st.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26. Aug 71	2400	26 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		(cont.)	Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.				P
77	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Aug 71. Box#44: ZC1115-AT8423-AT8415-ZC1106-st. Appr: 196 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.				P
78	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Aug 71. Box#50: UL BS3385, LR BS4377. Box#56: BS2090, 3088-3080-2082-st. Box#57: UL BS5046, LR BS6838. Box#59: BS8031-8628-860224-along MR bdry to 8020-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.				P
79	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Aug 71. Box#14: UL AT8534, LR AT9625. Box#17: UL AT8083, LR AT8777. Box#22: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-st. Box#23: ZC0629-1829-1822, along Province bdry to Song Cai, N along river to st. Box#25: UL ZC0148, LR ZC0738. Box#28: UL ZC1248, LR ZC1837. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP Barnes. (A1C).				P
80	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H. Box#32: UL ZC0304, LR AS8090. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.				P
81	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.				P
82	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 5 VC KIA. There were 3 combined operations.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NUD873541By RT NARA Date 118-08

23D Inf Div

Unit Locations as of 270001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	CHL
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	508581
B Co	411
C Co	663411
D Co	524571
Recon	411
E Co	411
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	577433
B Co	577433
C Co	648414
D Co	648402
Recon	577433
E Co	577433
1-22 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	240855
B Co	CHL
C Co	240855
D Co	STINSON
Recon	CHL
E Co	STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 260001H to 262400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled In)

Authority NOV 28 1954
 By 1 NARA Date 11-8-08

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ, SNOOPY
D Btry	411, MINH LONG
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DOTTIE
D Btry	RAWHIDE
3-13 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TIEN THUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH
E-1st Cav (Armor)	OPCON 198
H-17 Cav (Armor)	759565
106th Inf Bde CP	DNG
3-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	962492
B Co	995512
C Co	DNG
D Co	961531
E Co	883427
F Co	CHLOE
G Co	MONKERS
5-21 Inf Bn CP	65
A Co	924358
B Co	

217-2277-2 (in 07/11/10)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>896366</u>
D Co	<u>65</u>
Recon	<u>937402</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>

4-31 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>867708</u>
D Co	<u>899876</u>
Recon	<u>868</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>

1-46 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>857640</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>865665</u>
D Co	<u>834589</u>
Recon	<u>838674</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>

F-17 Cav (Armor)

DNG

1-1 Cav (Armor)

DNG

A Trp	<u>005325</u>
B Trp	<u>945528</u>
C Trp	<u>005325</u>

F-8 Cav (Air)

DNG

(N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP DNG

A Btry CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry TIEN PHUCC

C Btry RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-22 Arty Bn CP DNG

A Btry CHLOE

B Btry YONKERS

C Btry MAUD, 868

198th Inf Bde CP CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP PROFESSIONAL

A Co 160036

B Co KY TRA

C Co PROFESSIONAL

D Co 249018

Recon 193073

E Co PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP CHL

A Co 394945

B Co 498917

C Co CHL

D Co 463993

Recon 406008

E Co CHL

(S)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

PAVONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL KY TRA

D Btry

STINSON, TRA PONG

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

ON
12 MAR 02 1710L
(name of 2nd/6th/1st)

CO

Authority NVD873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

Dye

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 Aug 71	2400	27 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0005	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, PF#59, BS777479, 261200H. Eng UNSEF, EN rtn fire Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.				
3	0005	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, PF#107, BS776537, 262010H. Rec 10x 60mm mort fire. NCD. Info only.				
4	0218		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, 2/C/1-6, BT582025, 270110H. While 2d plat C/1-6 was in amb site at BT582025, 1x US crawled into bushes in front of amb line, another US in amb pos saw mov in bushes, eng w/M16. Res: 1x US WIA(E). Req urgent I/O, 1x US was DOA at 91 evac. An investigation will follow.				
5	0305		(U) Quang Ngai, SGT Forbes, Hoa Thanh OP, BS815359, 270315H. Unit in contact. N/H diverted at 0320H. OP rec ground attack & indirect fire. Res: 5x PF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0545H. N/H checked area w/neg res.				
6	0320		(C) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/1-1, AT948528, 270230H. While in NDP unit rec 1x RPG rd prox 150m Res: 1M551 dest. 1x US WIA(M) & 1x US MIA, eng SEI w/Arty. Swept area w/neg findings. Ntfy: C/S MAJ Brown, G3 LTC Watts. X IV Corps, CPT Glass.				
7	0320		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/A/2-1, AT953495, 270116H. While in night amb pos unit rec unk amt SAF fm N approx 300m fm UNSEF w/NCD. 4.2" mort fired w/unk res, unit swept area w/neg res.				
8	0500		(U) CLIC, SGT Banks, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.				
9	0510	dlyd	(C) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, PF#71, RF#468, BS739821, 262300H. Son Quan(V) rec 1x ground attack fm UNSEF, EN overran amb loc outside vil, RF & PF				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

 DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED EVERY 2 YEARS

Authority NVD87354By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Aug 71

2400

27 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	eng inside vil. G/S expended outside vil. Res: 1x PF WIA(E). 2x RF WIA(M), 1x VC KIA, 1x M-79 & 1x M-16 dest, 4x AK-47 1x K-54 pistol CIA. The 12 VC KIA credited to B/123 AVN, 4x VC credited to RF & PF units. Ntfv: XXIV Corps, CP" Glass.		WJ
10	0510		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, A/1-20, BS575435, 270407H, Trip flare det on NW side of perimeter, eng w/SAF. WFL, swept w/neg res.		WJ
11	0610	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 2/6 ARVN, BS448796, 262130H. Amb UNSEF w/claymore mines. Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x AK-47. Info only.		WJ
12	0610	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, R/4 ARVN, BS818413, 262400H. Raided vil, Res: 5x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, & 1x M1 carbine, 10x HG of unk tpe & 5x hammocks. CIA. Info only.		WJ
13	0610	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, PF 1/142, BT054309, 261430H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x PF WIA, 4x VC KIA, 1x AK-47.		WJ
14	0610		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, PF#210, BT255195, 270100H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x PF KIA, 1x VC KIA, 1x M-16, CIA. Info only.		WJ
15	0610	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, PF#10, BT053303, 261500H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA. Info only.		WJ
16	0850		(C) 198 Bde, CPT Passner, B/3-18, BT115140, 270835H. Tien Phuoc rec 4x122mm rkts fm SE direction of Professional. Res: 2x US WIA(E). D/C compl at 0900H to 91 evac, 2x WNF KIA, 2x77 BUR WIA. There was neg dam. D/1-1 checked area w/neg findings. Helix checked area w/neg findings. Arty fired on SEI w/ unk res.		WJ
17	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#96, AT907563,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO Authority NVD873541
 By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

27 Aug 71

2400

27 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	262220H. While in NDP, rec 2x B-40 rkts, & unk amt SAF. Rtn fire w/neg res. Info only.		P
18	0900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#703, PF#197, BT104453, 270030H. While in NDP eng UNSEF, w/SAF, EN rtn fire. Res: 1x PF WIA, 9x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 1x P1, 1x 50cal barrel, CIA. Info only.		P
19	0900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, E/1-1, AT962497, 270707H. Fd 1x 60mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD, DIA.		P
20	0900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, E/2-1, AT942521, 270750H. Obsr 2x VC w/rucksacks & wpns prox 800m SW, Arty fired w/unk res.		P
21	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/51 ARVN, AT885490, 262400H. In amb pos, eng 1x VC w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P
22	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#100, BT008295, 260230H. While in NDP eng UNSEF, w/SAF, EN rtn fire. Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.		P
23	0900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/2-1, LZ Chloe, (EN) AT923489, 270532H. Radar detected 3-5x pax mov SW. Eng w/mort w/unk res.		P
24	0905	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SF Schumaker, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT085300, 261300H. Eng UNSEF, EN rtn unk # B-40 rkts. Res: 10x NVA KIA. Info only.		P
25	0940		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 270706H-0745H. While flying Air Cav Box#28 at ZC145477, obsr 3xbnks w/signs of recent use in last 24 hrs. ZC145477-ZC, obsr trail 2' wide w/signs of use in last 24 hrs. ZC148480, obsr 20-25 fighting pos 2'x3' neg signs of recent use. ZC155475 obsr 1xbnkr 6'x8' w/2x openings. ZC156473 10H rec 60xrds SA/AFW fm 2x indiv. Flying at 60 knts & 120', rec 2x hits to acft w/neg dam neg cas.		P
26	0950		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, E/2-1, AT997511, While		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NND873541By PT NARA Date 118'08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 71

2400

27 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	on rtl fd 2x E/T, one was M-26 HG other was unk type explo in tin can w/TWFD, both dest, in place.		P
27	1000		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/1-46, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT855652 at 0814H to a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl at 0926H. (Cold).		P
28	1000		(C) 23 Inf, CPT Parrish, 271000H. Ref 23 Inf Div Frago 54-71, "SG 261411Z Aug 71, para 1 is changed to read as follows. "1-1 Cav Sgdn(-) consisting of HQ's/1-1 Cav, A/1-1 Cav and B/1-1 Cav is changed to read "1-1 Cav Sgdn(-) consisting of HQ's/1-1 Cav and 2x Cavalry troops. Ntfy: 196 Bde, LT Helms, 198 Bde, LT Dowley.		P
29	1100		(U) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, 1-46 Inf, LZ Linda had 100% practice alert at 270230H until 270240H it was satisfactory. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.		P
30	1115		(C) 196 Bde, LT Fougeess, L/2-1, AT954525, 271012H. While in DDP, mine dog det 1xunk type A/pers mine. Res: 4x US WIA(E). 1x mine dog KIA. D/O compl 1026H to 95 evac 1x WIA was fm B/1-1, 2x WIA were fm L/2-1, 1x WIA was fm 63 CTT.		P
31	1210		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/3-1, BSL96576, 271200H. Rec SAF fm est 8-10x VC/NVA armed w/M-16's & AK-47's prox 150m W, rtn AWF, contact broken at 1202H. Arty & mort fired 2xG/S had premature rkt blow in front of ship, it blew off some plexiglass and dam some controls. Ship is enroute to CHL. Update: A/3-1 again rec SAF, Arty fired w/unk res, unit swert w/neg res. Res: 1x US WIA(I), 2x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1400H to 91 evac.		P
32	1245		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123, 271140H-1215H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

Authority NVD 873541
By RT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5
NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Aug 71	2400	27 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Res of Air Cav Box#57: BS532425 obsr 4x struc w/spider holes, BS548432 obsr 1xold trench line, at 11140H at BS530440, inserted Aero rifle plat to check out 4xstruc, fd 1xUS ammo pouch w/20xrds M-16 ammo, 1x NVA pistol belt, dest, struc, evac equip to IPW CHL. Blues extr cold 1215H. B/123 departed Box#57 enroute to CHL 1215H.		P		
33	1330		(U) 198 Bde, SF Pane, C/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 1029H to LZ's at BS135995, BS161997 & BS153987, compl at 1124H. (Cold). A/4-3 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT141018, BT181002 & BT160035 at 1131H to an LZ at Professional, compl at 1200H. (Cold).		P		
34	1330		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 2/5 ARVN, cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ West at 0753H to an LZ at BT112276, compl at 0808H. Hot.		P		
35	1330	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 21 ARVN Rngr, AT830497, 261100H. Eng UNSEF, w/SAF Res: 5x VC KIA. Info only.		P		
36	1330	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 37 ARVN Rngr, At898541, 261300H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA. Info only.		P		
37	1330	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 3/17 ARVN Cav, BT008583, 261600H. Eng UNSEF w/AW/SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x carbine, CIA. Info only.		P		
38	1330	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 1/51 ARVN, AT903520, 260900H. While on S & C MSN fd 10x VC KIA, believed killed by VNAF A/S. Info only.		P		
39	1345		(U) CLDC, SGT Rohden, Alert cond is YELLOW Option#1, eff 271900H. Ntly: XXIV Corps, CPT Kinder.		P		
40	1400		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, R/5 ARVN, BT042294, 270800H. At loc of OP that was overrun by EN fd 4x VC KBG/S, credit to B/123 which				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CON

Authority NND873541
By PT NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Aug 71

2400

27 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	eng area at 261235H. Also fd 1x 60mm mort compl & 1xB-40 rkts, eng UNSEF, at same loc Res: 3x VC KIA, 3x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P
41	1415	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, AT966600, 262350H. While in perimeter defense of Ky Quan (H) rec unk amt SAF & B-40 rkts, 3x struc 50% dest, neg cas. Info only.		P
42	1415		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, BT013590, 271100H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine, Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		P
43	1415		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 59 IC Co, BT012592, 271045H. While on operation fd 2x AK-47's, inserviceable condition, will be taken to DNG. Info only.		P
44	1420		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 2/E/4-3, BT136088, 271400H. While going in to LZ On CA rec unk amt SAF while at 10' & 5 knts w/NCD. or hits, unit was inserted & reconed by fire and swept area w/neg findings.		P
45	1445		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, E/4-3, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Ky Tra at 1345H to LZ's at BT136088 & BT136034, compl at 1425H. Hot.		P
46	1450		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, I/2-1, AT947524, 271240H. While on day defensive ptl eng 1x VC w/SAF (w/1 pack) prox 350m SW, swept area w/neg findings.		P
47	1500		(C) 198 Bde, SP Pane, R/5 ARVN, BT055255, 271250H. Made contact w/est Co size VC force. G/S fm ANGAL eng SEI w/ink res. G/S while at 1500' & 70 knts rec unk amt ANF res in hits (3). Res: 1x US WIA(E), 2/5 ARVN eng w/AW/SAF & Arty, total res: 1x US WIA(E), 9x VC KIA, 2x ARVN WIA, 1x60mm mort, 1x 30 cal MG, 7x AK-47, CIA. Major Lam to UH-1M.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CC

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 71

2400

27 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1610		(U) 2d ARVN Div, W/O Gleason, 2/5 ARVN, BTO12295, 270825H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 7x NVA KIA, 1x B-41, rkt launcher, 1x 60mm mort, 3x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P
49	1615		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/4-3, BT2L4017, 271540H. Fd 1xstruc 8'x12' recently used in it fd 100x AK-47 rds, new, 2xrice knives, docu, 3x NVA shirts, & 1xUS ammo pouch. Will extr to Professional on 30 Aug 71.		P
50	1615		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 174 AVN, BS505824, 271545H. While on R/S MSN for 1-52 Inf, rec SAF while at 80 knts, 1000' w/NCD or hits. Did not enr due to prox of vil.		P
51	1625		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#411, AT925517, 271130H. While on pti fd unk type mine DIP. Info only.		P
52	1625		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 17 ARVN Cav, BTO14592, 271045H. While on pti obsr 5x VC evad to bnkr eng SAF Res: 5x VC KIA, 3x AK-47, 16x82mm mort rds, CIA. Info only.		P
53	1630		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 4/6 ARVN cond an ARVN fm a FE at BS166766 at 1230H to an LZ at Ha Thanh, compl at 1405H. (Cold).		P
54	1630		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 2/4 ARVN, PS618661, 271100H. While on pti, det unk type mine on 1xtrail. Res: 1x ARVN WIA. D/O compl at 1345H to Quang Ngai. Info only.		P
55	1630		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 132 AVN, PS58474, While on flame drop at 1135H, 1224H, 1500H, 1407H, 1546H, 1548H, 54 barrels dropped. All on target. 80% of area burned off.		P
56	1735		(U) 198 Bde, SP Duncan, 4/5 ARVN, BT144236,		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDD873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Aug 71	2400	27 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			271145H. While on S & C MSN fd 1x flare gun, 500xrds, AK-47 ammo, 1xmap, 20xunits of morphine & 3xrucksacks. Will extr to Tam Ky. Info only.		P		
57	1745		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, 3/5 ARVN, BT085294, 271605H. Rec SAF fm UNSEF, Res: 2x ARVN, WIA, 1xARVN KIA. Info only.		P		
58	1800		(U) 11Bde SGT Lane, 178 AHC, BS499791, 271220H. While on R/S MSN rec 1xrd SAF fm UNSEF, while at 5 knts, 1500', 1xhit MCD.		P		
59	1800		(U) ADC(W), Departed VIP to Camp Faulkner, 0920H, to VIP 1500H, to Hwy 534 1555H, to VIP 1640H.		P		
60	1800		(U) CG, Departed VIP to 196 Bde, 1325H, to Chioe, 1345H, to Professional, 1440H, to West 1635H, to VIP 1635H.		P		
61	1800		(U) ADC(S), Departed VIP to Tien Phuoc 0945H, to Yonkers 1030H, to Hill 377 1130H, to VIP 1300H.		P		
62	1810		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, C/1-52, Rec 1x mine log. Ntly: 63 CPT, SFC Watts, 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, AAE CPT Flanagan: Appr: G3 CPT Parrish. R/S bird for 11 Bde will pick up at Admin Pad 280630H.		P		
63	1900		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A/3-1 cond a CA fm PZ's at BS496579, BS514594 & BS509582 at 1549H to an LZ at BS578734, compl at 1621H. (Cold). D/3-1 cond a CA fm PZ's at BS512570, BS521551 & BS521563 at 1620H to an LZ at BS637564, compl at 1748H. (Cold).		P		
64	1910		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 3/6 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at Tra Bong at 1515H to LZ's at BS537941, compl at 1720H. (Cold).		P		
65	1915		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, C/3-1 cond a CA fm				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541By 1 NARA Date 18 03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

27 Aug 71

TO

DATE

2400

27 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	a PZ at BS564411 at 1810H to an LZ at BS673572, compl at 1834H. (Cold). R/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 1904H to an LZ at BS673572, compl at 1915H. (Cold).		P
66	1920		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, C/3-1, BS673572, 271909H. While in WDP rec 3x rds SAF, prox 700m N w/MCD. Unit did not rtn fire because they did not want to give away pos.		P
67	1955		(U) 198 Bde, SF Pano, C/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 1900H to LZ's at BT523018, BT527014, BT578015 & BT580018, compl at 1905H. 1915H.		P
68	2215		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, A/1-1, Req 1x mine dog. Ntfy & Appr SGT Howell, G3 CPT Parrish, 198th Bde, SGT Terry, to be picked up R/S Pad 0645P 28 Aug 71.		P
69	2218		(U) CLDC, CPT Rinkenkugel, 523 Sig, BT525095, 272030H. Guard obsr 1x indiv w/paper bag mov through junk yard guard challenged indiv w/neg response, fired at indiv. The indiv evad, flare bird called to area, Reaction Force Swept area w/neg res.		WJ
70	2225		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, C/1-6, BT585028, 271930H. While in amb site obsr 2x indiv w/packs mov up beach. Req permission to fire but due to time indiv had moved out of firing range. CLDC was ntfy. Amb wanted to coordinate w/CLDC before firing on sus EV.		WJ
71	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, P/2-1, (N) AT 98/98, While in amb obsr 7x pers who det MA also eng w/SAF Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x US cal 45 pistol, 1x dressed in grn shirt brown shorts, 1x dressed in khaki unif.		WJ
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

Authority NVD873541By RT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 71

2400

27 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, (EN) AT951522, 272115H. Obsr 1xindiv evad rec SAF, at 400' 50 knts fm approx 6-7 pers rec 1xhit in mini gun, unable to continue mission fired 62x 105mm HE rds w/unk res.		dy
73	2335		(U) 198 Bde, SP Murata, 1F#77, (EN) BT426084, 272120H. Amb 20-25 VC w/SAF prox 100m rtn fire, SAF B-40 rchts & CS gas. Ev mov W to E, evad to W. G/S on sta 2140H to 2205H to expend on SEI. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x B-40 rkt, CIA. Info only.		dy
74	2359		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT928491, 272206H. While in NDP had 1xtrir flare set off. Command det 1xclaymore fired 81mm illum w/neg res.		dy
75	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD MSN REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Aug 71. Box#45: UL 200521, LR 201115. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		P
76	1630		(C) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD MSN REQ, Time: 280600H-282800H Aug 71. Box#59: UL BS4464, LR BS5361. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		P
77	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, APS MSN REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Aug 71. Box#98-31, UL AT9919, LR BTO712. Box#98-32: UL T8613, LR AT9603. Box#98-33: UL AT9507, LR BTO201. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		P
78	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RE NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Aug 71	2400	27 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1130		(C) 11 Ede, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Aug 71. Box#51: BS7040- 7440-8134-7930. Box#52: UL BS4987, LR BS5381. Box#52X: BS5689-6089-6085-5585-5588-st. Box#59X: UL BS6191, LR BS6488. Box#67X: 11 fire base scty. Appr: 11 Ede, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
80	1130		(C) 196 Ede, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Aug 71. Box#12: UL AT9080, LR AT9775. Box#15: UL ZC1387, LR ZC2181. Box#16: AT940538, along river to 998548 S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497 to st. Appr: 196 Ede, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
81	1130		(C) 198 Ede, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Aug 71. Box#30: BT5601- 5803-6102-BS6195-5695-st. Box#31: BT4016- 4516-4814-5208-5106-st. Box#32: BT2408- 2810-3505-3003-st. Appr: 198 Ede, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
82	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Aug 71. Box#22: AT8531- 9434-9229-8529-st. Box#28: UL ZC1729, LR ZC2026. Box#29: UL ZC1284. Appr: 196 Ede, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; ACP AIC Barnes.		P
83	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Aug 71. Box#41: AT970232 along river to BT080175, 1500m ea side. Box#49: UL AT9936, LR BT0431. Appr: 198 Ede, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P
84	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Aug 71. Box#67: UL BS2761, LR BS3058. Appr: 11 Ede, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAECPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP Barnes.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NND873541
By PT NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
12NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Aug 71	2400	27 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
85	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#56: ES5560-5360-5655-5355-st. Box#57: UL BS5046, LR BS6838. Box#69: UL BS2656, LR BS3656 to 3644 to 2644 to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
86	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Aug 71. Box#11: AT9744-BTO 41-AT9534-PT8834-st. Box#17: UL AT8083, LR AT8777. Box#19: UL ZC0558, LR ZC0856. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
87	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Aug 71. Box#33: BT2408-2810-3505-3003-st. Box#34: UL ET0703, LR BS1493. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
88	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		WJ		
89	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TA61 with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 18 VC KIA and 2 IWC. There were 3 combined operations. US Forces conducted 7 CA's, 2 Extractions and 2 Airmoves. US casualties during the period were 9 WIA(M), 2 WIA(N) & 1 KIA.		WJ		
90	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		WJ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

P. Kelly

(2) Authority NOV 873541
 237 By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

Unit Locations as of 280001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>579729</u>
B Co	<u>411</u>
C Co	<u>672572</u>
D Co	<u>640565</u>
Recon	<u>672572</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>117</u>
A Co	<u>577433</u>
B Co	<u>648419</u>
C Co	<u>655395</u>
D Co	<u>577433</u>
Recon	<u>577433</u>
E Co	<u>117</u>
1-17 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>240855</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>240855</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>CHL</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 270001H to 272400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

Authority NVD 87354
 By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

CONFIDENTIAL

11
 (11)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>RAWIDE</u>
	<u>CHI</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
H-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>OPCON 198</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>769602</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>928491</u>
E Co	<u>907514</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>957527</u>
HQ Co	<u>886412</u>
B Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>VONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>65</u>
E Co	<u>915373</u>

22 Feb 1971 (11th Inf Bde)

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NUD 873541By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

A, 11e & N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>895367</u>
D Co	<u>65</u>
Recon	<u>YONKERS</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>867705</u>
D Co	<u>01872</u>
Recon	<u>844854</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>868664</u>
D Co	<u>834589</u>
Recon	<u>830673</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
A Trp	<u>OFCCN 198</u>
B Trp	<u>957527</u>
C Trp	<u>OFCCN 198</u>
F-3 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

Authority NVD 873541
 By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD, 868

198th Inf Bde CP

CHI

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

PROFESSIONAL

B Co

138063

C Co

145981

D Co

249018

Recon

193073

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-0 Inf Bn CP

CHI

A Co

309949

B Co

498914

C Co

CHI

D Co

463991

Recon

CHI

E Co

CHI

(12)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled in)

By 1 NARA Date 11-8-08

198th Inf Bde (cont.)

1-1/4 Arty Bn 62

CHL

A EASY

PAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C. F. 177

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL, KY T5A

$$F = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{\Delta} + \frac{1}{\Delta_0} \right)$$

STINSON, TRA FONG

953-1-5

 CH_2

26 31 1 22 CP

CHL

COPIES OF THE
COLUMBIAN

CO

Authority NVD 873541By 1 NARA Date 18 08

RSC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 71

2400

28 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CS
2	0030		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Bnkr#22 had 1xstrong sensor reading 280030H, Flare ship sent to check area, checked w/neg res.		CS
3	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond White, eff at 0600H.		CS
4	0510		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, OP#1, BS517778, 280420H. 1xunk type explo heard on W side of perimeter, no counter mort. NCD.		CS
5	0645	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitely, PF#166, BS693645, 272230H. Eng UNSEF Res: 1x PF KIA, 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 15x gren, rice, CIA. Info only.		CS
6	0655		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/2-1, AT965537, 280610H. Rec unk amt RPG's, mort & SAF, rtn SAF & Arty at 0750H G/S on sta, & took fire. G/S eng area and rec SAF, eng w/unk res. NCD or hits, flying at 1100' 100 knts.		CS
7	0715	dlyd	(U) Quang Ngai SOIC, CPT Reagan, PF#166, BS694608, 272250H. While in amb loc rec unk amt B-40 rkt fire. Res: 2x PF KIA, 1x PF WIA. Info only.		CS
8	0800		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, Pine Dog Reg: Time: 281030H Aug 71. Pickup at Admin Pad tail# 426. Passed to 63 CTT SGT Adams, Appr: G3 CPT Furgeson, Ntfy: 11 Bde, SGT Johnson.		CS
9	0820		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Tm Maine cond a CA fm a PZ at Rngr Pad (CHL) at 0715H to an LZ at BS413992, compl at 0725H. (Cold). Tm Montana cond an extr fm a PZ at BS747066 at 0750H to an LZ at Rngr Pad (CHL), compl at 0810H. (Cold).		CS
10	0845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Mellon, 1/5 ARVN, AT885482, 280001H. While in night amb pos eng UNSEF, w/ SAF. SAF was rtn res 1x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA.		CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 7 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED ON 12-12-2005

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 1594 10

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Aug 71	2400	28 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	1x/-72 law, 1x/-16, lost. Info only..		W		
11	0845	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Mellon, 22 FF, BT055572, 272235H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, & 1x AV-47, CIA.		W		
12	0845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Mellon, F/8, 280730H-0820H. Res of Air Cav Box#17: AT823799 fd 1xlog bridge 14' long w/signs of use in last 24 hrs. AT840799 fd trail 1' wide w/ to 2, used by 2x pers in last 24 hrs. AT846777 fd 5xtrail junction coming fm going S & SE last used 24 hrs.		W		
13	0845	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Mellon, A/2-1, AT928491, While on S & C MSN at 271845H fd 1x B/T made fm Coke can w/unl type explo w/TWFD, was DIP. AT280745 same area fd 2x60mm mort rds w/TWFD & 1xmore coke can w/TWFD. All DIP.		W		
14	0915		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#937, BS566777, 280835H. Det unl type mine Res: 2x RF WIA(L). 1x mine detector dest. D/O compl by VNAF to Quang Nai at 0900H. Info only.		P		
15	0920		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/2-1 & B/1-1, AT957527, 280750H. Obsr 2x VC wearing grey w/rucksacks, eng w/SAF & AWF, swept area w/neg res.		P		
16	0945		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, CP 4th ARVN Regt, BS812383, 280330H. LZ Bronco rec 4x 82mm mort rds on SW side of perimeter (outside) w/NCD. Info only.		P		
17	0955		(U) 198 Bde, SP Duncan, Ly Tin(D), An UNSEF entered Quang My(H), BT470079 & dest 1xstruc & part dest another. Info only.		P		
18	1020		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, 3/6 ARVN cond an extr fm PZ At BS105869, at 0740H to an LZ at Tra Bong, compl at 0835H. (Cold).		P		
19	1020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 280845H-0945H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NUD873541By PT NARA Date 118 03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL O-100-100
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Flying Air Cav Box #29 at ZC061863, obsr 1x trail 1' wide running W-E trail had footprints of 5-6 indiv mov E. At ZC061865 1x trail 1' wide running W-E w/footprints 5-6 fd activities in past 12 hrs.		P
20	1020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 282 AHC, AT956523, 280845H. While assisting D/2-1 & B/1-1 obsr 1x VC in woodline Arty mission fired, G/S eng 1x VC evad fm woodline, Res: 1x VC KIA.		P
21	1030		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 178 AVN, BS240855, (EN) BS238551, 280930H. While hovering over LZ CH-47 rec approx 2x rds SAF fm SW prox 500m, rtn to CHL to assess dam, rec 5x hits, mort fired G/S eng SEL, w/unk res.		P
22	1055		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowler, Quang Tin(P), 280610H. Tam Ky rec 5x 122mm rcts. Res: 1x rkt at BT303222, 3x struc dest and 3x VN Civ KIA, 3x rcts BT294240 neg cas or dam, 1x rkt BT292228, 1x RF WIA, neg Arty. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.		P
23	1105		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/1-20, BS647422, 281015H. While in DDP KCS det 1x B/T 7.62 rd w/PTFD. Res: 1x KCS WIA(Δ). D/O compl at 1135H to 91 evac.		P
24	1120		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 3/5 ARVN, BT077288, 281100H. Eng UNSELF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 2x AK-47 49x 82mm mort rds, 2x cases anti acft ammo, CIA. Info only.		P
25	1140		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, B/1-46, 281030H, B/1-46 cond a CA fm PZ at Pad 467 DNG, at 1030H to an LZ at AT805650, compl at 1117H. (Cold).		P
26	1215		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 21 ARVN Rngr, AT840425, 270715H. Rngr det 1x unk type mine, Res: 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.		P
27	1240		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, C/1-52, Mine Dog Red:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NUD873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 71

2400

28 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Time 281330H Aug 71, Pickup at Admin Pad tail#		
			716. Passed to 63 CTT SGT Adams, Appr: G3 MAJ Kelly, Ntfy: 11 Ede, SGT Johnson.		P
28	1305		(U) 196 Ede, LT Morgan, D/2-1, AT956523, 281200H. While on ptl unit fd 6xbnkr, 8'x8' w/3' overhead cover & 2xtunnels 3' long all were CS impregnated.		P
29	1325		(U) 11 Ede, SGT Cunia, B/123, 281150H-1300H. While flying Air Cav Box#57 obsr new struc at BS536437 512425 obsr 4xstruc & several caves inserted Aero-rifle plat at 1150H, fd 300xlb rice, 2x NVA canteens, rec 2xrds, AK-47 fire, rtn w/unk res. Extr at 1300H.		P
30	1335		(U) 196 Ede, SGT Lee, F/8, AT962553, 281030H. LOH obsr possible pers of F/17 Cav. At 1300H inserted Blues and fd VN fem was buried in place, body too decomposed to tell cause of death, Blues extr at 281340H.		P
31	1350		(U) 198 Ede, SGT Fane, C/4-3 CP, BS145981, 281115H. While on ptl 1xindiv stepped on punji stick Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1229H to 91 evac.		P
32	1400		(U) 198 Ede, SP Pane, C/1-6 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 1103H to LZ's at BS498910, BS489914 & BS496422, compl at 1220H. B/1-6 cond an ARMV fm PZ's at BS498910, BS489914 & BS496922 at 1112H to an LZ at CHL(E), compl at 1205H. (Cold).		P
33	1500		(U) 196 Ede, IT Nowlin, PF#99, BTO15358, 280720H. While on ptl det unk type mine res: 1x PF KIA, 5x PF WIA. Info only.		P
34	1500		(U) 196 Ede, IT Nowlin, RF#203, BTO96456, 280720H. While on ptl det unk type mine Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND873541By PT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 71

2400

28 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1500		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, 281445H. At BT076284, 1x AH-1G G/S on D/O cover for 3/5 ARVN rec unk amt 30 cal fire, while at 600' & 100 knts res in 3xhits. The ship made a forced landing at BT072323 w/neg cas & unk dam, E/123 inserted Aero rifle plat to secure acft at 1515H, acft ectr to CHL at 1545H, plat was extr at 1540H. (Cold).		P
36	1500		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, E/3-21, AT924365, 281240H. While mov to PZ rec 8-10xrds SAF, fm prox 200m NW rtn SAF w/unk res.		P
37	1515		(U) 198 Bde, SP Fane, 2/C/4-3, BS163990, 281445H. While on ptl id 1x82mm mort rds, on N-S trail. Res: rd 1x yr old, no attempt to conceal. DIP.		P
38	1525		(U) CIDG, SGT Banks, Alert cond change to YELLOW Option #1 at 1900H.		P
39	1550		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/3-21 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Rawhide at 1256H to an LZ at AT924365, compl at 1528H. B/3-21 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT924365 at 1308H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DMV), compl at 1507H.		P
40	1605		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 79 Rngr, ZC147536, 281245H. Rec 3x122mm rkts, Res: 1x PF KIA, 5x VN Civ KIA, 1x 79 Rngr WIA, 2x VN Civ WIA, 2xstruc dam, 1x4.2" mort dest. Info only, Ntfy: XXIV Corps SGT Anderson.		P
41	1625		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Hayes, G5, BT169416, 281600H. 1xconvoy fm A/39 Engr was mov thru Tahng Binh when a crane boom struck a pile of bricks while coming around a curve. 1xbrick struck & killed 1x VN Civ child, MP's & 39 Engr S5 on site, no confrontation, 39 Engr will pay solatium.		P
42	1655		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, 1/5 ARVN cond an		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 71

2400

28 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	extr fm a PZ at BT258103 at 1535H to LZ's at Tien Phuoc and BT189159, compl at 1625H. (Cold).		P
43	1713		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/1-52 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS240855 at 1615H to a LZ at BS739873, compl at 1713H. (Cold). C/1-52 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS240855 at 1400H to an LZ at BS576880, compl at 1603H. (Cold).		P
44	1720	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Son Tinh(D) HQ, BS610743, 271400H. Reported Truong Xuan(H) rec 3x60mm mort rds, Res: 2xstruc dest. Info only.		P
45	1725		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, (EN) AT900313, 281550H-1200H. While in Air Cav Box#22 obsr 1x VNA in grn unif, w/pack wpn, w/1xpith helmet, G/S eng w/unlk res. Also obsr 1xbnkr, 1x spider hole 2'x3', 5xstruc frames, 6'x8', 10x rucksacks & 15xfighting pos. Expended 84x 105mm HE rds & 44x 155mm HE rds, w/unlk res.		P
46	1740		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 116 AVN, BS240855, 281610H. While approaching PZ on CA for A/1-52, 1x UN-1H rec SAF fm BS235873 while at 70 knts, to 1000' w/ 2xhits, neg cas. G/S eng w/unlk res.		P
47	1740		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 132 AHC, BS698588, 281615H. 1xCH-47 while on ARMV for C/1-52 rec SAF w/1xhit & neg cas, rtn to CHL, mort fired on BS575582 w/unlk res.		P
48	1800		(U) CG, Departed VIP to CHLOE, 1000H, to VIP 1200H, to Tien Phuoc 1225H, to VR of Professional 1535H, to VIP 1550H.		P
49	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Professional 0850H, to Camp Faulkner 1010H, to Chloe, 1300H, to VR Hill 534 1440H, to Linda 1600H, to VIP 1750H.		P
50	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Combat Center		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541By T. NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Aug 71	2400	28 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	0700H, to VIP 0810H, to Combat Center 1453H, to VIP 1550H,		P		
51	1825		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/1-20, BS642428, 281755H. Fd & dest 1x82mm mort rd, B/T w/ TWFD, on trail.		P		
52	1830		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Ly Tin (D) HQ, Reported civ left following area due to large number of VC there. Req N/H msn, appr. BT3911- 3617-3317-3311-st.		P		
53	1835		(U) 198 Bde, SP Murata, 3/5 ARVN, BTO77297, 281005H-1220H. Rec unk tmt SAF & rtn fire Res: 9x NVA KIA, 3x AK-47, CIA, 3x ARVN, KIA, 1x ARVN, WIA(B), credit 6x NVA KIA to B/123 AVN. Info only.		P		
54	1845		(U) 198 Bde, SP Wynkoop, 2xplat C/1-1 Cav, 281817H. 2xplat C/1-1 Cav departed BTO17332 enroute DNG at 1400H. The plat became OPCON to 196 Bde, at 281817H & closed DNG at 1920H. 196 Bde, S3 duty officer was informed that plat is OPCON to 196 Bde and that the G3 desire that they depart DNG for B/1-1 Cav loc at 1st light tomorrow.		P		
55	1850		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Hai Van Pass, 281600H. UI AT8884, LR AT9083, civ obsr 3x VC w/1x122mm rkt.		P		
56	1850		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, D/1-1, 281845H. Obsr 3xbnkr & dest 2xat BS226688 & AT BS229668, dest 1xstruc.		P		
57	1920		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Face, 3/5 ARVN, 281915H. 12 West rec 6-8x82mm mort rds. NCD. Counter mort fired w/unk res. N/H checked area w/ neg res.		P		
58	2030		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, RF73 & 74, BT402114.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541By J. NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 71

2400

28 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	(EN) BT400144, 281920H. Rec 20x82mm mort, Ft City fired counter mort. NOD.		P
59	2120		(O) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, C/1-20, BS655393, 282040H. While recon by fire at SEM had 2x US WNB(M) by short M-79 rd.		W
60	2134		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS730486, 282000H Aug 71. While in amb loc eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, 3xCHG, CIA. Info only.		W
61	2155		(U) CLDC, SGT Gates, Sub Sector 1, BT518110, 282155H. Obsr 1xunk type explo 200 to 250m outside perimeter, flare ship on sta and section checked w/neg res.		
62	2300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, AT953528, 282036H. Rec SAF at 400', 40 knts, in approx 2-4 pers rtn fire w/unk res.		W
63	2315		(O) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/2-1, AT995508, 282215H. While in NDP guard heard mov and saw indiv near his pos. Guard called and challenged indiv w/neg res & eng w/M-16 fully auto. Res: 1x US KNE, investigation follows. Ntfy: C/S COL Ric ardon, G1 CPT Scurry, G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps, SGT Halliday.		W
64	1630		(O) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD MSN REQ, Time: 290600H-291800H Aug 71. Box#50: BS4068-4568-548-4358-st. Appr: 11 Bde LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
65	1630		(O) 198 Bde, LT Moye, APD MS REQ, Time: 290600H-291800H Aug 71. Box#31: UL ZC1522, LR AT8115. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
66	1130		(O) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the 6HL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye, Ntfy: AAE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND873541By PT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 71

2400

28 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
67	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Aug 71. Box#52: UL BS4987, LR BS5381. Box#52X: BS5689-6089-6085-5505-5588- st. Box#54: UL BS4880, LR BS5177. Box#55: BS7287-7488-7786-7684. Box#59X: UL BS6191, LR BS6488. Box#77: BS3459-3859-3455-3855-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
68	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Aug 71. Box#13: UL AT8080, LR AT8775. Box#14: UL AT8174, LR AT9067. Box#15: UL C1387, LR 202181. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 098548, S along RR to BT 02518, SW along RR to AT940497-st. Box#17: BT8350-8047-8544-2094-2055-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan. Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
69	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Aug 71. Box#30: BT5601- 5803-6102-6195-5695-st. Box#31: BT4016- 4516-4814-5114-5201-5106-st. Box#32: BT2408- 2810-3505-3003-st. Box#33: AT9525-9522- 9722-0320-0920-0922-0322-9625-st. Box#34: UL AT9220, LR AT9307, 500m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Noye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
70	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Aug 71. Box#62: BS1675- 3075-3061-2461-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		P
71	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Aug 71. Box#50: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		P
72	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

COI

Authority NND 87354

By R. I. NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DOTT OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES	10
--------------	----

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

HOUR	DATE
------	------

0001

28 Aug 71

2400

28 Aug 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

290500H-292000H Aug 71. Box#12: UL ZC1470,
 LR ZC2162. Box#13: ZC1349-1852-1843-1343-
 st. Box#15: UL ZC1433, LR ZC2126. Box#16:
 ZC0451-0851-0136-YC9536-st. Box#18: UL
 ZC1387, LR ZC2189. Box#22: AT8531-9434-
 9229-8329-st. Appr: 196 Ede, LT Jacobson.
 Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith;
 TACP AIC Barnes.

73

2400

(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.

74

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 6 NVA, 1 VC KIA. At 0725H Ranger Team Maine inserted vic BS413992 at 0810H Ranger Team Montana extracted to Chu Lai. US Forces conducted 4 CA's, 5 Airmoves while supporting 1 ARVN Bn CA 1 ARVN Co CA. US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(E).

75

24.00

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

(C Authority NND873541
 23D By 1 NARA Date 118 08

Unit Locations as of 290001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHI</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>586742</u>
B Co	<u>411</u>
C Co	<u>672572</u>
D Co	<u>640765</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>112</u>
A Co	<u>577433</u>
B Co	<u>643428</u>
C Co	<u>655393</u>
D Co	<u>577433</u>
Recon	<u>577433</u>
E Co	<u>112</u>
1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>738873</u>
B Co	<u>CHI</u>
C Co	<u>571881</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>CHI</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 280001H to 282400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

Authority NND873541
 By SP NARA Date 118 03

CONFIDENTIAL

72
 (10)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
D Btry	<u>HAWKIDE</u>
3-46 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN THUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>CPCON 198</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>783558</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>920479</u>
E Co	<u>995508</u>
B Co	<u>897446</u>
D Co	<u>964531</u>
C Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
F Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>919380</u>
E Co	<u>ING</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NUD873541By RT NARA Date 11-8-08*CONFIDENTIAL**Lille & N)*

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co 902388D Co 65Recon YONKERSE Co YONKERS4-31 Inf Bn CP 502A Co DNGB Co DNGC Co 867705D Co 900872Recon 848852E Co 5021-46 Inf Bn CP LINDAA Co DNGB Co 807650C Co 876677D Co 836581Recon 830673E Co LINDAF-17 Cav (Armor) DNG1-1 Cav (Armor) DNGA Trp OFCON 198B Trp 964531C Trp OFCON 198F-8 Cav (Air) DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

Authority NVD 873541
 By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP DNG

A Btry CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry TIEN PHUOC

C Btry RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-02 Arty Bn CP DNG

A Btry CHLOE

B Btry YONKERS

C Btry MAUD, 868

198th Inf Bde CP CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP PROFESSIONAL

A Co PROFESSIONAL

B Co 139065

C Co 145981

D Co 250022

Recon 183080

E Co PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP CHL

A Co 389949

B Co CHL

C Co 494926

D Co 463991

Recon CHL

E Co PROFESSIONAL

(S)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When Released)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL, KY TRA

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div Log

CHI

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
(not to be released)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By J. NARA Date 1-18-08

Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	29 Aug 71	2400	29 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.					WJ
2	0001	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#166, AT913588, (EN) AT916596, 282115H. While clearing a bridge rec 4x82mm mort rds fm 1000m, NE. NOC. Info only.					WJ
3	0001	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Thuong Duc(V), ZG148533, 281335H. Rec 4x122mm rcts res: 2x ARVN KIA, 3x Civ KIA, 2x ARVN WIA, 4x Civ WIA. Info only.					WJ
4	0105	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, RF#89, BS517778, 282345H. Rec unk amt SAF & M-79 fire fm vic BS512773, fired 9xrds 4.2" illum & rtn SAF. Info only.					WJ
5	0130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, 4-31 Rear, had 1x practice alert fm 0040H to 0120H rated sat.					WJ
6	0200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, 1-1 Cav, Camp Faulkner went on Red alert at 0001H compl at 0200H rated sat. Ntly: XXIV Corps MAJ Church.					WJ
7	0430	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#147 & RF#323, BT108451, 281630H. While on ptl eng w/SAF est Co of VC. Res: 5x VC KIA, 2x AK-47, docu, CIA. Extr thru ARVN channels. Info only.					WJ
8	0430	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#110, BT100385, 281800H. While in amb pos, eng w/SAF UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, 5x CCHG, docu, CIA. Extr thru ARVN channels. Info only.					WJ
9	0510		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, B/1-6, BT574016, 290440H. Had MA det, swept area w/neg res.					WJ
10	0515		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond White, eff, 0600H.					WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
		DECLASSIFIED	
		E.O. 12356, Sec. 3.3	
		NND 907565	

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

By gkl, NARS, Date 10/10/84 RRC-Japan

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF **DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF**
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 71

2400

29 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0620		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, At 0540H Tam Ky rec 3x12 mm rkts w/NCD. 2x landed in a field, 1x landed S of city. No counter mort fired. Ntfy: XXIV Corps LT Mellon.		
12	0720		(U) 2d ARVN, SP Zauala, 3/5 ARVN, BT086285, 290540H. NDP attacked by UNSEF, G/S on sta at 0615H. Res: 14x ARVN WIA(E), 23x NVA KIA, 7xAK-47's, CIA. 120x concussion HG, CIA. 10x ARVN KIA. All NVA are reported to be fm 7/31 NVA Regt. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.		
13	0730	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, 271230H. Req LRFP AO Box#20; UL BT4602, LR BS4999. Time: 300600H to 051800H, Aug to Sep. MSN: Area recon. Appr: MAJ Hallum. Ntfy: FSE SSG Rqlerson. 198 Bde, SP Schumaker.		
14	0730	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, 271230H. Req LRFP AO Box#19: UL BS4793, LR BS5090. Time: 300600H Aug-051800H Sep. MSN Area recon. Appr: MAJ Hallum. Ntfy: FSE SSG Rqlerson. 198 Bde, SP Schumaker.		
15	0750		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, B/4-3, B/4-3 cond a CA fm PZ at BT148063 at 0714H to an LZ at BT238095, compl at 0744H. (Cold).		
16	0850		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 290730H-0755H. While flying Air Cav Box#18 at ZC116886, obsr 2xbnkr & 1xcam struc neg use w/in last 24 hrs.		
17	0820	dlyd	(U) 39 Engr, SGT Bazror, D/39, BT027288, 272200H. 300m fm NDP M-48 obsr mov in fire zone. They eng w/main gun 90mm beehive rd, MACV ntfy. Unit had clearance to fire Res: 2x VN civ WIA(E), 1x VN civ WIA(M). D/O compl at 0810H to Tam Ky. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G1 CPT Scurry, G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps, SP Vanderstein.		
18	0835		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Muller, C/3-1, BS673572,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By 1 NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 71

2400

29 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	(EN) BS668577, 290825H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds fm SEL, rds landed 100m N of perimeter w/NCD. Fired mort at SEL, unk res LOH VR area.		CS
19	0855		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 77 Rngr, (EN) BT174113, 290835H. Tien Phuoc rec 2x122mm rkts impacting at BT115131 and BT118131 res in 3x VN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 0935H to Tam Ky. Arty fired on SEL w/unk res. Info only.		W
20	0900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/51 ARVN, AT895486, 290835H. While in NDF rec 1x82mm mort rd rdn SA/ANF. Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 1x VC KIA, 2x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		P
21	0930		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT096301, 290815H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 2x ARVN WIA(E). D/O to 91 evac at 0830H. Info only.		P
22	0930		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, E/1 Cav, BT048302, 290835H. Rd bridge that was dest last night. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SGT Spivey.		P
23	0930		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, PF#110, BT183127, 290905H. Obsr UNSER w/packs and wpms Arty fired w/unk res PF's will not sweep. D/1-1 checked area w/neg res. Info only.		P
24	0950		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, 3/4 ARVN, (EN) BT099334, 290830H. 1x ARVN M113A1 det an unk type mine. Res: 5x ARVN WIA & veh 100% dest. Info only.		P
25	1010		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, 1/C/1-1, Departed DNG at 1000H enroute to join A/2-1 arr at 1320H at Rawhide closed A/2-1 loc AT932517 at 1735H.		P
26	1055		(O) 198 Bde, LT Nowlin, 174 AVN, BT092273, (EN) BT074293, 291000H. While covering 1XD/O for 3/5 ARVN UH-1M rec hvy 51 cal fire res in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NVD 873541By RE NARA Date 118 03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 71

2400

29 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	2x hits 1x US WIA (E), while at 2000' 80 knts, evac by G/S at 1010H to 91 evac, the pilot was DOA. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps MAJ Goodel.		P
27	1100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, Quang Nam (P), 290200H-0300H. Vil at AT922578 rec 10x60mm mort rds. Res: 6x VN civ WIA, vil at AT921580 rec 30x 60mm mort rds & 5x B-40 rkt rds. 4x VN civ WIA, vil at AT944582, rec 5x B-40 rkt rds w/NCD. Info only.		P
28	1100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#143, AT923587, 290140H. While in NDP rec ground attack fm UNSEF, Res: 2x RF WIA. Info only.		P
29	1103		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 2/B/4-3, 291020H. Obsr 2x WP rds land vic BT1307 and BT1306 & immediately following 2xA-37 acft made 4-5 passes & dropped ariel bombs. The A-37's left the area at 1030H heading N. The prox to B/4-3 was 1100m.		P
30	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, RF#894, BS517765, 290900H. While on lptl made contact w/UNSEF, rec SAF. Res: 1x RF WIA. D/O by VNAF to Quang Ngai. Info only.		P
31	1140		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, G/75, Tm's Paris & Denver cond an insertion fm a PZ at Fad 401 (DNG) at 1038H to an LZ at AT895345, compl at 1050H. (Cold), extr at 1645H 1715H.		P
32	1203		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, RF#894, (EN) BS512773. AT 2345H 1xvil SW of CP#1 rec 10-20x rds SAF, RF#894 rtn fire & swept 1st light, w/neg res. AT 290830H 2x VN fem brought 1x14yr old VN fem to LZ Stinson for treatment of pos gun shot wound sustained fm US G/S evac to Quang Ngai by VNAF, ntfy G-5. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, G1 CPT Scurry, XXIV Corps, LT Dalton.		P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

Authority NVD 873541
 By RT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5
 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 Aug 71	2400	29 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	1255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, Quang Nam (P), ZC140530, 290935H. Thuong Duc (V) rec 3x122mm rkt, w/ NCD. Arty fired on SEL w/unk res. Info only.		P		
34	1255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, CP 2-1, AT931516, 291100H. Fm LZ Chloe obsr 20x NVA w/rucksacks & wpns mov N prox 3500m. Arty & G/S eng w/ unk res.		P		
35	1300		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 3/6 ARVN, BS565947, 291045H. Eng UNSEF Res: 2x NVA KIA, 1x M16, CIA. Info only.		P		
36	1402		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/1-20, BS637434, 291352H. While in DDP det 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1400H to 91 evac.		P		
37	1410		(U) 196 Bde, LT Vargas, A/3-21, While on ptl at 291205H AT928382 obsr 3x VC in blk pj's w/rucksacks prox 75m, eng w/SAF, VC evad successfully to SE. CIA 3xrucksacks, containing 20-25lbx rice. 1x Hammock & 1xM1 carbine w/magazine. Extr to LZ Yonkers. 291220H at AT930383 obsr 1x VC wearing grn prox 75m SE, eng SAF w/neg res.		P		
38	1500		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, G/75, AT901357, 291105H-1155H. Tm Paris eng 1x VC, rec SAF im 2x VC, G/S arr at 1200H. Res: 1x VC KIA, credited to G/75, 2x VC KIA, credited to 282 AHC.		P		
39	1535		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, D/3-1, BS641573, 291445H. While on ptl scout dog alerted & rd 2x B/T. One was US canteen w/PTFD other was 60 mm mort rd both loc UP trail, PTFD, DIP.		P		
40	1625		(U) 196 Bde, CPT Englehardt, R/3-21, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at LZ Yonkers at 1147H to LZ's at AT905385 and LZ Yonkers, compl at 1605H. (Cold).		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NUD873541By PT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	29 Aug 71	2400	29 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
41	1650		(U) 196 Bde, CPT Englheadt, G/75, Rngr Tm Paris & Denver cond an extr fm a PZ at AT901357 at 1645H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 1715H. (Cold).					P
42	1800		(U) ADC(M), Departed VIP to 91 evac, 1325H, to Maud 1500H to Chloe 1535H, to 1-1 Cav 1610H to VIP 1655H, to VIP 1718H.					P
43	1800		(U) CG, Departed VIP to DNG, 1425H, to VIP 1658H.					P
44	1820		(C) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT929516, 291800H. While in NDP, det 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD, Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1807H to 95 evac.					P
45	1820		(U) CLDC, SGT Roland, Alert cond is YELLOW Option#1 at 1900H. Ntfy: XIV Corps. CPT Glass.					P
46	1825		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 176 AVN, BS539732, 291815H. UH-1H while cond VR around Hill 411 was forced to land on access road 25m inside of perimeter due to hydraulic failure. Trps fm 411 are securing hel. Ship was extr to CHL at 1915H.					P
47	1900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT929516, 291822H. While in NDP fd 2x B/T's 1x can of petna, w/TWFD, 1x CCHG, w/TWFD. DIP.					P
48	1900	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, Son Ha (D), Recon, BS394602, 251200H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF Res: 11x VC KIA, 1x SKS, 1x barrel, 2x K-54 pistols, CIA. Info only.					P
49	2010		(U) 198 Bde, SP Souch, 3/5 ARVN, BT077282, 291800H. CP rec 15x82mm mort rds MCD. Counter mort at grids BT064269-BT070269-BT070265-					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 71

2400

29 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	BT067272m BT065266, BT070266 & BT069263. Info only.		P
50	2145		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A/1-20, BS577433, 292003H. Trip flare ignited, eng area w/SAF. Res: 1x US wounded (do not know if frmd fire or EN fire caused wound). Investigating officer has been appointed, will investigate tomorrow. D/O compl to 91 evac at 2133H. Ntly: C/S COL Richardson, G1 CPT Scurry, G3 LTC Watts, XIV Corps, SP Wirchs.		
51	2230		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, PF#140, BT396146, (EN) BT389149, 291940H. Rec 4-6x 60mm mort, counter mort fire. NCD.		
52	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#181, BT020605, 291900H. Res of raid 2x VC KIA, 1x fem dth 5x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		
53	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Ky Quang (V), AT964600, 291415H. Det unk type mine w/PTFD, Res: 2x civ WIA. Info only.		
54	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Thuong Duc, ZC147534, 291230H. Dist HQ rec 5x122mm rkts. NCD. Info only.		
55	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Hoa Duan, AT914588, 290800H. Rec 5x B-40 rkts Res: 2x civ WIA, 1xstruc 50% dest. Info only.		
56	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PSDF, AT917578, 290630H. Loc Hang rec 3x 82mm mort Res: 5x civ WIA, 2x PSDF, WIA, 2xstruc 75% dest. Info only.		
57	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Rec SAF fm 1x pers 100' 60 knts, AT964529, NCD. Rec SAF fm 2x pers 400' 60 knts, rec SAF fm 2x loc 400' 60 knts, AT 953518 - AT958522, NCD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RE NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	29 Aug 71	2400	29 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	2300	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Hill 175, AT994488, (EN) AT953528. 281840H. ROK marine obsr 3x VC w/packs & wpns Arty fired 36x 105mm Hb rds, 3x VC KBA credit to A/3-82 Arty. Info Only.				
59	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageart, APD MSN REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Aug 71. Box#36: UL AT9624, IR BT1320. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
60	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD MSN REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Aug 71. Box#29: UL ZC1347, IR ZC1843. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
61	1630		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD MSN REQ, Time: 300600H-301800H Aug 71. Box#17: AT8079-8673-8269-ZC1875-st. Box#19: UL ZC1853, IR ZC8143. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
62	1630		(C) 198 Bde, LT Moye, APD MSN REQ, Time: 200600H-301800H Aug 71. Box#98-38: UL AT8028, IR AT9014. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
63	1630		(C) 2d ARVN, LT Moye, APD MSN REQ, Time: 300600H-302000H Aug 71. Box#71: AT9534-9933-9528-9928. Box#75: BS4469-5069-4462-5062. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
64	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 292900H-200600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHI Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
65	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Aug 71. Box#50: UL BS6290, IR BS6684. Box#51: BS5584-5782-5157-4878-st.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 71

2400

29 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Box#52: UL BS5174, IR BS5469. Box#54: UL BS5744, IR BS6437. Box: 67X: 11 Bde fire base secty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
66	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Aug 71. Box#13: UL AT8080, IR AT8775. Box#14: UL AT8174, IR AT9067. Box#15: UL ZC1387, IR ZC2181. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518 W along RR to AT940497-st. Box#17: AT8757-8350-8047-8544-2044-2055-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
67	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bariaent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Aug 71. Box#30: BT5601-5803-6102-6195-5695-st. Box#31: BT4016-4516-4814-5114-5208-5106-st. Box#35: BT2108-2908-2905-2105-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moyer. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
68	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Aug 71. Box#43: UL AT9320, IR BT0811. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moyer. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
69	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#51: BS1083-2583-2574-1774-st. Box#52: UL BS2655, IR BS3642. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
70	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Aug 71. Box#23: ZC0629-1829-1822-along Province bdry to Song Cai N along river to st. Appr: 196 Bde, CPT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By 1 NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES
10

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM	
HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Aug 71

TO	
HOUR	DATE
2400	29 Aug 71

SIGNATURE

PPC-Japan

Authority NVD 873541

23D

By 1 NARA Date 1-18-08Unit Locations as of 300001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>586742</u>
B Co	<u>411</u>
C Co	<u>672572</u>
D Co	<u>643557</u>
Recon	<u>522747</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>577433</u>
A Co	<u>577433</u>
B Co	<u>634445</u>
C Co	<u>641431</u>
D Co	<u>577433</u>
Recon	<u>577433</u>
E Co	<u>577433</u>
1-12 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>738873</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>560873</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 290001H to 292400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

Authority NVD 873541By SP-1 NARA Date 1-18-08L
(1/1)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

C Btry

57433, SNOOPY

D Btry

411, MINH LONG

1-82 Arty Bn CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

FAT CITY

B Btry

SNOOPY, STINSON

C Btry

SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON

D Btry

RAWIDE

3-18 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

TRA BONG

B Btry

TIEN PHUCC

C Btry

MINH LONG

B-191 Cav (Armor)

OPCON 198

B-197 Cav (Armor)

783554

196th Inf Bde CP

DNG

2-1 Inf Bde CP

CHLOE

A Co

932516

B Co

991498

C Co

901455

D Co

962544

Recon

944451

E Co

CHLOE

3-27 Inf Bn CP

VONKERS

A Co

922375

B Co

DNG

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541
By 1 NARA Date 1-18-08

[A, 11c & N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>900393</u>
D Co	<u>65</u>
Recon	<u>YONKERS</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>865700</u>
D Co	<u>899873</u>
Recon	<u>848852</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>814650</u>
C Co	<u>878687</u>
D Co	<u>845584</u>
Recon	<u>828671</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
A Trp	<u>CFCON 198</u>
B Trp	<u>962544</u>
C Trp	<u>CFCON 198</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

Authority NUD873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD, 868

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

PROFESSIONAL

B Co

233099

C Co

145981

D Co

250022

Recon

183080

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-4 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

390950

B Co

CHL

C Co

492928

D Co

463992

Recon

CHL

E Co

CHL

(S)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty En CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

7th Arty

CHL

2d Arty En CP

CHL

(1)
(10) 1st Arty En CP
(10) 2nd Arty En CP

CO

Authority NVD 873541
By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

30 Aug 71

TO

DATE

2400

30 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CVS
2	0020	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, PF#237, BS734734, 292330H. While in amb pos, rec SAF. fm UNSAF. Res: 1x PF WIA(E). WNAF D/O compl at 2400H.		CVS
3	0125	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT931503, 292055H. While in amb pos obsr 6x VC, ENG w/SAF fired Arty 2x105mm WP & 24x105mm HE rds, swept area w/neg res.		CVS
4	0600		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, PF#205, BT186182, 300315H. UNSEF infiltrated into vil and dest 3xstruc. Info only.		CVS
5	0620		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, Ky Phu, BT213227, 300150H. Rec 50x82mm mort rds fm UNSEF w/NCD. In fo only.		CVS
6	0620		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, Phu Lai(V), BT210232, 300150H. Rec 20x 57mm recoilless rifle, fired fm UNSEF w/NCD. Info only.		CVS
7	0620	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, PF#22, PS682990, 292220H. Cond a raid. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AX-47, CIA. Info only.		CVS
8	0735		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, W/17 Cav, BS774555, 300630H. Had MA det, check area & fd 1x dead cat.		CVS
9	0745		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, (EN) BS229810, Obsr 2x NVA w/packs & wpns tried to eng but guns failed.		CVS
10	0850	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, RF#162, BT107500, 292325H. While mov ballot box rec sniper fire. 1x RF KIA. Info only.		CVS
11	0850		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, RF#181, BT037617, 300300H. While on night ptl were amb by UNSEF, Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		CVS
12	0850		(U) 196 Bde, IT Nowlin, A/2-1, AT931503,		CVS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOW

COVALS;

CO

Authority NUD873541By 1 NARA Date 18 03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

30 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	300730H. Rd 3x B/T 15" long 3" in dia, contained unk type explo all had TWFD. DIP.		129
13	0855		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, H/17 Sniper Tm, BS774555, 300805H. Obsr 3x NVA prox 30m W w/ packs and wps in grn unif, 2x of them eating eng w/SAF. Res: 1x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x B-40 rkt & launcher, 2x AK-47 mag, 2x rucksack, CIA, containing 1x nursing kit, 1x CCHG, & docu. Equip evac to LZ Dottie. Two other NVA evad W, one is believed wounded.		129
14	0900		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, H/17, Tracker Dog Req: Time: 301000H Aug 71. Pickup Admin Pad Tail#591. Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Adams, Apr: 03 CPT Farrish. Ntfy: 11 Bde, SGT Moore.		129
15	0900		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, D/1-20, EOD Tm Req: Time: 30 900H-1000H Aug 71. Pickup at Fair Air Terminal Tail#561. Reason dest 1x8" rd. Passed to 133 EOD, SP Rodgers. Apr: 03 CPT Farrish. Ntfy: 11 Bde, SGT Moore.		P
16	0900		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, R/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm PZ's at CHL(E), and Bayonet West, at 0634H to an LZ at ES314974, compl at 0727H. (Cold).		P
17	0915		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-20, BS641431, 300830H. Det CCHG, B/T w/TWFD, Res: 3x US WIA(E), 2xfm C/1-20, 1xfm 5 th Scout Dog Plat. 1x scout dog KIA. D/C compl at 0910H to CHL.		P
18	0950		(U) 196 Bde, LT Vargas, A/2-1, AT932516, 300834H. While on ptl fd 3x Coke can E/T w/ TWFD, & 1xcanteen unk type B/T. All DIP.		P
19	1100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Vargas, A/2-1, AT931503, 300930H. AT931503 fd 1x E/T w/TWFD made fm C-ration can. DIP.		P
20	1100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Vargas, E/2-1, (EN) AT991510,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority RVD 87354By RT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Aug 71

2400

30 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	300915H. Obsr sus EN obsr post. Arty employed w/unk res.		P
21	1100		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, B/4-31, Unit cond a C fm a PZ at Fad 402 (ING) at 1003H to an LZ at AT898881, compl at 1058H. (Cold).		P
22	1120	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 6 ARVN LRRP, BS585954, 272355H. Amb UNSEF Res: 5x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P
23	1130	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, PF#31, BS666978, 282105H. Eng UNSEF Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x M-16, CIA. Info only.		P
24	1130		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, C/4-3, BS145980, 300935H. VA det Res: 1x NVA KIA, age 25, in grn unit. CIA, 1x A7-47, 1x 60mm mort, 2x CCHG, 4x non electric blasting caps, 2xsets of NVA fatigues, 2xUS pistol belts, 1xUS & 1x VN 1st aid bandage, 1x VN poncho, docu & rucksacks. Will evac to LZ Professional.		P
25	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-20, BS641432, 300950H. Fd B/T 82mm mort rd, had been disarmed, fd on side of trail. DIP. In same area fd 1x US HG, loc on trail w/fish line TW. DIP.		P
26	1145		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/3-1, BS586742, 291045H. Dtn MAM w/neg ID, extr to Tu Nghia (D) HQ.		P
27	1255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1, AT933516, 301120H. While on S & C MSN fd 3x bnkr (6'x8') and 1xstruc (6'x8') w/neg signs of recent use, dest struc & put CS in bnkr.		P
28	1300		(U) 39 Engr, SGT Jones, CHI Rock Quarry to blast at 301700H 3001bx explo. Ntly: C/S SGT Gannon, G2 LT Olson, G3 SMC Fields, FSE CPT Carl, AAE CPT Workman.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD873541
 By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
 HOUR DATE
 0001 30 Aug 71

TO
 HOUR DATE
 2400 30 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1315		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, PF#06, BS478871, 300830H. Eng by est VC plat rtn fire, contact broken approx 1300H. Res: 1x PF KIA, 2x PF WIA, 1x M-16 lost, 2x VC KIA, 2x rucksacks, 6x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		P
30	1335		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, D/4-3, BT273013, 301215H. MA det res in 1x VC KIA, wearing blk pj's age 25, CIA, 1x AK-47, 2x more evad to SE also fd docu. Unit swept area w/neg findings. Will extr CIA to LZ Professional.		P
31	1400		(U) 39 Engr, B/39 Engr, BS730872, 301400H. Reported 1x VC threw GH at VN civ who were herding cattle on road Res: 1x VN civ KIA, 1x VN civ WIA(M). Info only.		P
32	1425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT982382, 301250H-1400H. While flying Air Cav Box#11, obsr 1x bnkr covered by rocks w/trail leading to it used w/in last 12 hrs.		P
33	1425	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Quang Nam(P) HQ, AT962600, 291400H. Ky Quang (V) asst Chief & Cam Nam (H) asst Chief det unk type mine. Res: 1x asst (V) Chief KIA, 1x asst (H) Chief, WIA. Info only.		P
34	1425		(U) CLDC, SGT Panks, Alert cond YELLOW, 301900H. Option#3. Ntly: ARIV Corps, CPT Glass.		P
35	1425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#185, AT902574, 300050H. While defending Dai Loc(V), rec SAF fm est VC sqd, rtn w/SAF & mort Res: 2x VN children KIA, by EN SAF. Info only.		P
36	1430		(U) 39 Engr, SP Arndt, C/39 Engr, BS772848, 301340H. Fd B/T 60mm mort HZ rds w/TWFD, dest.		P
37	1435		(C) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/3-21, AT903396,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DAILY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5
NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	301402H. While on ptl det unk type B/T w/TWFD Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1430H, 95 evac.		P
38	1445		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/123, EDA at ES229810, Air Cav Box#51 to 300945H fd 9xstruc dest, 7x bnkr, dest. 301430H ES185785 E/123 dest 2x struc, at ES153807 obsr 1x indiv w/pack & obsr 1xstruc did not eng.		P
39	1450		(U) 198 Bde, SP Duncan, PF#114, BT195153, 290315H. UNSEF, entered vil & burned 4x homes 4x PF WIA(E), 2x VN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 0745H to Tam Ky.		P
40	1525		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, A/1-1, BT018348, 301230H. M113A1 dest by command det mine, in road fm Ross, obsr 1x VC evad S, afterexplo and eng w/unk res. Res: 5x US WIA(E). 4xevac to DMG on CC ship & 1xby D/O, compl at 1300H.		P
41	1530		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, G/75, Tm Tenn cond an insertion fm a PZ at BT520127 at 1355H to an LZ at BS486916, compl at 1410H. (Cold). Tm Arkansas cond an insertion fm a PZ at BT520127 at 1610H to an LZ at BS463992, compl at 1620H. (Cold).		P
42	1540		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, E/1 Cav, BT099331, 301430H. Det B/T w/TWFD on side of trail, E/T was M-26 HG. NCD.		P
43	1550		(U) 2d ARVN, SP Zavala, R/5 ARVN, BT077297, 301250H. Eng UNSEF w/SA/ARF & Arty, EN rtn w/SA/ARF. Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA, 5x NVA, KIA, 2x AK-47, 1x 51 cal, MG, 60x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		P
44	1600		(U) 198 Bde, SP Murata, RF#114, BT183178, 301030H. RF#114 was amb by UNSEF, Res: 8x RF KIA, 2x RF WIA, D/O to Tam Ky, 3x M-16, 1x 45 pistol, 1x M-79, 1x PRC 25 radio, lost. Info only.		P
45	1610		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1, AT932516,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Authority NUD 873541By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Aug 71	2400	30 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	301515H. Fd 1x B/T w/TWFD made fm 1xCoke can w/unl type explo DIP.					P
46	1705		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 301500H-1605H. Res of Air Cav Box#16, ZC042475 obsr 1x trail 1 1/2' wide recent use, ZC040477 obsr 3xstruc various pieces of clothing & cooking utensils. Struc dest, ZC029476 obsr 3xtrails 1 1/2' wide w/recent use, ZC035468 obsr 1xstruc 5'x8' dest. ZC032476 obsr 3xpackages 3'x1'x1', covered by VC pouch, 6x VC wearing grn and evad, 10H rec SAF while at 50' going 40 knts, G/S eng w/unl res, ZC040472 obsr 1xstruc 5'x8', dest.					P
47	1725		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#116, AT923517, 301200H, Whlt on ptl unit rec unk amt sniper fire, Res: 1x PF KIA. Info only.					P
48	1730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, AT903397, 301330H. While on ptl fd 1xstruc 6'x8' recent use in 48-72 hrs. Struc was dest,					P
49	1800		(U) ADC(S), Departed VIP to Combat Center, 0655H, to VIP 0755H, to XXIV Corps 0920H, to VIP 1130H, to 411 1312H, to OP#1 1435H, to Stinson 1513H, to VIP 1615H.					P
50	1800		(U) ADC(M), Departed VIP to Tam Ky 1335H, to 1-1 Cav 1427H, to Chloe 1545H, to VIP 1630H.					P
51	1800		(U) CG, Departed VIP to XXIV Corps, 0920H, to VIP 1130H.					P
52	1815		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, C/1-6 cond a CA fm PZ's at BS488925, BS486916 and BS493931 at 1400H to LZ's at BS314974, BS306986 and BS307993, compl at 1540H. (Cold). D/1-6 cond a CA fm PZ's at BS463991, BS472022, BS496988 and BS459019 at 1620H to LZ's at BT310010 and BT281009, compl at 1805H. (Cold).					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

Authority NVD 873541
By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Aug 71	2400	30 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1900	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, Ly Tin (D) HQ, BT454033, 290200H. Est VC Co entered Thao My (H) and kidnapped 2x VN males of unk age. Info only.		P
54	1915		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, F/3-1, BS580751, 301030H. While on ptl id 10x ammo cans containing approx 250x assorted carbine & M-16 rds & docu. Dest ammo, will evac docu to 411.		P
55	2030		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, D/1-20, (EN) BS673434, 301940H. 1A det res in 2x NVA KIA, in grn unif, searched bodies w/neg findings.		W5
56	2030		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Sniper 3-1, BS537761, 301940H. Eng 4x VC w/wps, VC rtn fire Res: 1x VC KIA, Arty fired, rtn to 411.		W5
57	2030		(C) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, AT984498, 301855H. While mov to NDP det unk type B/T w/TWFD, Res: 4x US WIA(M). B/2-1		W5
58	2030		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, C/1-52, BS561870, 301935H. Rec SAF fm E rtn SA/ARF, fm 250M, fired Arty. NCD.		W5
59	2045		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, I S Hill 175, AT94275L, 301905H. Obsr 10xVC w/packs & wps Arty fired, 36x105mm HE rds, w/unk res.		W5
60	2045		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, AT964516, 302008H. While flying N/H Box#16, rec SAF fm 1x pos, flying at 300' 40 knts, NCD.		W5
61	2100		(U) Tam Ky, SSG Snead, E/1 Cav, BT155388, 301400H. 1x US stated his cot had been, stolen, believed that VN took it & he beat up 2xVN, 1x hamlet chief & 1x FF these people were hospitalized, w/cuts and abraisions. US was released to custody of the CO, VN people would not release DSA & MF until dist chief arrived. MAJ Arnold promised action. Ntfy: G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps, MAJ Church, 198 Bde, SGT Terry.		W5
62	2130		(C) 198 Bde, CPT Pace, 1/1 Cav, BT001305, (IN)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Aug 71	2400	30 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	BT001306, 301725H-1800H. While enroute to BT014348 was amb by UNSUP, est plat of EN, rec RFG's & SAF prox 100m NW, 3x hits on 3x veh G/S req, on sta at 1755H expended on SEL G/S broke sta at 1812H. Reinforced by 1x plat C trp, 1-1 Cav, Res: 3x US KIA, 4x US WIA(E), 2x to 91 evac, 2x to 95 evac, 2x M113A1, dest, 1x M551, dest.				
63	2230		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, H/17, BS761568, 301930H. Rec 4x E-40 rfts 2x was fired at lead veh & 2x fired at rear veh. rtn AWF & 105mm Arty. MCD.				
64	2350		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, D/1-1, B 010215, 301320H. While flying N/W Box#36, eng sus EN loc, rec 15-20 sec exrlo, area was still burning at 2350H.				
65	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SF St Clair, APD MSN REQ, Time: 310500H-312000H Aug 71. Box#13: UL ZC0638, IR ZC1328. Box#15: UL ZC1288, IR ZC2181. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.				
66	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-310600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHU Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.				
67	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SF Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-310600H Aug 71. Box#50: UL BS6290, IR BS6684. Box#51: BS5584, 5782- 5157- 4878-st. Box#52: UL BS5174, IR BS5469. Box#54: UL BS5744, IR BS6437. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan, Salv PFC Lengyel.				
68	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SF Bagent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-310600H Aug 71. Box#32: UL BS4699, IR BS5094. Box#33: BT2608-3009-3405-3004-st. Box#34: UL BT3507, IR BT3902. Box#35: AT950233, along river to BT060200, 1000m ea side.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Aug 71	2400	30 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Box#36: FT950225-040195-040170-AT920170, down along river to 950198-st. Box#37: UL FT0624, LR BT1221. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
69	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 310500H-312000H Aug 71. Box#46: BS4598-5301-4807-4307-4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P		
70	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 310500H-312000H Aug 71. Box#51: UL PS3282, LR PS4179. Box#52: BS4368-4762-4561-4167-st. Box#53: PS4962-5363-5461-5060-st. Box#54: PS4959-5560-5558-4956-st. Box#55: PS2074-2565-2365-1873-st. Box#56: PS3055-3455-2643-2545-st. Box#57: PS6538-7338-8225-7922-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith. TACP AIC Barnes.		P		
71	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 310500H-312000H Aug 71. Box#14: ZC1677-2081-AT8475-8071-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P		
72	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 310500H-312000H Aug 71. Box#11: BT0141-AT9231-8531-9744-st. Box#13: UL AT8080, LR AT8775. Box#14: UL AT8174, LR AT9067. Box#15: UL TC1387, LR ZC2181. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P		
73	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		P		
74	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TACI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

By 1 NARA Date 1-18-08

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

[illegible]

DATE _____

HOUR	TEMPERATURE	WIND DIRECTION	SPEED	SEA STATE	CLOUDS	REMARKS

DATE

23d INF LIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Aug 71

2400

30 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

12

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 4 NVA and 3 VC KIA. There were 2 combined operations. US Forces conducted 3 CA's, and 2 Airmoves while supporting 1 ARVN Bn CA. US casualties during the period were 3 KIA, 4 WIA(E), 3 WIA(W).

75

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

(2) Authority NND 873541
 23D 1 By RT NARA Date 118-08

Unit Locations as of 310001H Aug 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>586742</u>
B Co	<u>411</u>
C Co	<u>672572</u>
D Co	<u>643557</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>577433</u>
A Co	<u>577433</u>
B Co	<u>631453</u>
C Co	<u>637440</u>
D Co	<u>577433</u>
Recon	<u>577433</u>
E Co	<u>577433</u>
4-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>538873</u>
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>
C Co	<u>569873</u>
D Co	<u>557856</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 300001H to 302400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(5)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (1420 P 15110)

CONF

Authority NND873541
By RT NARA Date 118 08FL
-1 (N)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>577433, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON</u>
D Btry	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHI</u>
A Btry	<u>TRA FONG</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>MINH LONG</u>
H-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>OPCON 198</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>777580</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>ING</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>930513</u>
B Co	<u>984498</u>
C Co	<u>907456</u>
D Co	<u>976541</u>
E Co	<u>952448</u>
F Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-2 Inf Bde CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>915373</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>

- 177th Inf Bde (cont) - 118 08

Authority NUD 873541
 By RT NARA Date 11/8/08

(L, 11e & N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>900392</u>
D Co	<u>65</u>
Recon	<u>YONKERS</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>818809</u>
C Co	<u>865700</u>
D Co	<u>898875</u>
Recon	<u>848853</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>825656</u>
C Co	<u>874692</u>
D Co	<u>847584</u>
Recon	<u>842674</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>ING</u>
A Trp	<u>CFCCN 198</u>
B Trp	<u>976541</u>
C Trp	<u>CFCCN 198</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

Authority NND873541By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

ING

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-22 Arty Bn CP

ING

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD, 868

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

PROFESSIONAL

B Co

233099

C Co

143984

D Co

245023

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CH

A Co

388949

B Co

CHI

C Co

314980

D Co

285011

Recon

BLACK HAWK

E Co

CHI

(U)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When A.H.D. is)

198th Inf Bde (cont.)

Authority NOV 873541

By PT NARA Date 118 08

1-14 Arty En CP

CHI

A Btry

PAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Dist Btry

CHI

26 Arty En CP

CHI

(1)
Y 10111, 10112, 10113, 10114
(10115, 10116, 10117, 10118)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	31 Aug 71	2400	31 Aug. 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		<i>WJS</i>		
2	0001	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/B-21, AT907394, 302118H. Heard noise 600m outside WDP fired arty 15x105mm HE rds, w/unk res.		<i>WJS</i>		
3	0001	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Radar Hill 327, AT794677, 302045H. Obsr 15-20 pers mov SW to NE fired Arty 49x105mm HE rds.		<i>WJS</i>		
4	0001	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Que Son, BT043347, 301900H. Dist HQ rec 7x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xstruc 5%, dam, 1xstruc 50% dam, 1xmess hall 50% dam, 1xveh 50% dam. Info only.		<i>WJS</i>		
5	0145	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SF Schuman, 3/5 ARVN, BT078296, 301230H. Contact w/UNSEF, 30xcal IG, CIA, 2x AK-47, 50xCCPG, 5x NVA KIA, by G/S, credit to D/I-1 Cav.		<i>WJS</i>		
6	0500		(U) CLIC, SSG Gates, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		<i>WJS</i>		
7	0615		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, AT957520, 310515H. 1xUH-1H rec SAF im UNSEF, rtn fire w/unk res. while at 400', 40 knts.		<i>WJS</i>		
8	0720	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, PF#301, BS716600, 302020H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x M-16 CIA. Info only.		<i>WJS</i>		
9	0720	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, PF#97, BS670630, 302350H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x M-16, 1x M-1 carbine, CIA. Info only.		<i>WJS</i>		
10	0720		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS750503, 310610H. while on raid, eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x carbine, 4x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		<i>WJS</i>		
11	0720	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4 ARVN Recon, BS857101,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNLOADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CON

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 71

2400

31 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

302300H. While on a raid, eng UNSEF. Res

2x VC KIA, 2x rucksacks, 50lb rice, 5x GCHG. CIA.
Info only.

12 0730

(U) 23 Inf G-4, 661 Ord, 6.1 Ord will det
20-25 tons of explo at 1700H. Mfy: C/S
SP Hemphill, G2 CPT Brock, G3 SSG Fields,
FSE MSG Brockman, AAE CPT Walker.

13 0740

(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, G/75, Tm's Boston and
Seattle cond A CA fm a PZ at Rngr Pad 401
at 310630H to an LZ at AT857743, compl at
310648H. (Cold). Tm's Paris and Denver,
cond a CA fm PZ at Pad 401, at 310650H to an
LZ at AT845805, compl at 0705H. (Cold).

14 0815

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/123, 310700H-0800H.
While in Air Cav Box #57, unit obsr 2x NVA,
at BS341801, eng w/unlk res. at BS339803 obsr
2x struc eng w/rkts, struc dest.

15 0845

dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/S at ZC040480 to
301632H-301647H, 3x struc dest, 1x sec explo,
1x NVA KPA/S. F/X Cav fd 1x NVA, KPA/S, 3x
struc dest, credit to 366 TFW.

16 0930

(U) 39 Engr, SP Arndt, 1/D 39, AT968269,
310800H. Loc 2x nitro starch slap stick mines,
in tire track, Rd #534. DIP. Info only.

17 0930

dlyd

(U) 39 Engr, SP Arndt, E/39 Engr, BS730872,
301415H. While working road site 523 fd B/T
side of road. Generation can w/unlk type explo.
DIP.

18 0945

dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF #110, BTO61388,
301830H, Amb pos eng UNSEF, w/SAF. Res:
1x VC CIA, will be extr thru ARVN channels
Info only.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Aug 71	2400	31 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	1020		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/1-20, E/1-20 extr fm a PZ at BS631452 at 310915H to LZ Bronco, compl 310949.		P		
20	1045		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, C & D/1-46, D/1-46 extr fm PZ's at AT844594 & AT310818H to LZ at DNG compl at 0930H. C/1-46 extr fm PZ at AT867690, at 1000H to LZ at Hill 65, compl at 1043H.		P		
21	1050		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/123, While in Air Cav Box#3, 0945H, 1035H, at BS509622, obsr 1x struc, dest.		P		
22	1100		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lee, E/4-3, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at BT234095, BT143086 and BT176076, at 311000H to LZ Professional, compl at 1026H. (Cold).		P		
23	1105		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 1/4 ARVN, BS750523, 310400H. While in amb pos, eng w/SAF 1x VC, Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x carbine, CIA, 4x CCHQ, CIA. Info only.		P		
24	1115		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/3-1, BS580850, 311000H. While providing scty for Engr, rec 5-6 P-79 rds, fm across river sus RF - PF loc, neg cas, was RF - PF loc, ntfy: Son Binh Dist. HQ.		P		
25	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 26 Engr, BS579749, 311100H. Land Clearing Dozer det 1x E/1 105mm rd 1/P/FFD, Res: 1x track blown off, neg cas.		P		
26	1145		(U) 2d ARVN, W/O Grusner, LRF /4, Unit cond a CA fm LZ at LZ Bronco at 0715H to LZ at BS787294, compl at 0730. (Cold).		P		
27	1150		(U) 196 Bde, 1st Nowlin, F/8, 311020H-1140H. Res of Air Cav Box#11, AT973367, obsr 1x struc 3'x5' used last 24-36 hrs, AT976375 obsr trail 6' W used in last 6 hrs. AT901313 obsr 4-5x struc under const, & 10-15 bkrs under const.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541
 By PT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	31 Aug 71	2400	31 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	AT941342 obser trail 1' wide used in last 12 hrs by 3-4 pers.				P
28	1230		(U) 198 Bde, 1T Dow in, HC 1-1 Cav, AT947263, 310830H. Sweeping road for 2x unk type mines w/PTFD, det 50' apart, DIP.				P
29	1245		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Wyrkoop, D/1-1, While flying special Air Ca Box# at BT075318 rec multiple hits, ship secured by plat 4/1 Cav ship, extr 1335H.				P
30	1300	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/6 ARVN, BS565947, 291600H. Eng UNSEF res 1x civ KIA, 2x VC KIA, 1x 1-16, CIA. Info only.				P
31	1300	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, PF#22, BS682990, 292200H. While on pti eng UNSEF, rec 3x VC KIA, CIA 1x AK-47, docu. Docu evac to Quang Ngai were VC SCL's & names of local VC's.				P
32	1315		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, D/3-21, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pill 65, at 1305H to an LZ at AT905350, compl at 1402. (Cold).				P
33	1335		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Wyrkda, REcon/1-6, BS315968, 311100H. While on pti 1d 1x 81mm mort rd, B/T w/PTFD, next to old mil struc 8'x10', both DIP.				P
34	1400		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, A/123 AVN, BS262620, 311355H. While on VR 1xOH-6A at 50' & 50 knts, rec RPG, 51 cal & SAF and crashed, crew extr w/neg cas. LOH is combat loss. Immediate A/S. G/S rec intense fire while extr crew & rec 1x 51 cal hit in canopy, was flyable. LOH dest by B/123 G/S.				P
35	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond grey, eff, 1900H. Ntly: XXIV Corps, SGT Johnson.				P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CC Authority NVD 873541
By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	31 Aug 71	2400	31 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	311130H. While on ptl fd 1x B/T w/TWFA, DIF. Info only.		P		
46	1720		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, A/4-3, AT965297, 311447H. Ltn 1x VN fem & 1x VN infant male she said on 30 Aug 200 + NVA/VC wearing grn unif & helmets entered "son Long (H) and 31 Aug mov into mountains W of (H) armed w/AK-47 and 82mm mort, hvy rucksacks, had w/them 12xWIA (VN). evac thru GV channels.		P		
47	1725		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, D/3-1, Unit cond a CA fm PZ's at BS643557 at 1617H to an LZ at BS478702, compl at 1720H. (Cold).		P		
48	1730		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, R/3-1, BS498657, 311700H. route to NDP fd 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD, off trail dest.		P		
49	1730		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, D/3-1, BS478701, 311720H. While searching area after CA, 1xUS det 105mm rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: 2x US WIA (E). D/O compl to CHI by lift ship at 1723H.		P		
50	1800		(C) 198 Bde, SP Murrata, A/4-3, AT959303, 311440H. While on CA fm PZ at BT014348, G/S fm 174 AVN took hits going into LZ AT959303 at approx 1440H ship made precautionary landing 1/plat A Co secured fm 1444H to 1640H time of extr by CH-47. Plat extr at 1645H and rtn to 1-1 Cav CP area at 1650H, during time G/S on sta 1x pilot was hit in the leg. Res: 1x US WIA (E).		P		
51	1800		(U) ADC(M), 23 Inf, Departed VII to 1-1 Cav CP 0913H, to Thang Binh 1025H, to Tam Ky, 1120H to VIP 1210H, to 91 evac 1230H, to VIP 1250H to DNG 1300H, to Chloe 1545H, to VIP 1635H.		P		
52	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VII to DNG, 1030H to VIP 1230H, to Tra Bong 1405H, to VIP 1607H.		P		

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	31 Aug 71	2400	31 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	8x155mm HE rds w/unk res.				
63	2320		(U) 11 Ede, SGT Lane, 2/4 ARVN, (EN) BS905228, 312200H. While in amb pos, made contact w/ UNSLF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 2x rucksacks, w/rice, CIA. Info only.				
64	2325		(U) 196 Ede, LT Jacobson, F/8, At AT95053', rec SAF fm approx 15xpers, rtn w/ANF unk res, 2055H to 2059H at AT958528, AT952528 & AT962515 rec SAF, eng w/ANF, unk res. 2240H at AT943526 rec SAF fm approx 20xpers rtn ANF w/unk res, also rec SAF fm 5xpers mind gun jammed, rtn to repair.				
65	1630		(C) 198 Ede, SF Pageant, APD SN REQ, Time: 010500H-010000H Sep 71. Box#37: UL AT9030, LR AT9220. Box#38: UL AT9226, LR BT0616. Appr: 198 Ede, LT Loe, Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.				
66	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 311900H Aug-010600H Sep 71. Box#5: Fly the CHI Perimeter. Appr: 198 Ede, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan, Salv PFC Lengyel.				
67	1130		(C) 11 Ede, SF King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 311900H Aug-010600H Sep 71. Box#50: UL ES6290, LR ES6684. Box#51: BS5584-5782-5175-4278-st. Box#52: UL ES5174, LR BS5469. Box#53: UL BS6359, LR PS6856. Box#54: UL BS5644, LR ES6437. Appr: 11 Ede, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.				
68	1130		(C) 196 Ede, SF St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 311900H Aug-010600H Sep 71. Box#15: UL ZC1387, LR ZC2181. Box#16: AT940538, E along river 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497-st. Appr: 196 Ede, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.				
69	1130		(C) 198 Ede, SF Pageant, NI HAWK REQ, Time:				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Authority NVD87354By RT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Aug 71	2400	31 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	311900H Aug-010600H Sep 71. Box#33: BT2608-3009-3405-3004-st. Box#34: UL BT3507, LR ET3902. Box#35: AT950233, along river to BT060200, 1000m on ea side. Box#36: BS950225-BT040195-040170-AT920170, along river to 950198-st. Box#37: UL BT0624, LR BT1221. Box#38: BT0036-0536-0430-0030-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
70	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Sep 71. Box#27: UL ZC1145, LR ZC2135. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSI CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P		
71	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Sep 71. Box#46: BT4300-4307-4807-5301-BS4598-st. Appr: 19 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSI Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P		
72	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Sep 71. Box#50: BS5953-6353-6348-6544-6244-5948-st. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#51: BS5048-5642-5339-4745-st. Box#52: UL BS3350, LR BS4144. Box#54: BS2265-3465-3455-2855-2861-2261-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT GOLDSMITH; TACP AIC Barnes.		P		
73	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Sep 71. Box#11: AT9231-8531-9744-0141-st. Box#16: YC9354-9947-8938-8345-st. Box#17: UL ZC0878, LR ZC1870. Box#23: ZC0629-1829-1822-along Province hwy to Song Cai, V along river to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P		
74	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 01500H-012000H Sep 71. Box#36: UL BT2010, LR BT2706. Box#39: BT3104-3507-3900-BS3494-BT3200-st.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

23D

Authority NOV 873541By 1 NARA Date 118 08Unit Locations as of 010001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DO-TIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>411</u>
B Co	<u>586742</u>
C Co	<u>500706</u>
D Co	<u>478701</u>
Recon	<u>496657</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>577433</u>
A Co	<u>577433</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>634451</u>
D Co	<u>577433</u>
Recon	<u>636448</u>
E Co	<u>577433</u>
1-10 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>541817</u>
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>
C Co	<u>560877</u>
D Co	<u>564857</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 310001H to 312400H Aug 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (Leave Blank)

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority DDO 873541
By 7 NARA Date 118-08E.L.
11 (N)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	577433, SNOOPY
D Btry	411, MINH LONG
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAWHIDE
3-18 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	TRA BONG
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	MINH LONG
E-188 Cav (Armor)	OFGON 198
H-47 Cav (Armor)	781566
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	939507
B Co	987493
C Co	906460
D Co	921530
E Co	972454
F Co	CHLOE
G Co	CHLOE
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Yankers
A Co	907373
B Co	DNG

11th Inf Bde (cont) (118-08)

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND873541
By SP1 NARA Date 11/8/03

Lille (N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>911397</u>
D Co	<u>903351</u>
Recon	<u>929403</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>819805</u>
C Co	<u>864703</u>
D Co	<u>809875</u>
Recon	<u>848853</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>LNC</u>
B Co	<u>819657</u>
C Co	<u>65</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>843674</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
A Trp	<u>OFCON 198</u>
B Trp	<u>921530</u>
C Trp	<u>OFCON 198</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

Authority NVD 873541

By RT NARA Date 118 08

3-16 Arty Bn CP

ING

A Btry

CHIOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

ING

A Btry

CHIOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD, 868

1096th Inf Bde CP

CPL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

ASPEN

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

143984

D Co

249023

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CPL

A Co

388949

B Co

CPL

C Co

313978

D Co

285001

Recon

BLACK HAWK

E Co

CPL

(4)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(When Filled In)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

Authority NVD 873541

By RT NARA Date 118 08

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

RAYNET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div 100

CHL

26 Bn CP

CHL

(1)
118 08 118 08
(118 08 118 08)